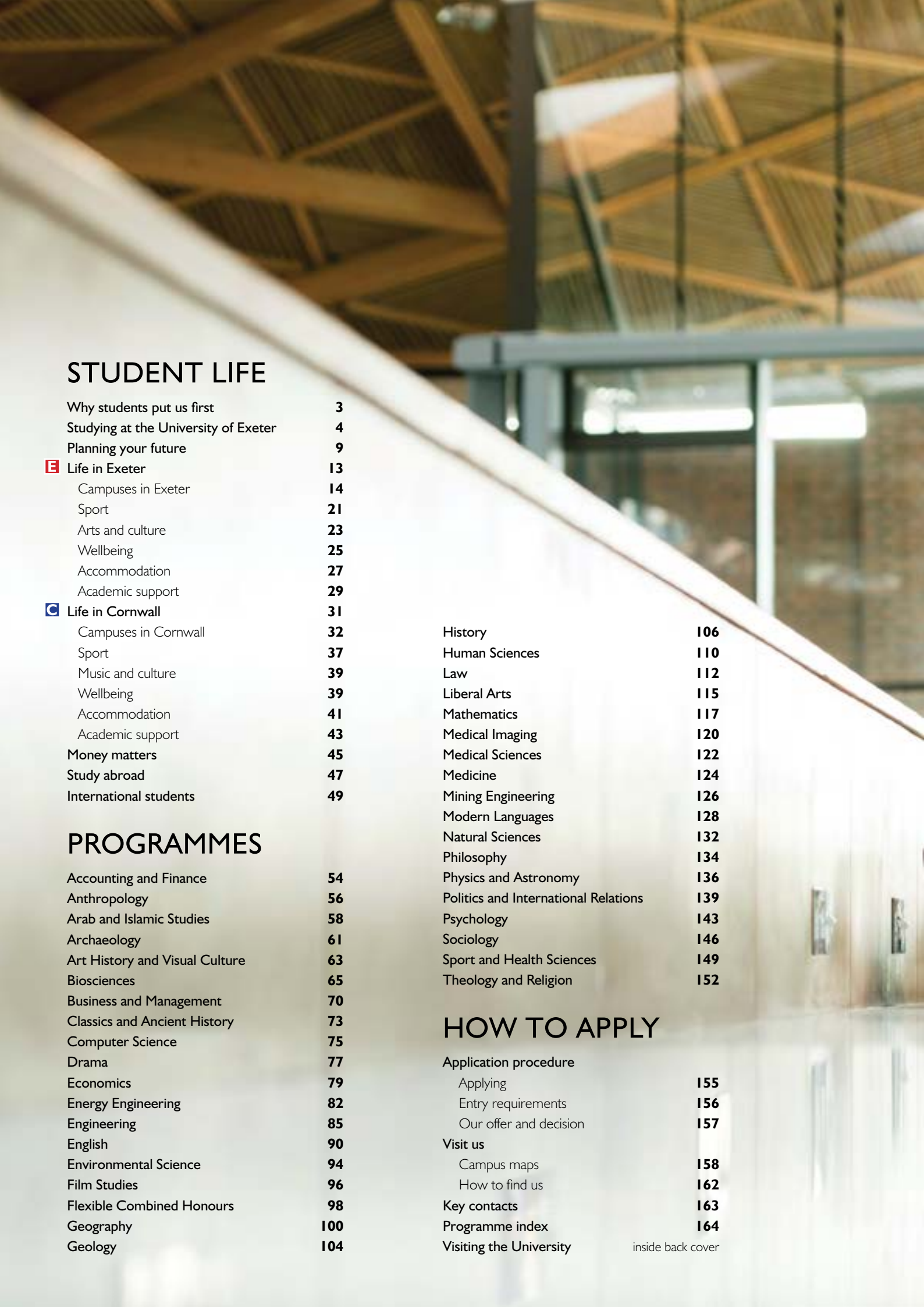
UNIVERSITY OF EXETER

UNDERGRADUATE PROSPECTUS 2017

TIMES HIGHER EDUCATION THE GLOBAL 100 UNIVERSITY



STUDENT LIFE

Why students put us first 3
Studying at the University of Exeter 4
Planning your future 9
E Life in Exeter 13
Campuses in Exeter 14
Sport 21
Arts and culture 23
Wellbeing 25
Accommodation 27
Academic support 29
C Life in Cornwall 31
Campuses in Cornwall 32
Sport 37
Music and culture 39
Wellbeing 39
Accommodation 41
Academic support 43
Money matters 45
Study abroad 47
International students 49

PROGRAMMES

Accounting and Finance 54
Anthropology 56
Arab and Islamic Studies 58
Archaeology 61
Art History and Visual Culture 63
Biosciences 65
Business and Management 70
Classics and Ancient History 73
Computer Science 75
Drama 77
Economics 79
Energy Engineering 82
Engineering 85
English 90
Environmental Science 94
Film Studies 96
Flexible Combined Honours 98
Geography 100
Geology 104
History 106
Human Sciences 110
Law 112
Liberal Arts 115
Mathematics 117
Medical Imaging 120
Medical Sciences 122
Medicine 124
Mining Engineering 126
Modern Languages 128
Natural Sciences 132
Philosophy 134
Physics and Astronomy 136
Politics and International Relations 139
Psychology 143
Sociology 146
Sport and Health Sciences 149
Theology and Religion 152

HOW TO APPLY

Application procedure
Applying 155
Entry requirements 156
Our offer and decision 157
Visit us
Campus maps 158
How to find us 162
Key contacts 163
Programme index 164
Visiting the University inside back cover

OPEN DAYS

Visit us at our campuses in Exeter E and Cornwall C.

See the inside back cover for full information.

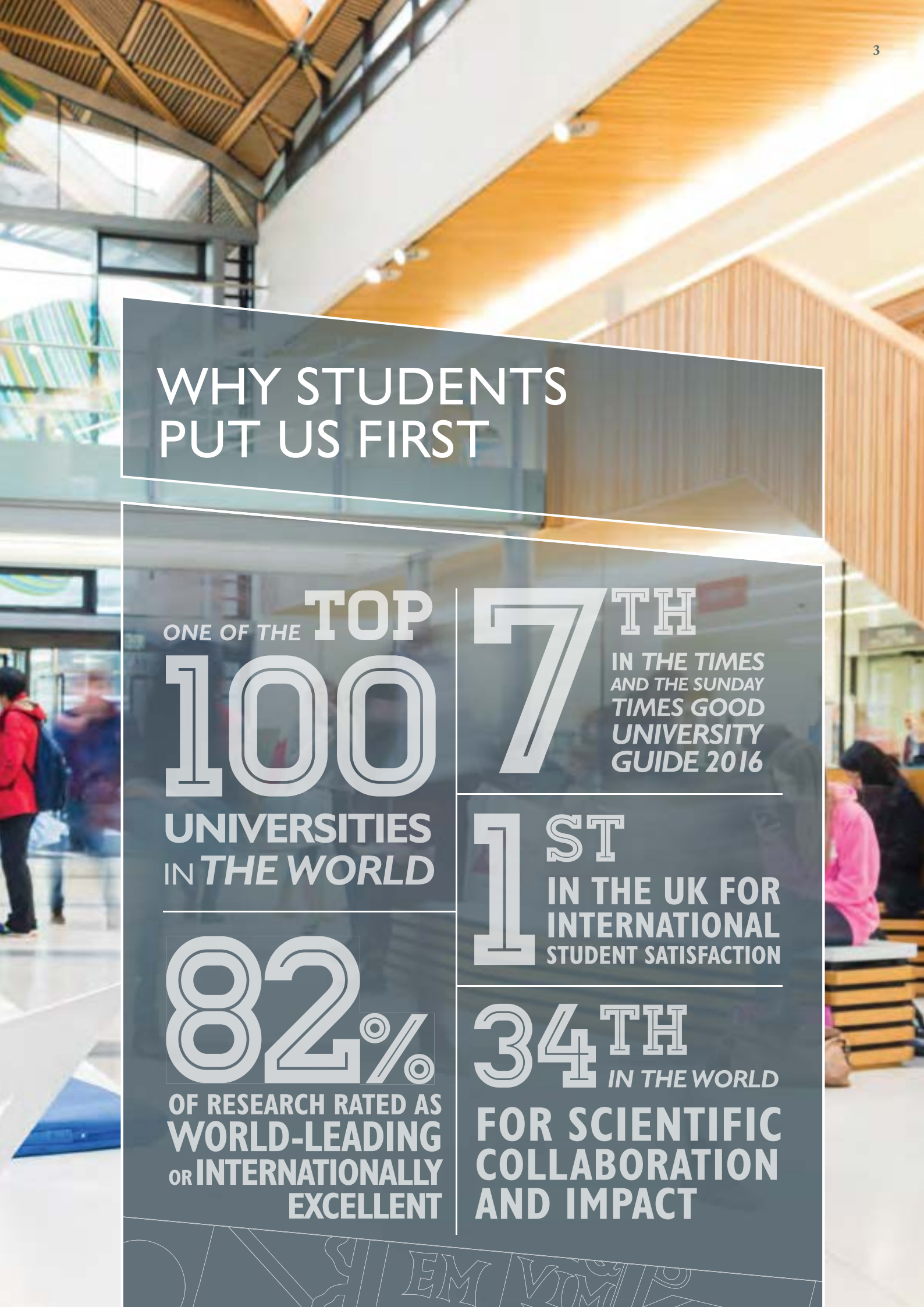
Find us on Facebook and Twitter:
www.facebook.com/exeteruni
www.twitter.com/uniofexeter

We offer undergraduate taught degrees at three campuses. These are located in Exeter, Devon and Penryn, Cornwall.

The following symbols are used throughout this prospectus to indicate location:

E Exeter campuses

C Penryn Campus, Cornwall



WHY STUDENTS PUT US FIRST

ONE OF THE **TOP 100** UNIVERSITIES IN *THE WORLD*

7TH IN *THE TIMES AND THE SUNDAY TIMES GOOD UNIVERSITY GUIDE 2016*

1ST IN THE UK FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENT SATISFACTION

82% OF RESEARCH RATED AS WORLD-LEADING OR INTERNATIONALLY EXCELLENT

34TH *IN THE WORLD* FOR SCIENTIFIC COLLABORATION AND IMPACT

STUDYING AT THE UNIVERSITY OF EXETER

Academic excellence

The University of Exeter has featured in the UK's top 10 in the past 4 years *(The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide)* and ranks in the top 100 universities in the world according to the *Times Higher Education* international rankings. The CWTS Leiden Ranking 2015 places us 34th in the world for involvement in scientific collaboration and impact. We are a member of the prestigious Russell Group of research-intensive universities.

The quality of education and experience received at the University of Exeter means we rank 8th in the UK in the latest *Times Higher Education* Student Experience Survey. According to the latest Higher Education Statistics Agency data, we are placed 9th out of all UK universities for achievement.

The University of Exeter is an ambitious, strongly interdisciplinary, international university. We work together in a vibrant community of staff, undergraduate, Masters and research students.

We provide education of the highest quality, inspired by world-leading research, on our campuses in the South West of England and with partners across the world.

At the heart of our approach is a strong supportive partnership between staff and students. Exeter students make a difference because they engage and are highly participative: features of the Exeter experience central to our success. Our values underpin the experiences of all our students and shape the difference they make in the world.

Our students demand a lot of us and we of them – we aim to transform dreams and ambitions into global opportunities for success.

STUDYING AT THE UNIVERSITY OF EXETER

The excitement of discovery

In many universities, there is a gulf between teaching and research. By contrast, our academics and students share the excitement of discovery together. Our academic staff are driven by their passion for pushing the boundaries of knowledge in their fields; and what enthuses their research inspires their teaching. Their latest research contributes directly to the modules in our degree programmes. Students are seen as partners in the learning process, discussing the very latest thinking in seminars and tutorials, with many having the opportunity to become active members of research teams. This is education at its collaborative best.

Our innovative approach to education is typified by the Strategy and Security Institute (SSI); it's an interdisciplinary research centre which brings academics together with partners from other organisations – including the military, intelligence agencies, NGOs, media and the private sector – to carry out research and consultancy in issues relating to global security. The Institute teaches a number of undergraduate modules based on its research expertise. Its module on strategic studies includes a workshop run by a senior practitioner and also a large scale crisis simulation, where students get to see strategy in action.

Research staff also inspire and support students in the choice and completion of their dissertations.

Supporting your learning

Our students receive a wide range of support to aid their development as active and independent learners. We encourage students to actively reflect on learning and participate fully in university life, taking advantage of the wide range of opportunities available.

We offer a range of skills programmes, workshops and online resources covering topics such as:

- essay writing;
- presentation skills;
- note-taking;
- revision strategies and exam techniques;
- managing dissertations;
- time management and prioritising;
- critical reading and writing.

You will also have a personal tutor who is there to support you and help you deal with any problems or issues that arise.

Working in partnership to provide the best possible educational experience

Through initiatives such as the 'Students as Change Agents' project, we work in partnership with our students to continuously improve the learning and teaching experience. Students volunteer to run change projects and receive training from University staff to help them succeed. Additionally, all degree programmes have student representation through a Staff-Student Liaison Committee (SSLC), where students' recommendations for change are embedded into strategic planning and inform future teaching.

> Having my dissertation supervised by Sir Paul Newton, the Head of the Strategy and Security Institute is extremely valuable. I'm writing on the private security sector and having an SSI supervisor brings a lot to the table – a supervisor who is himself an expert, having worked with these organisations personally … and also one who is able to introduce me to a vast number of contacts across the field only too willing to give me tips and insight.

Alex Carden,
BA History and Politics

WATER

> Exeter has given me so much by way of employability skills that it's hard to know where to start. I can say, however, that from my time at Exeter I now feel much better prepared for future opportunities after graduation than I did two years or even one year ago. I consider myself particularly lucky to study at a university that places such value on future employability, and even more value on helping its students in the meantime.

Connor McGovern,
BA Modern Languages

PLANNING YOUR FUTURE

Six months after graduation, 95 per cent of our first degree graduates were in employment or further study.*

At the University of Exeter, we support you to become a globally-focussed graduate, ready to secure employment or undertake further study immediately after graduation. We are the university of choice for many career-minded students and employers from all sectors, locally, nationally and internationally.

We will help you to get an excellent degree and are committed to offering an exceptionally wide range of opportunities to gain the graduate-level skills, experience and expertise which employers are seeking. Not only will you have access to a range of University-wide employability initiatives, but planning your future career and skills development is also embedded within our degree programmes.

Employers recruit graduates who can show evidence of team working, leadership or who have spent time travelling and experiencing new situations and cultures. Everything you do socially, academically and in the workplace can make you more employable. We will help you to identify and articulate these skills to any prospective employer.

Our careers consultants and information teams, based in the Career Zones on the Streatham and Penryn campuses, can help guide you through a wealth of information and provide advice and guidance to help match your skills and interests to a career that will suit you.

We are proud of our track record of producing graduates who go on to rewarding and interesting careers.

www.exeter.ac.uk/careers

Award-winning employability programmes

Our employability programmes won the AGR Blue Ribbon Award presented by the top graduate recruiting companies in Europe and beyond – the first time this award has ever gone to a university. We have also received several other national awards for delivering outstanding services, including work placements, social enterprise support, commitment to the employability agenda and support for student entrepreneurship.

Services for students

The Career Zones at our Streatham and Penryn campuses offer help at all stages of your career planning and job hunting. Our professional careers staff will guide you towards making an informed choice of career or postgraduate study and have a wealth of expertise, opportunities and useful resources that you can take advantage of during your time here.

The Exeter Award and the Exeter Leaders Award are two examples of how we support you to stand out from the crowd and clearly articulate your experiences while at University. The awards recognise extracurricular achievements and also help develop the skills and attributes that graduate employers look for. Students at all of our campuses can enrol on the Exeter Award; more information can be found at **www.exeter.ac.uk/exeteraward**

Services in Exeter

We run a comprehensive programme of events in Exeter to help prepare you to compete in the jobs market. These include:

- ☐ individual guidance interviews;
- ☐ psychometric testing;
- ☐ employer presentations;
- ☐ guidance on preparing your CV and making applications;
- ☐ mock interviews, often with employers;
- ☐ skills sessions to help you develop the skills employers seek.

You can also attend careers fairs covering specialist areas such as law, the voluntary and not-for-profit sectors, and self-employment. These events are attended by around 200 companies. In addition, the Global Student Showcase gives you access to a wider range of global graduate opportunities online.

Services in Cornwall

Services offered by our dedicated team on the Penryn Campus are based at the heart of the campus in the Exchange Building. Penryn students are also welcome to access all services delivered in Exeter.

Careers services in Cornwall include:

- ☐ confidential careers interviews and an extensive careers library;
- ☐ employer presentations;
- ☐ career and personal development workshops;
- ☐ careers events and fairs, including mini careers fairs attracting national, regional and local companies, and free transport to the larger fairs held at the Streatham Campus.

All students, wherever they are located, can access online services through the employability website at **www.exeter.ac.uk/careers**

Contact with employers

The University enjoys superb links with hundreds of international, national and regional employers, with many of them specifically targeting and offering vacancies to University of Exeter graduates. We often welcome major companies such as IBM, PwC, Unilever and Deloitte on to campus at the events we run for students.

** HESA 2013/14.*

PLANNING YOUR FUTURE

Learn or improve your foreign language skills

Employers are increasingly looking for graduates who have additional language skills. Whatever your degree, you can benefit from learning languages if you are based in Exeter.

The Foreign Language Centre (FLC), based on Streatham Campus, offers a wide range of language courses including daytime undergraduate modules as part of your degree and a certified Evening Language Programme. You can choose to learn a completely new language or improve one you have studied previously.

All of our undergraduate modules are assessed and count towards your degree. Where your degree allows, you can choose 60 credits in one language, enabling you to have, for example, 'with proficiency in Spanish' added to your degree title. You could also take our modules to help you prepare for study in a foreign country; for example, as part of a 'with European Study' degree or for an Erasmus exchange.

If you have relevant prior language learning, we offer fast-track modules which enable you to progress to a higher level more quickly. We also teach languages 'for business' that help you develop your knowledge of the language in a business context.

Modules are available at a range of levels from beginners to advanced in:

British Sign Language ☐ French ☐ German ☐ Italian ☐ Japanese ☐ Mandarin Chinese ☐ Spanish

www.exeter.ac.uk/flc

We also offer language classes at our Penryn Campus in Cornwall. These cover languages such as French, German, Spanish and Latin (beginners). For full information, see **www.fxplus.ac.uk/study/modern-foreign-languages**

Support after graduation

Despite the recent economic climate, we have seen an increase in the rate of employment or higher level further study of our graduates year-on-year since 2007.

Your association with the University does not end on Graduation Day. We continue to support you and offer opportunities for further careers advice for three years after graduation, wherever you are in the world.

The University is in touch with more than 90,000 alumni in over 170 countries. As a graduate you become a part of this community, with extensive networking opportunities and access to a range of exclusive benefits, including online journals.

The Development and Alumni Relations Office runs a broad programme of professional networking and social events in the UK and globally. Many alumni have very successful careers and are keen to support today's students and recent graduates, through our well-supported alumni volunteering programme. These alumni give many hours of their time to provide career talks, individual mentoring, informal careers advice by email and practice job interviews, as well as provide a network of Exeter contacts around the world.

www.exeter.ac.uk/alumnisupporters

> I've been working with University of Exeter students for several years now and find them extremely bright, efficiently organised, keen and eminently well prepared for the jobs market.
>
> In terms of career opportunities, Exeter provides a steady stream of graduates for the BBC and other media organisations, and rightly so. The University offers everything a student could need to start building up necessary experience: the student media scene is excellent, with a vibrant newspaper, website and radio and TV stations.

Simon Hall,
BBC News Correspondent

> This past summer I worked on behalf of the RNLI, spending my days standing on the beaches gaining support for the charity. It was one of the best summers I've had, therefore I am extremely grateful to the Career Zone, as it was due to them I managed to get the job. They invited the RNLI down to their career events and fairs in which I was able to chat to their recruitment team. It's events like these which have really helped me in finding work and placements.
>
> Hannah Johnson, BSc Geography

> Exeter celebrates history and embraces today... its thriving nightlife, lively cultural scene and rich history make it well worth a visit. This old city is young at heart thanks to a large student crowd and plenty of bars, clubs and cafés, especially around the revitalised quay area.
>
> Lonely Planet Guide to Great Britain

LIFE IN EXETER

Exeter has a population of around 118,000 and is consistently rated as one of the best places to live in the UK. It is a safe, student-friendly city with a vibrant and fun culture and relaxed atmosphere.

The cafés, restaurants, pubs and modern shops of the city centre mix easily with Exeter's historic buildings. The city centre itself is impressive with all the modern shopping facilities and big-name stores you'd expect in the regional capital. But the real enjoyment of shopping in Exeter is to explore the side streets and some of the more unconventional shops, such as the Cathedral Green with its bars and restaurants, or Gandy Street with its diverse range of shops selling designer labels, jewellery and gifts.

The city's arts centre, the Exeter Phoenix, offers top-quality theatre, dynamic dance, live music from around the world, exhibitions of visual arts and crafts and thought-provoking films. Exeter's Northcott Theatre is based on the Streatham Campus and stages its own productions as well as touring shows, comedy nights and concerts. The Vue and Odeon cinemas are the main cinemas in Exeter, but the Picturehouse is also very popular. Its programmes include arthouse and classic films as well as major blockbusters, and it has a café/bar with fabulous views.

The nightlife in Exeter is dominated by a diverse range of bars, pubs, clubs and restaurants in the city centre, with student nights most nights of the week. Performers from the London stand-up comedy circuit regularly visit the Comedy Club at the Corn Exchange. Live music can be enjoyed throughout the city in various venues, on campus and at the large Westpoint Arena.

For more information about living in the South West, visit **www.exeter.ac.uk/thesouthwest**

CAMPUSES IN EXETER

This is an exciting time to be a student at the University of Exeter. We have invested almost half a billion pounds over the last five years, developing world-class facilities for our students.

The University has around 22,000 students, of which 17,850 are undergraduates. This means it's large enough to offer the academic excellence and facilities you'd expect to find in a major university, but also offers a friendly and welcoming atmosphere.

> Exeter is very easy to fall in love with. It has one of the most beautiful campuses in the country, in one of the most beautiful counties in Britain.
>
> Virgin Guide to British Universities

Streatham Campus

The majority of students are based at the Streatham Campus, which is the largest site in Exeter. The campus is one of the most beautiful in the country and offers a unique environment in which to study, with lakes, parkland, woodland and gardens.

Our investment in the campus over the past few years includes £130 million on student residences, £25 million on the Business School and £25 million on Biosciences. The Living Systems Institute (LSI) is a brand new, state-of-the-art building opening in autumn 2016 to house an interdisciplinary research institute. Dedicated to developing new strategies for diagnosing and treating diseases, the LSI will also facilitate novel research-led teaching.

The centrepiece is the stunning £50 million Forum, which provides the Student Services Centre, a refurbished library, new technology-rich learning spaces, a 400-seat lecture theatre, the University's reception and retail and catering outlets.

The city centre is only a 15-minute walk away so you can enjoy the advantages of a campus-based university without missing out on life in the city.

The catered halls of residence and most of our purpose-built, self-catered flats are either on campus or nearby in the city centre, so you'll have easy access to everything you'll need.

St Luke's Campus

St Luke's is home to Sport and Health Sciences, Medical Sciences, Medical Imaging, Medicine and PGCE students.

Students have studied at St Luke's for over 160 years and, although much has changed over the years, the campus has retained a vibrant, collegiate atmosphere in which everyone soon gets to know each other. As you walk through the arches of the traditional North Cloisters you will see the lawns of the quadrangle surrounded by modern teaching buildings.

Academic facilities include a library, which has recently undergone a £1 million refurbishment, IT facilities and support, and modern seminar rooms and lecture theatres. Sports facilities include an indoor heated swimming pool, sports hall and an air-conditioned health and fitness studio.

A £10.5 million upgrade to the South Cloisters was completed in Spring 2015 which has provided additional, cutting-edge teaching and research space along with new dedicated space for the teaching of Medical Imaging.

The Students' Guild organises many events and activities on campus, but students at St Luke's also take full advantage of all the academic, social and sporting facilities at the Streatham Campus, which is about a 25-minute walk or a short bus ride away. The buses run very frequently between the campuses.

CAMPUSES IN EXETER

Life on campus

Students' Guild

The Students' Guild is the students' union for Exeter-based students. The Guild is recognised as one of the UK's leading students' unions and is central to student life.

Every student is automatically a member of the Students' Guild – an award-winning, member-led organisation which exists to represent all our students. All students have a say in the running of the Guild and it often sets national records for turnout in students' union elections. Through the representation, opportunities and services that the Guild provides, we will help to ensure you have the best possible university experience at Exeter.

Services include:

- **Representation:** officers elected by the students make sure your voice is heard within the University and wider community on all the issues important to you.
- **Entertainment:** the Lemon Grove is the Streatham Campus' nightclub, hosting regular club nights and live gigs. Every Saturday approximately 1,200 students descend for Exeter's biggest student night: 'Saturday Lemmy'. The Ram Bar hosts regular quiz nights, 'Rameoke' and Ram Jam live music, while the Great Hall has seen acts such as Tinchy Stryder, Muse, Professor Green and the Kaiser Chiefs.
- **Societies:** there are more than 220 Guild-affiliated societies covering a wide range of interests. Learn a new skill, develop an existing hobby or even start your own society. Meet students who share your interests for activities, trips and 'socials'. Our societies include our award-winning student media: Xpression FM, *Exeposé*, *Exeposé Online* and XTV, which have provided the springboard for the successful media careers of many Exeter alumni. **www.exeterguild.com/societies.**
- **Advice Unit:** trained advisors offer support with accommodation, financial, academic and personal issues. If you need information on settling into university life, or tips for successful house hunting, the Advice Unit team can provide friendly guidance.
- **Volunteering:** RAG (Raise and Give) is our student fundraising group. In 2014/15 it raised more than £150,000 through the hard work of more than 1,000 students who volunteered their valuable time to raise money for local, national and international charities. Exeter Student Volunteers run a number of weekly projects and one-off events, involving students in activities such as running kids' camps, enjoying tea and cake with local elderly residents, redecorating community facilities and even cleaning up the beach: all are great ways to enhance employability.
- **Entrepreneur development:** IGNITE is the start-up support unit, here to support students to develop their own business ideas. The unit has supported the start-up of several award-winning enterprises and can offer support and mentoring to students at any stage of developing a business, charity or social enterprise idea.

For more information please visit **www.exeterguild.com**

Freshers' Week in Exeter

Freshers' Week is your opportunity to find your feet before term begins. It is a great introduction to life at the University of Exeter. We'll make sure that you get to know your way around, make friends and ease yourself into the academic side of life by meeting your tutors and fellow students. During Freshers' Week you'll find out about the Students' Guild, Student Support Services, IT and library facilities, and the Sports Park.

All the entertainment events are optional – you can join in as many or as few of these as you like. The sports teams run taster sessions and trials, and all the societies will compete for your attention at the Activities Fair.

Although attendance at Freshers' Week is optional, most students say 'don't miss it.' It's your chance to thoroughly enjoy yourself and settle into your new home before term begins.

www.exeter.ac.uk/newstudents

CAMPUSES IN EXETER E

Your sabbatical officers

The Students' Guild's sabbatical officers are the most senior student representatives on campus. They are elected each year to represent students within the Students' Guild, the University of Exeter and beyond.

The sabbatical officers serve for one year, during which time they are responsible for ensuring that the student voice is heard. The sabbatical officers are accountable to the students they represent and can be contacted at any time to discuss ideas, questions or concerns.

President
The President is elected to lead the Students' Guild and oversee the sabbatical officers. The President chairs the Students' Guild's Board of Trustees and sits on a number of senior University committees, ensuring that students' needs are represented at the highest level. During their time in office, the President works to ensure that students at the University of Exeter receive the best possible experience.

Vice-President Education
The Vice-President Education is elected to represent students in all matters relating to the academic experience. The Vice-President Education oversees the work of more than 400 individual academic representatives across the University. Whether students require more library desks, or want to change the process for receiving assignment feedback, the Vice-President Education works closely with the University to provide the very best educational experience.

Vice-President Welfare and Diversity
The Vice-President Welfare and Diversity is elected to represent students in all matters relating to wellbeing. Whether working with the Students' Guild Advice Unit, the University's student wellbeing services or the student nightline, Voice, the Vice-President Welfare and Diversity works to ensure that students receive the best welfare services. The Vice-President Welfare and Diversity also leads the annual Students' Guild Housing Campaign, supporting students through the transition to living off-campus.

Vice-President Activities
The Vice-President Activities is elected to represent students in all matters relating to student societies, volunteering, fundraising and student media. The Vice-President Activities works to ensure that students receive the support they need to make the most of social and community opportunities. The Vice-President Activities also represents students in matters relating to employability; ensuring that students leave the University of Exeter as highly sought-after graduates.

Pictured from left to right: Naomi Armstrong (VP Welfare), Bethan Jones (VP Education), Laura-Jane Tiley (Guild President) and Katie O'Connor (VP Activities)

> The campus is beautiful. You get the futuristic-looking Forum, the Great Hall, a huge library and an infinity of study space. The parks around Reed Hall won't leave anyone unimpressed, and the most surprising thing about them is that they're never too crowded. The campus is also so alive; there is a theatre, a concert hall, a club and a bar so at any time of the day there will be life here.

Kate Moksina,
BSc Computer Science and Mathematics
with Industrial Placement

> The Vic Ambler University of Exeter Golf Centre is a state-of-the art facility, useful to professional-level golfers and beginners alike. Being situated in the Sports Park makes it very easy for students to access, and it allows us to maximise our time spent practising, even during a busy day studying. The mix of synthetic and natural turf materials also mean you can practice in any weather, which can prove invaluable when preparing to take part in a competitive fixture.

Giovanni Tenderini,
BA Economics and Finance

SPORT

The University of Exeter is *The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016* Sports University of the year and we pride ourselves in excellence in sport across all opportunities. Whatever your level of sporting ability, you'll have every chance to take part in sport at Exeter using our superb facilities, which are amongst the best in the UK.

The University finished 6th overall in the British Universities and Colleges Sport (BUCS) rankings for 2014/2015, winning the national championships in snooker, pool, men's indoor cricket and women's rugby 7s and the BUCS trophy in men's rugby.

Our teams compete for national titles in numerous competitions including cricket, golf, hockey, lacrosse, rowing, rugby union, sailing, surfing, tennis and windsurfing, and we support individual players competing on both the national and international stage.

We believe that sport is something that is embedded into student life and we facilitate this in a number of ways. With over 7,200 Athletic Union members across 50 sports clubs, there is something for everyone, whether you are an international athlete or someone who is just trying a sport for the first time.

Last year nearly 4,000 students took part in 8,682 intramural fixtures. Over 23 weeks, 384 teams took part in 9 sports. The Athletic Union Sports Volunteering Scheme also helps enhance the employability of our graduates and, in 2014/15, saw 103 volunteers going out into 21 schools across the Exeter area. Following their volunteering hours they have the chance to undertake subsidised coaching qualifications to further enhance their CV.

Facilities

In excess of £20 million has been invested across the sporting estate; the Sports Park on the Streatham Campus boasts some of the most cutting-edge facilities in the UK including the innovative and interactive Russell Seal Fitness Centre.

This facility, which was opened in September 2013, includes a 200-station gym and numerous exercise studios. Additional facilities at our Exeter campuses include:

- international-standard water-based hockey pitch, 3G astro and sand-based astro;
- Topsham Sports Ground and Duckes Meadow, offering 20 outdoor grass pitches;
- the Sir Christopher Ondaatje Devon Cricket Centre;
- Exeter Tennis Centre, offering 10 indoor courts and 2 outdoor courts;
- the Vic Ambler Golf Centre, offering pro-tour-standard short course practice area;
- squash courts;
- gyms with the latest fitness equipment and free-weight areas;
- exercise studios;
- sports halls;
- swimming pools – indoor and out;
- a fleet of boats at the Roadford RYA Sailing Centre;
- the Nicholas Bull Boat House.

A virtual tour of the facilities can be found at: **sport.exeter.ac.uk/facilities/virtualtour/**

Fitness classes and personal training

We offer a range of fitness classes and gym services. Our range of fitness classes includes BodyPump™, Insanity®, Studio Cycling and circuits as well as yoga, Zumba, Pilates, Synrgy, RockSolidCircuits and many more. The gym staff offer consultations, personal training, workshops and guidance to all our users.

High Performance Programme

This programme offers assistance to top-level student athletes in a wide range of sports. We also manage nine Focus Sports which receive the very best coaching, sports science services, physiotherapy, athlete lifestyle support and strength and conditioning training. cricket, golf, hockey, lacrosse, netball, rowing, rugby union, sailing and tennis. We are the top-ranked university for men's rugby, men's hockey and golf.

Sports scholarships

Our Sports Scholarship Scheme is one of the best in the UK. It provides a comprehensive package of support and financial benefits of up to £5,500 to help meet the needs of individual athletes. Please see **www.exeter.ac.uk/sport/studentsport/performancesport/scholarships**

Sports clubs in Exeter

American Football ■ Archery □ Athletics ■ Badminton □ Basketball ■ Boxing □ Canoe ■ Caving □ Cheerleading and Gymnastics ■ Clay Shooting □ Climbing ■ Cricket □ Cycling ■ Fencing □ Football ■ Golf □ Hockey ■ Jiu Jitsu □ Karate (Shotokan) ■ Korfball □ Lacrosse ■ Netball □ Polo ■ Riding □ Rifle ■ Rowing □ Rugby League ■ Rugby Union □ Sailing ■ Snooker and Pool □ Snowsports ■ Squash □ Sub Aqua ■ Surf □ Swimming ■ Table Tennis □ Taekwondo ■ Tennis □ Touch Rugby ■ Trampolining □ Triathlon ■ Ultimate Frisbee □ Volleyball ■ Waterpolo □ Windriders

ARTS AND CULTURE E

Music, theatre and art are an important part of life at the University of Exeter, and there are plenty of opportunities to see plays, films, exhibitions, musicals and concerts – from pop to classical, in addition to the range of related student societies. www.exeterguild.com/societies

The University's range of artistic and cultural assets include:

- Exeter Northcott Theatre;
- Bill Douglas Cinema Museum;
- Sculpture Trail;
- Visual Arts collection with work by Bridget Riley, Patrick Heron, Terry Frost, Kurt Jackson, Neil Canning and Alan Cotton;
- The Great Hall: the University's premier venue for music with concerts in recent years by The Bournemouth Symphony Orchestra, Kaiser Chiefs and Newton Faulkner, amongst others;
- Kay House Duryard: the University's modern music facility offers students rehearsal and performance spaces, as well as a sound studio and opportunities for amplified practice.

www.artsandcultureexeter.co.uk

Theatre

The Streatham Campus is home to the Exeter Northcott Theatre, the city's professional theatre. The theatre hosts touring companies and amateur productions including ones from the University's Footlights, Exeter Theatre Company and the Gilbert and Sullivan Society.

www.exeternorthcott.co.uk

Music

The University has a very lively music scene and hosts many gigs and classical concerts. An introduction to all the student music at Exeter is provided in Music Week, an optional residential week before Freshers' Week in September.

There are many opportunities to take part in music or continue musical tuition: our Music Learning Programme gives musical enthusiasts the opportunity to continue taking individual lessons in return for actively contributing to student music at Exeter.

www.exeter.ac.uk/music

WELLBEING

Moving away from home, making new friends and adapting to life at university can be exciting, but it can also be challenging. We recognise that it's much more difficult to learn and enjoy student life when personal difficulties or emotional worries arise. Our Wellbeing Services provide a range of support should you need it.

Services available

Your personal tutor: primarily to offer academic guidance relating to your programme of study, but also to offer general advice and support and signpost to specialist services if necessary.

On-campus surgery: whilst you are a student you will need to register with a general practitioner (GP). There is a Student Health Centre on the Streatham Campus and the St Luke's Campus is served by the Heavitree Health Practice.

Wellbeing Centre: located at Reed Mews and Hailey Wing in Reed Hall, Streatham Campus, the centre offers a range of psychological therapies, workshops, self-help services, support to students with mental health issues and advice on a range of wellbeing concerns. **www.exeter.ac.uk/wellbeing**

Disability support: our AccessAbility Service ensures that students with disabilities are able to participate fully in University life. We encourage you to declare your disability on your application form so that we can help prepare for your arrival and plan your support. We can provide advice on funding sources and support, and offer diagnostic assessments where there may be indications of a specific learning difficulty such as dyslexia or dyspraxia. **www.exeter.ac.uk/accessability**

Students' Guild Advice Unit: offers independent, confidential and impartial advice and help in response to questions or problems you might have relating to money, housing and academic matters.

Childcare: our purpose-built Family Centre on the Streatham Campus provides nursery places for children from six weeks to school age. The centre received an excellent report following its Ofsted inspection. Places are often over-subscribed so you should apply for a nursery place as soon as possible.

Religious provision: the University's Multi-faith Chaplaincy is available to all, irrespective of faith or background. Our Chaplains provide pastoral care and confidential support as well as explanation of, and instruction in, a range of faiths. For Christians, there are chapels on both Exeter campuses. Islamic students have their own Prayer Rooms on the Streatham Campus with separate facilities for both men and women. **www.exeter.ac.uk/chaplaincy**

Your home from home: our Community Liaison Officer and student community wardens offer a range of activities, advice and support with a focus on getting students living happily in, and being active members of, their community.

www.exeter.ac.uk/students/services

Voice is a confidential listening and information service run by students for students at the University of Exeter. The service is available from 8pm until 8am during every night of term. We are here to listen to anything you'd like to talk about, from troubles with your studies or personal life, to just needing someone to speak to, to feel safe whilst walking home late at night.

Will Brookes,
Voice General Coordinator

Any questions?

Exeter Accommodation Office
Phone: 0300 555 0444 (UK callers)
+44 (0)1392 724724 (EU/International callers)
Email: sid@exeter.ac.uk
www.exeter.ac.uk/accommodation

ACCOMMODATION

Starting at university is an exciting time and we realise the importance of finding the right place to live. Being in university residences enables you to make friends straight away. You will meet a diverse range of people from different backgrounds and cultures, studying a variety of degrees.

Your accommodation guarantee

With over 5,000 places, we are able to offer accommodation to most of our new undergraduate students.

We guarantee accommodation to:

- ☐ new students entering the first year of an undergraduate programme who have firmly accepted the offer of a place at the University of Exeter;*
- ☐ Study Abroad and Erasmus students studying at Exeter for the full academic year.

Conveniently located

All our accommodation is:

- ☐ either on campus or a maximum 30-minute walk away;
- ☐ close to the city centre.

A bus service runs regularly between the campuses and the city centre, train and coach stations.

Options to suit all tastes and budgets

Room types available

- ☐ standard room with washbasin;
- ☐ en-suite room with private shower, washbasin and toilet;
- ☐ studio with en-suite bathroom and a kitchen area.

Catered or self-catered?

If you're no budding chef, catered halls may be preferable. These have the advantage of significantly reducing your need to budget for food and offer well-balanced meals including vegetarian options.

Self-catered accommodation is normally arranged in cluster flats or town houses, from three to 12 people, with well-equipped kitchens, dining areas and sometimes a communal lounge.

Self-catered flats can offer single-sex accommodation, rooms for students with a disability as well as rooms in designated quiet areas.

All-inclusive prices – no hidden extras

Prices include utilities, contents insurance and wifi broadband connection. You will also benefit from welfare support, maintenance and 24/7 security.

Private accommodation

The city and surrounding area has a good stock of private accommodation with various contract lengths and rent levels to suit different budgets. For further information visit **www.exeterstudentpad.co.uk**

Applying for accommodation

If you have Exeter as your firm choice, you will be able to apply for accommodation online from the middle of April 2017, by which time 2017 rent information will be available on our website.

Deadline

The deadline to apply for accommodation is **31 July 2017.***

Typical costs 2015 prices

Type of room	Length of let	Typical cost
Catered – single	32 weeks	£5,262 to £7,200
Catered – shared	32 weeks	£4,888
Self-catered – single	40/42weeks	£3,948 to £6,062

Rents include all utility bills and contents insurance and meals in catered halls.
Rents are reviewed annually and details for October 2017 will be available on our website in March 2017.

** Please see our website for full details and confirmation of the guarantee deadline.*

> The English department is so lucky to have a vast number of outstanding researchers who are also outstanding lecturers. All of the most important eras of English literature and everything else in between is taught by supportive and inspiring teaching staff. Also, as you progress towards your third year, you will have the chance to specialise with some true world-leaders in their field, from the portrayal of the female body in the Renaissance, to modern creative writing practice, to cybercultures in digital humanities – there is the chance to discover some of the most fascinating aspects of English literature.
>
> Peter Tse,
> BA English with Study Abroad

ACADEMIC SUPPORT E

IT services

Exehub, the student portal: is home to all the vital IT services that you'll need throughout your time at Exeter. It is available from any web-enabled computer or mobile device giving access to your email, calendar, documents, teaching timetables and learning materials for your modules. You can ask non-academic support questions at any time online via the Student Information Desk and collaborate with fellow students using workgroups.

iExeter – mobile app: makes life easier by giving access to your timetable and library account, showing PC and study space availability and maps to help you find your way around.

High-speed wired and wireless network: we have recently invested £6.4 million in our University network, making study and research more flexible and accessible. University-owned halls of residence have wired and Wi-Fi connections giving you fast access to all University resources and the internet. It's not a problem if you don't have your own computer – there are public-access PC 'clusters' at all campuses with many open 24 hours. You can also borrow laptops from the Forum Library and use specialist lockers to charge devices.

IT Help at the Student Information Desk (SID): from IT service support, to virus problems and internet access; we can assist with any issues. We even run laptop clinics to help you get your laptop working on our network.

Learning spaces

We are also investing in our learning spaces to ensure you have excellent teaching facilities; these include expanding our lecture capture service so you can see lectures again online.

Library services

The University of Exeter Library supports learning and research by prioritising digital collections and providing excellent study environments and facilities. We provide more than 1.25 million digital resources including ebooks, ejournals and databases for every subject, available wherever and whenever you want them, supplemented by a print stock of over 1 million volumes.

- **Forum Library:** our flagship library, benefiting from a £5.8 million investment in 2012, includes state-of-the-art multimedia and computer clusters. Open 24/7 throughout the academic year, we ensure content is relevant to you through our student library champions who help guide what we purchase. The Forum Library also houses the Lasok Law Library.
- **Amory Study Centre, The Sanctuary, The Loft and Giraffe House:** student-friendly study spaces zoned for quiet and group work.
- **St Luke's Campus Library:** this campus library has silent, quiet and group-study zones (some open 24/7), multi-media facilities and collections supporting sport science, medicine and teaching practice.
- **Penryn Campus Library:** our library facilities in Cornwall, shared with the University of Falmouth, benefited from a £10 million investment in 2012, and offers a wide range of inspiring resources and study spaces with 24/7 access during term time.
- **Heritage collections:** internationally important special collections exclusive to Exeter include literary and historical archives and the Bill Douglas Cinema Museum.
- **Research Commons:** from the latest ebooks to medieval manuscripts, we provide a world-class research-intensive library environment for serious study.

www.exeter.ac.uk/as

Supporting mature students

We welcome applicants who may not have come directly from school or college and who wish to return to education at different stages of their lives. The decision to enter higher education as a mature student can be a difficult one in terms of commitment and financial circumstances. We provide the support that you need to make the most of your time here, and with that support and your own determination, you'll find the whole experience very rewarding.

www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/maturestudents

ANIMAL

> The location of the Penryn Campus was a big factor in my decision to study here. I was a keen windsurfer before I started studying here and the location of the campus has allowed me to continue sailing in the evenings and weekends. It's also a very relaxed way of life, with plenty to do.

Mark Whitfield, BEng Mining and Minerals

LIFE IN CORNWALL

Cornwall will appeal if you want to study in beautiful surroundings and live as part of a vibrant student community where you constantly run into people you know. You'll find a fantastic student lifestyle in a safe and friendly environment, with plenty of opportunities for sporting and outdoor activities.

The Penryn Campus is a few minutes' walk from Penryn, home to a rapidly expanding collection of independent cafés, shops, galleries and restaurants, as well as Jubilee Wharf, one of the country's leading zero-carbon buildings. It provides an inspirational environment for artists and a home for Miss Peapod's café, which has great views of the estuary and regular live music. Penryn's railway station is a 10-minute journey from Falmouth and 20 minutes from Truro.

Falmouth is a vibrant town, thanks in part to the number of students in the area, with a wealth of bars, pubs and restaurants and a lively café culture. It's the centre of Cornwall's creative scene, with businesses, studios, shops and galleries, and great live music across the town. Falmouth's seven beaches, beautiful rivers and world-famous marina also make it a haven for those who love sand, sailing and surf.

For more information about living in the South West, please visit **www.exeter.ac.uk/thesouthwest**

CAMPUSES IN CORNWALL

Penryn Campus, near Falmouth

Our Penryn Campus has consistently ranked highly for satisfaction: students report having a highly personal experience that is intellectually stretching but great fun, providing plenty of opportunities to quickly get to know everyone. Currently supporting around 4,000 students, the campus – shared with Falmouth University – combines the latest academic research and residential facilities with an intimacy, energy and friendliness. The diversity of the students' interests and backgrounds gives the campus a unique vibrancy.

Though we have one of the UK's smallest top-ten university campuses, we excel in tackling some of the world's biggest challenges through our research, which informs our teaching. Students respond positively to how we do this; they report exceptionally high levels of satisfaction with academic staff, improved communication skills and confidence.

Issues related to the environment and sustainability underpin much of the campus's ethos; these themes recur throughout our degree programmes as well as in student societies, clubs and the running of the campus.

Our newest development, the £5.5 million Science and Engineering Research Support Facility, builds upon the £30 million investment in the Environment and Sustainability Institute (ESI). Cumulatively, these facilities put not only the University, but also Cornwall as a whole, at the forefront of research aiming to solve problems associated with environmental change.

Work is currently underway on the campus to build a new £4 million sports centre on the campus in addition to a new childcare provision, both of which are scheduled to open in 2016.

Truro Campus

Our Truro Campus at the Royal Cornwall Hospital hosts third- and fourth-year medical students gaining practical experience as well as a number of students undertaking Masters-level study. The campus includes a clinical skills resource centre as well as library facilities.

The thing I most enjoy about studying and living in Penryn is that even though it is a small campus, it still provides you with all the activities and social life a student could ask for. Everything from surfing, cliff jumping, fishing and BBQs on the beach, to going for a night out on the town or taking it easy and going out for dinner and a movie. The vibe on the campus is energetic and full of life because there is such a variety of students studying different courses. The students' union also makes sure that there are weekly events and parties to attend, with a bar where students can meet up after a hard day's work and have a pint and a game of pool.

Dion Bell, BSc Renewable Energy

CAMPUSES IN CORNWALL

Penryn Campus life

FXU (Falmouth and Exeter Union)

The Penryn Campus Students' Union is known as FXU and jointly represents students of the University of Exeter Penryn Campus and Falmouth University. Students from each institution have their own Student President and the support of two joint presidents: one responsible for student experience, and one responsible for community and welfare.

FXU will play a major role in your student experience, starting with its programme of Freshers' Week activities. It organises events on and off campus, helps students set up and run sports clubs and societies, has a successful Community Action and Raising and Donating (RAD) base, and runs a support and advice service.

Services include:

- **Representation:** the FXU President works full-time to make sure your voice is heard within the University and wider community.
- **Student Services:** professional staff offer counselling, advice on student living and a nursery (located on the campus), as well as accessibility and chaplaincy support.
- **Confidential advice:** counsellors who are independent of the University can discuss any financial, housing, legal and academic issues that are troubling you.
- **Entertainment:** The Stannary, with a 1,300-person capacity, is the social hub of the campus and is fast becoming one of Cornwall's best venues, with gigs, comedy and regular club nights. As its status grows, so does the profile of the acts; previous performers include Chase & Status, Annie Mac and Wretch 32. See page 39 for more information on music.
- **Sports clubs and societies:** the ever-growing variety of clubs and societies is a cornerstone of the Penryn Campus. See our website for further details and page 37 for more information on sport.
- **Media:** students run the campus magazine, *Flex*; a newspaper, *The Falmouth Anchor*; and a science and nature-themed magazine called *Life*. All three publications offer the opportunity for ambitious students to showcase their talent while gaining valuable work experience associated with all aspects of the design and publication process.
- **Volunteering:** Raising and Donating (RAD) gives you the opportunity to make a difference, gain experience, make new friends and boost your CV. Regular charity partners include The National Trust, Surfers Against Sewage and the Monkey Sanctuary, but FXU can support you in your efforts to raise money for your own good cause of choice.

Freshers' activities at the Penryn Campus

Your introduction to student life is filled with events designed to get you interacting with new friends and familiarising yourself with the local area. The opportunities are varied and exciting: you could try a free surf lesson on an amazing north coast beach, followed by a fancy-dress showdown in the campus bar; or you could get involved in conservation or art work, and then relax at a film night. It's a great way to get settled into university life and the range of activities is aimed at all tastes.

www.fxu.org.uk

Grace Fisher, FXU President

The University of Exeter has its campuses in the best counties in the country – two of them being here in Cornwall. Cornwall provides students with a completely unique environment in which to live and study, with beaches on the doorstep of a top-10 university.

Falmouth and Penryn offer you a thriving student community in the heart of the beautiful Cornish countryside. There are plenty of opportunities to socialise, with local pubs, bars and the infamous Club I, whilst the local beaches offer you a chance to get away from the stresses of work. Not forgetting the vast array of activities, including: surfing, fishing, walking the coast-path, theatre, live music, cycling and more! You're sure to love every moment of your student experience so make sure you make the most of every opportunity. Cornish lifestyle, coupled with pristine coastline and a unique student community, makes for the most incredible student experience.

The Falmouth and Exeter Students' Union (FXU) is your platform to get involved. Whether you want to participate in sport, explore Cornwall or are seeking advice – we are here to help!

SPORT

We offer a wide range of student-run sports clubs, ranging from the competitive to recreational and social. Many clubs play in local leagues as well as university-related competitions. FXU, our Students' Union, is registered with British Universities and Colleges Sports (BUCS).

Water sports feature strongly in Cornwall; it's one of the best places in the country for surfing and sailing, and the Penryn Campus has great links with local water sports providers and clubs, including traditional Cornish gig-rowing clubs.

Facilities

The spacious and modern campus Fitness Centre offers the latest sports equipment, a free-weights area, table tennis and an exercise studio. Regular classes include spinning, yoga, Pilates, kettlebells, and Zumba. You can join as a member or pay as you go.

Work is also underway to create a brand new, highly sustainable £4 million sports centre on the campus. It is intended that this new facility will include a 700m^2 four-court sports hall, which will be suitable for hire as a multi-use venue, a 350m^2 gym with up to 90 stations, a 150m^2 fitness studio and changing rooms.

Away from the gym, the campus has two running routes, an orienteering route and easy-to-use outdoor gym equipment. We also have a multi-use games area, which offers an all-weather, floodlit facility for five-a-side football, hockey skills and tennis.

We also run the Falmouth and Exeter Sports Initiative (FLEXSI) which aims to increase participation in sports.

Sports clubs

All the FXU-supported clubs are set up and run by students, and change each year to reflect current interests. Current clubs include:

- ☐ Badminton
- ■ Capoeira
- ☐ Cheerleading
- ■ Climbing
- ☐ Duke of Edinburgh
- ■ Football (men's and women's)
- ☐ Hockey
- ■ Horse-riding
- ☐ Kayaking
- ■ Kung Fu
- ☐ Lacrosse
- ■ Netball
- ☐ Rugby
- ■ Sailing
- ☐ Sea Swimming
- ■ Snorkel and Dive
- ☐ Snowsports
- ■ Squash and Tennis
- ☐ Surfing
- ■ Swimming
- ☐ Tang Soo Do
- ■ Tremorz (Street Dance)
- ☐ Ultimate Frisbee

"As a first-year, I started playing lacrosse with no previous experience. It has been a brilliant way to meet people (some with whom I've lived for the past 2 years), learn a new sport and also travel to other parts of the country whilst competing in the South West Women's Lacrosse League. Having enjoyed my first year so much I decided to take over the role of Chairwoman for the club which in itself has taught me a number of valuable skills, such as leadership, teamwork and communication. I couldn't recommend joining a club and/or society more as it has been one of my best experiences as a student."

Jessica Rudd, BSc Zoology with Study Abroad

www.exeter.ac.uk/cornwall/facilities/sport

MUSIC AND CULTURE

Cornwall has a thriving cultural scene. Here are our top tips for feeding your creative side.

Films, performance and comedy

The Performance Centre on campus provides purpose-built facilities for students and visiting performers. We also have a cinema on campus in the School of Film and Television. Falmouth has the five-screen Phoenix Cinema, along with The Poly, which offers film, theatre, comedy and other events. The Minack, a theatre cut out of the cliffs at Porthcurno, is as striking as it sounds. The internationally renowned Kneehigh Theatre offers groundbreaking work, and Truro's Hall for Cornwall hosts national music, comedy, dance and theatre tours.

Music

In addition to the on-campus venue – The Stannary – the Eden Project's annual Eden Sessions bring high-profile artists to Cornwall every year. Falmouth's Princess Pavilion hosts national and local musicians and the town's many bars and pubs also feature lots of live shows.

There are plenty of ways to get involved in music on and off campus. FXU can provide lots of information on community-based music and performance groups.

Art

Cornwall has attracted artists for generations. Nearby Falmouth is a good place to start, with many galleries and studios. Further afield there's Tate St Ives as well as many galleries throughout Cornwall, particularly around Penzance and Newlyn.

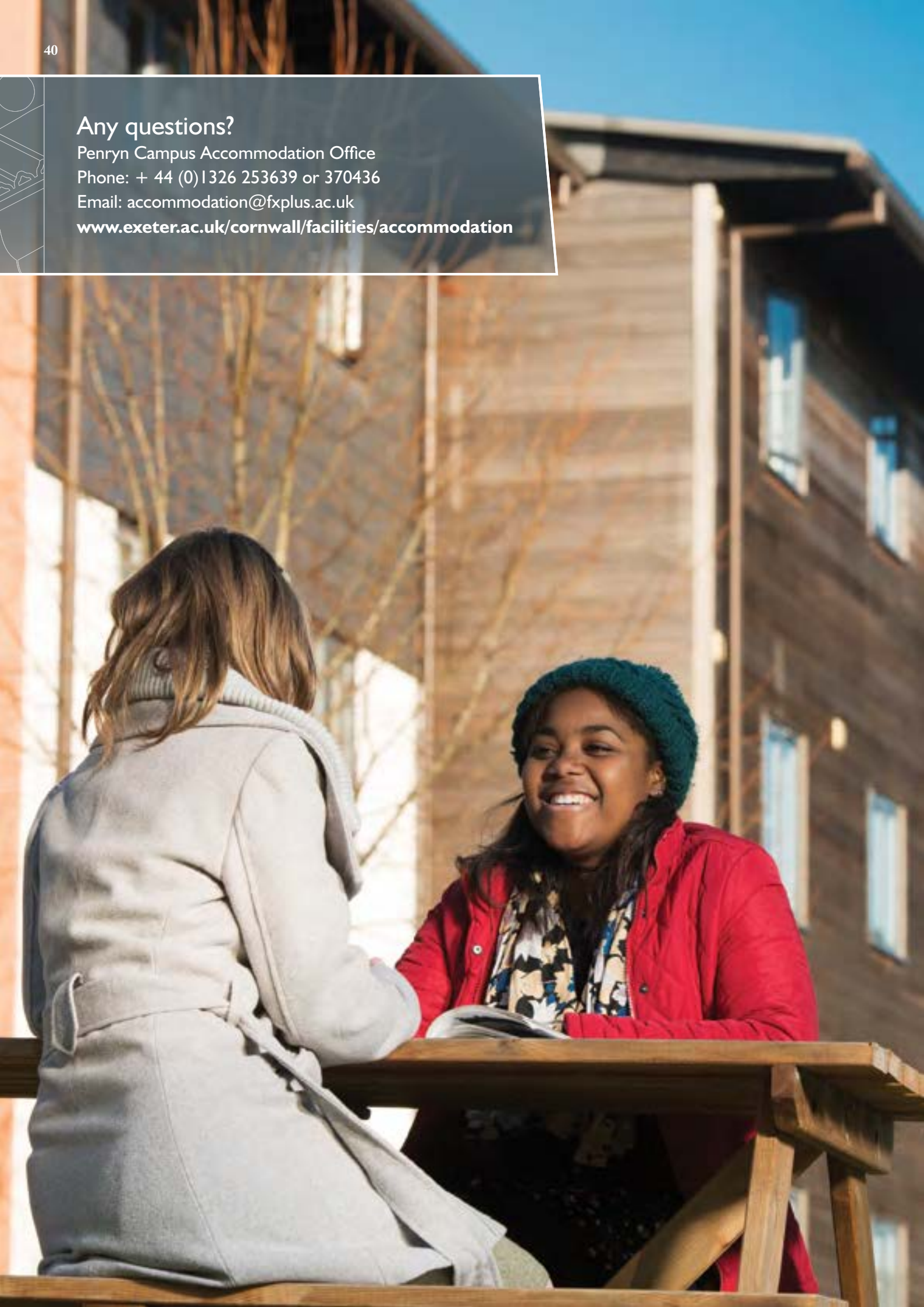
WELLBEING

Student Services provide a range of support, information and specialist services, and are here to support you throughout your studies. Services are free, confidential, friendly and student-centred.

Services available

- **Your personal tutor:** your personal tutor will be available to discuss any problems with you, academic or otherwise. If you need general academic advice relating to, for example, dyslexia or study skills, they'll point you in the right direction. Your tutor will also help you to identify specific advice relating to your programme of study.
- **The Compass:** is a central hub connecting you to all our services and is a reassuring place for you to find information and support. Our friendly, well-trained team of advisors can unpick complex queries, and refer you to the right team when you need more in-depth advice.
- **On-campus surgery:** the Penryn Campus is served by the Penryn Surgery, which provides a clinic on campus five times a week.
- **Wellbeing support:** independent advice is offered by the Student Services. Exactly what form this takes depends on a first assessment and is based on your particular needs and circumstances.
- **Disability support:** we ensure that students with disabilities are able to participate fully in campus activities and encourage you to declare your disability on your application form. This doesn't affect your application, but it does help us to prepare for your arrival and plan your support.
- **Student advice unit:** the staff of the Students' Union (FXU) offer independent, impartial advice and help with queries relating to money, housing, personal relationships and legal matters. You can find out more at **www.fxu.org.uk/advice_welfare**
- **Family support:** a new 54-place nursery will open on the Penryn Campus in 2016. The nursery will cater for children between 0-5 years in three age-group rooms, each with outdoor play and learning areas. Woodlane Nursery in Falmouth welcomes babies from 12 months old and has separate facilities for children over the age of three.
- **Religious provision:** the Multi-faith Chaplaincy provides a welcoming and supportive environment for students and staff of all faiths or none. It provides a place to worship, pray, meditate or relax. The diverse faith team has representatives from several different faiths and traditions who are available to advise and lead worship on campus.

www.exeter.ac.uk/cornwall/support
www.exeter.ac.uk/cornwall/facilities



Any questions?

Penryn Campus Accommodation Office
Phone: + 44 (0)1326 253639 or 370436
Email: accommodation@fxplus.ac.uk
www.exeter.ac.uk/cornwall/facilities/accommodation

ACCOMMODATION

Living in university accommodation helps you ease into university life by allowing you to settle in quickly and make friends.

We offer accommodation that is safe, secure, well-designed and purpose-built: its atmosphere, attractiveness and convenience will help your university career get off to the best possible start.

Your accommodation guarantee

We guarantee University-owned, managed or approved accommodation to:

- ☐ new students entering the first year of an undergraduate programme who have firmly accepted the offer of a place and who apply by the published deadline;*
- ☐ Study Abroad and Erasmus students studying for the full academic year. Students studying for a single semester should contact the Accommodation Office directly for further information.

Options

We have a variety of accommodation options available across different locations, either on, or within easy access of, the Penryn Campus.

We have a range of room types available which vary in size and cost:

- ☐ shared en-suite;
- ☐ single occupancy en-suite;
- ☐ en-suite studio accommodation and kitchenette.

Our accommodation is self-catered and normally arranged in cluster flats of 4 to 9 students with a kitchen, dining area and, in some halls, a communal lounge. We have a number of accommodation options suitable for students with disabilities; please contact the Accommodation Office for further information.

Halls are accessed via secure entry systems and there is CCTV in operation at all sites. Support is available 24/7.

Conveniently located

A bus service operates regularly between Falmouth and Penryn with easy access between the towns and campus. Penryn train station is nearby with regular trains running to Falmouth and Truro.

Food options

Our halls are self-catered, but if you prefer to have your meals prepared for you, there are a number of food outlets on the Penryn Campus serving breakfast and lunch, Monday to Friday. You can buy discounted food vouchers in bulk or there's the option to pay as you go. We also have a well-stocked shop on site and our accommodation is located close to supermarkets.

Contract and costs

The contract lengths and rates for accommodation below are for the 2015/16 academic year. Details for 2017/18 will be available in spring 2017.

Other University-owned, managed or approved accommodation

Please note, during periods of high demand, we partner with approved housing providers to make sure you always secure a safe and enjoyable living environment on or off campus.

Accommodation options are reviewed annually and further details confirming what is available, updated costs, application deadline dates and our guarantee will be available online in spring 2017.

Private-sector accommodation

Falmouth and Penryn offer a variety of private-sector housing options. Our Accommodation team are on hand to support you in finding somewhere to live, offering one-to-one information, advice and guidance through house hunting seminars and online accommodation lists.

Typical costs 2015 prices

Type of room	Length of let	Typical cost
Self-catered – single occupancy	42 weeks	£5,303.76 – £5,430.18
Self-catered – shared occupancy	42 weeks	£3,181.08 – £3,977.82
Self-catered – self-contained studio	42 weeks	£5,791.80 – £6,273.96

Utilities are included within all our halls, with some capped by an average allowance that needs to be 'topped up' if exceeded. Contents insurance is included in the rent.

Internet is provided free of charge and, in some halls, there is the option to pay extra for increased provision.

** Please see our website for full details of the guarantee.*

ACADEMIC SUPPORT

IT services

Student portal: Exehub is home to all the vital IT services that you'll need throughout your time with us. It is available from any web-enabled computer or mobile device, and provides access to your email, calendar, documents, teaching timetables and learning materials for your modules. You can ask non-academic support questions at any time online via the Student Information Desk.

iExeter: our mobile app makes life easier by giving access to your timetable and library account, showing PC availability and maps to help you find your way around.

Free internet access: we have recently invested £6.4 million in our University network, making study and research more flexible and accessible. Glasney Student Village has free internet access and there are public-access PC 'clusters' on campus. You can even borrow a laptop from our IT Services team.

IT Service Desk: our friendly team can assist with a whole range of issues, from passwords, printing problems, mobile devices, laptop loans, internet access and helping you to recover lost work.

Lecture-capture and videoconferencing facilities: many of our learning spaces are equipped so that you can access some lectures remotely or see them again online.

The library service

The Penryn Campus Library and IT facilities provide an accessible and excellent study environment. The Exchange, a learning, research and teaching hub in the centre of the campus, provides access to the full range of academic and support services in one welcoming space.

Students benefit from:

- 24/7 library access during term time;
- self-service facilities;
- a range of different study areas, with wifi access throughout;
- a comprehensive range of digital and printed resources – 200,000 ebooks/ books, 3,000 geological maps and 25,000 videos/DVDs;
- a large variety of ejournals, databases and magazines;
- access to all the university libraries available from Exeter and Falmouth, and options to request inter-library loans;
- archives and special collections, including the Camborne School of Mines archives and the new Gorsedh Kernow Bardic collection.

Our range of resources is continually reviewed and refreshed and you'll have an induction programme to cover the Library and IT facilities. Library helpdesk staff will help you find resources, use the self-service machines and make online reservations. Specialist subject-related information, support and one-to-one guidance and training on research and academic skills are available throughout your studies.

www.exeter.ac.uk/cornwall/facilities

Supporting mature students

At the Penryn Campus, we very much welcome applicants who wish to return to education at different stages of their lives. A substantial minority of full-time undergraduates are mature students and many tell us that the campus' smaller scale and wide range of support options makes the transition back into full-time study easier.

Further information and support:

www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/maturestudents
www.exeter.ac.uk/cornwall/support/ask

"The Penryn Campus is the perfect place to study! The small campus and open-door policy of the lecturers creates a supportive, stimulating and thriving study environment. You are not just a number; students recognise each other and are recognised by the lecturers. Alongside this, there is a huge amount of support provided by ASK Academic Skills Advisors who can guide you on all aspects of essay writing, presenting and much more. The facilities and support on the campus are astonishing."

Katherine Mycock,
BA History

MONEY MATTERS

We are committed to attracting the best and brightest students and providing you with all the support and facilities you need to realise your potential.

We offer:

- bursaries to complement the government loans that are available;
- expert funding advice and guidance to give the best practical help to ensure you are able to make the most of your time here.

Tuition fees

The fee is currently £9,000 for UK and EU students starting a new full-time degree in 2017. This may be subject to small annual increments set by the government each year.

The only degrees which are an exception to this are:

- **BSc Medical Imaging (Diagnostic Radiography):** the tuition fees will be paid by the NHS.*
- **BMBS Medicine:** the fee is £9,000 per year for years one-to-four. In year five the tuition fees will be paid by the NHS.*
- **Year Abroad:** reduced fee of £1,350.**
- **Year in Industry:** reduced fee of £1,800.

Government loans

Tuition fee loan

UK/EU students can apply for a loan to cover all your tuition fees. You:

- **will not have to pay for any of your tuition fees in advance;**
- **will only start repaying the loan once you've graduated and are earning over £21,000 per year.**

The level of interest charged will depend on the amount you earn, and the lowest earners will only pay interest at the rate of inflation.

Maintenance loan

You can apply for a loan to help with your living costs. The amount you get will depend on your household income. Full details of financial support for all home nations and EU students is available at **www.gov.uk/studentfinance**

University of Exeter funding

Please note: the following details refer to entry in 2016. Details for 2017 entry will be available on our website in early February 2017.

Access to Exeter bursaries

The Access to Exeter Bursary is a guaranteed, non-competitive bursary available to all Home and EU students with a household income below £25,000, which does not have to be paid back.

HOUSEHOLD INCOME	ACCESS TO EXETER BURSARY YEAR 1	ACCESS TO EXETER BURSARY YEAR 2
Below £16,000	£2,000	£1,500
£16,001 to £25,000	£1,000	£1,000

Care leavers

The University provides financial support for care leavers under the age of 25. This support includes a full fee waiver for all years of study. Please see our website for full details.

Hardship and Retention Fund

May provide extra financial support to students who have serious financial difficulties and who might otherwise have to abandon their studies.

* *assuming current external funding arrangements continue.*
** *in line with current government legislation. Applies to four-year degree programmes only, where a full academic year is spent studying abroad or working.*

MONEY MATTERS

Sports scholarships

Sport scholarships are awarded annually and are tailored to the needs of the individual. They include a cash sum for sporting expenses of up to £2,000 per year for exceptional athletes.

The amount awarded depends on your chosen sport, achievements, ability and potential to develop during your time at Exeter. A full package of support services and coaching equating to a cash equivalent of at least £3,500 is also provided.

Every scholar is assessed at the end of each year and they have to apply for re-nomination for an award. In return for an award, every scholar must compete for the University in BUCS events.

In general, emphasis is placed on awarding scholarships in our nine high performance focus sports: cricket, golf, hockey, lacrosse, netball, rowing, rugby union, sailing and tennis.

www.exeter.ac.uk/sport/studentsport/performancesport/scholarships

Subject-specific scholarships: UK/EU and international students

Please see our website at **www.exeter.ac.uk/funding/prospective**

Working while studying

Most students supplement their income by working part-time. The maximum recommended is 10–15 hours per week during term-time and the national average pay for students working 12 hours a week is around £70. The Career Zone (page 9) is there to help students find part-time jobs.

International students

Please refer to page 50 for details of international student tuition fees and a guide to living costs. For further information about how your fee status is determined see the UKCISA guidance at **www.ukcisa.org.uk**

International students should seek information about scholarships from their own Ministry of Education, from the appropriate inter-university organisation or from the British Council.

Emergency financial assistance is available for international students via the Fund for International Student Hardship (FISH). Details can be found by following the link to International Students at **www.exeter.ac.uk/studentfinance**

The cost of living

The amount you spend as a student is, to some extent, up to you. You will need to make choices about how you live and what your priorities are. For a first-year UK student living in University catered accommodation, the term-time (32 weeks) costs are likely to be something like this:

Accommodation (average £193 per week)	£6,180
Books and equipment	£300
Food – lunches, coffees, etc approx, £20 per week	£650
Clubs and societies	£300
Clothing	£250
TV licence	£145
Travel home	£200
Toiletries and haircuts	£150
Telephone and internet	£250
Social life approx, £35 per week	£1,120
House deposit for next year	£400
TOTAL	**£9,945**

www.exeter.ac.uk/studentfinance

STUDY ABROAD

Your experience at the University of Exeter can reach far beyond South West England: we offer a range of international study and work experiences.

Why study abroad?

Students returning from a year abroad tell us it's the best year of their lives. But as well as being a great experience, study or work abroad will increase your employability. Employers are looking for globally aware graduates who can succeed in culturally diverse settings. In 2014/15, more than 600 Exeter students studied at one of our partner universities in 30 countries worldwide. If you are studying Modern Languages or following a degree 'with European Study' or 'with International Study', you will spend the third year of your four-year degree studying abroad. Many other Exeter degree programmes allow you to add a third year abroad to your degree. You will be awarded full academic credit for your study abroad period.

You don't need to be fluent in another language – we have partner universities in English-speaking countries, as well as partner universities where teaching is offered in English in other countries.

Are you an international student considering studying abroad with us? See page 50 for details.

European study abroad

Under the Erasmus scheme you can go on an exchange to one of our European partner universities as an integral part of your degree programme.

The destinations currently available are listed on our website as a guide. Through the European Credit Transfer Scheme, you will gain full academic credit for the courses that you undertake while abroad.

If you are planning to study in a language other than English, you will have to be sufficiently competent to study effectively in that language. If you're based in Exeter, classes at the Foreign Language Centre will help get you up to speed or refresh existing skills.

Partner universities in the Netherlands, Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Finland, Poland, Malta and Turkey offer teaching in English. Although you won't need to speak another language in class, you will still need to function in everyday life and so you might want to take some language classes in your host country.

International study abroad

If you are interested in studying further afield, the option to study outside Europe is available.

There are opportunities to study in countries including the USA, Canada, Mexico, Peru, Australia, New Zealand, Japan, Taiwan, Thailand, Singapore, China and Hong Kong.

Summer schools and other short-term study opportunities

Exeter students can also take advantage of international study opportunities during the summer vacation. Last year over 120 Exeter students participated in summer schools or other short-term programmes in a wide range of countries.

Entry requirements for study abroad

The entry requirements for our programmes with study abroad can be found in the subject entries of this prospectus. Permission to take part in study abroad will depend on your academic progress, language ability and the places available in your chosen countries.

Erasmus work placement

The Erasmus Work Placement scheme promotes employability and mobility across Europe. Students taking part in this scheme spend between three and 12 months on a work placement in Europe as an integral part of their studies, gaining work experience and academic recognition for that work. Because you will need to be competent in your target language, this option is especially relevant to Modern Languages or 'with European Study' students, but it may also be an option available on other programmes. Previous participants have worked in a variety of areas: marketing, translation, law, TV production, fashion and with charities. Students have used the opportunity to test their future career aspirations and, in the process, have gained a wealth of experience they can add to their CV.

Students on Modern Language degrees also have the opportunity to undertake a British Council Language Assistantship and spend a year being paid to help teach in one of seven European countries, China, Latin America or Canada.

www.exeter.ac.uk/careers/global/work_placements

Study abroad destinations

For a full list of the destinations currently available, please see our website **www.exeter.ac.uk/international**

Further information

International Office

Phone: +44 (0)1392 723841

Email: outbound@exeter.ac.uk

www.exeter.ac.uk/international/abroad

Being able to live in Sydney for a year was an incredible opportunity to discover a different way of life. Beyond studying in a new environment and escaping from British weather, it gave me the chance to experience a vibrant culture and meet people from a wide range of backgrounds, making good friends with people from both within and outside of Australia. While it can seem a bit daunting at first, taking a year abroad is a great choice and will make you more curious about your own culture as well as that of others.

Sebastien Lechanoine,
BA History with Study Abroad

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

The University warmly welcomes international students and provides all the support you need to make the most of your undergraduate studies in the UK. At present over 5,700 students from more than 140 countries contribute to a thriving international community across our campuses in Exeter and Cornwall.

Our campuses are located in a region which boasts some of the most beautiful countryside and coastline in the UK. The Streatham and St Luke's campuses are conveniently located a 15-minute walk or five-minute bus ride from the historic, student-friendly city of Exeter, which is two and a half hours from London. Students studying at our Penryn Campus are near Falmouth, a scenic port town with a vibrant student community.

Before you arrive

We are happy to answer questions about any aspect of living and studying at the University of Exeter, including the suitability of your existing academic qualifications and English language proficiency. If you are in the UK and wish to visit the University, please see **www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/visiting** or contact the International Office.

Our *International Students' Guide* contains practical information you will need to prepare for living and studying at the University of Exeter. A copy is available to download at **www.exeter.ac.uk/internationalguide**

Academic and English language entry requirements

The University recognises a large number of overseas academic qualifications. Guidance on the equivalence of overseas qualifications can be found in the 'In your country' section of our website **www.exeter.ac.uk/international/students/yourcountry**

All students need a high level of linguistic proficiency to make the most of their time at the University both academically and socially. If you are a visa national the University is also required to comply with the UKVI linguistic assessment checks. Our English language requirements can be viewed at **www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/entry**

What if I don't meet the entry requirements?

If your previous academic or English language qualification does not meet our direct entrance requirements you can apply to study at INTO University of Exeter. Please see pages 52 – 53 for information on our INTO University of Exeter programmes.

> Exeter is in a great location with good transport links. Anything you need or want to do is a short train ride away, from the beach or a festival, to flying home. This means you can study at a green university and still take advantage of the many work opportunities offered in places like London. If you are thinking of coming to Exeter, the best thing to do is come down and have a look for yourself. I did, and it was just what I wanted.
>
> Johannes Neumann,
> LLB European Law (Magister)

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Applying

If you are an overseas student wishing to study at the University of Exeter as a contributing element towards your degree, either as part of an international exchange or as an independent visiting student, please consult our Study Abroad website at **www.exeter.ac.uk/studyabroad**

Applications for all full-time undergraduate degrees have to be made through UCAS **www.ucas.ac.uk**

Booking your accommodation

Unaccompanied, first-year international students studying for a full academic year are guaranteed an offer of University accommodation for the first year of their studies, providing they return their application form and deposit by the deadline. Please see pages 27 and 41 for details.

A warm welcome

The Meet and Greet Scheme from Heathrow International Airport in Freshers' Week, held immediately before the start of term in September, helps ease your transition to university life in the UK. A targeted programme of events introduces the University and provides practical information before your academic programme begins.

You will be able to visit the local area, register with a health centre, open a bank account, meet representatives of campus organisations and make new friends.

Once you are here

Help and advice: Our International Student Support Office acts as a focal point for help and advice with any matters relating to your welfare throughout your studies. They assist with immigration issues including the renewal of student visas, provide advice on bringing your family to the UK and coordinate a wide range of cultural events in partnership with student societies.

English language support: the INTO University of Exeter Centre on the Streatham Campus and the English for Academic Purposes (EAP) at the Penryn Campus in Cornwall offer a range of in-sessional classes, workshops and tutorials.

Representing your views: the International Students Council represents international student views to the Students' Guild. The Students' Guild coordinates a variety of clubs and societies including international students' societies, along with a number of other societies representing different ethnic, nationality or language groups. Please see **www.exeterguild.com/societies** (Exeter campuses) or **www.fxu.org.uk** (Penryn Campus).

Religious provision: please see pages 25 and 39.

Tuition fees and living costs

To gain a UK student visa, you must show that you have enough funds for both academic costs and living expenses. Our offer letters state the annual tuition fee and a monthly allowance for living expenses. Details for the coming year are usually available the preceding October.

Please note that the tuition fee will increase by no more than 3 per cent each year for the duration of your studies to take into account inflationary pressures. **www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international/livingcosts**

How much will I need?

In addition to the cost of tuition fees you will need to factor in living costs. At the time of writing (Nov 2015) Tier 4 unaccompanied applicants will need to show they have funding of £9,135 (£1,015 per month) for living expenses at any university outside London. The actual cost of living may be less than this depending on accommodation costs and lifestyle choices. For further information please see the following web links and page 46 for funding information.

www.exeter.ac.uk/accommodation

www.exeter.ac.uk/internationalguide

Further information

International Student Recruitment Team

Phone: +44 (0)1392 723405

Email: intoff@exeter.ac.uk

www.exeter.ac.uk/international

International Student Support Office

Phone: +44 (0)1392 724724

Email: sid@exeter.ac.uk

www.exeter.ac.uk/internationalstudents

The UK Council for International Student Affairs (UKCISA)

Fee status advice, immigration and employment regulations

www.ukcisa.org.uk

Immigration regulations

Home Office website:

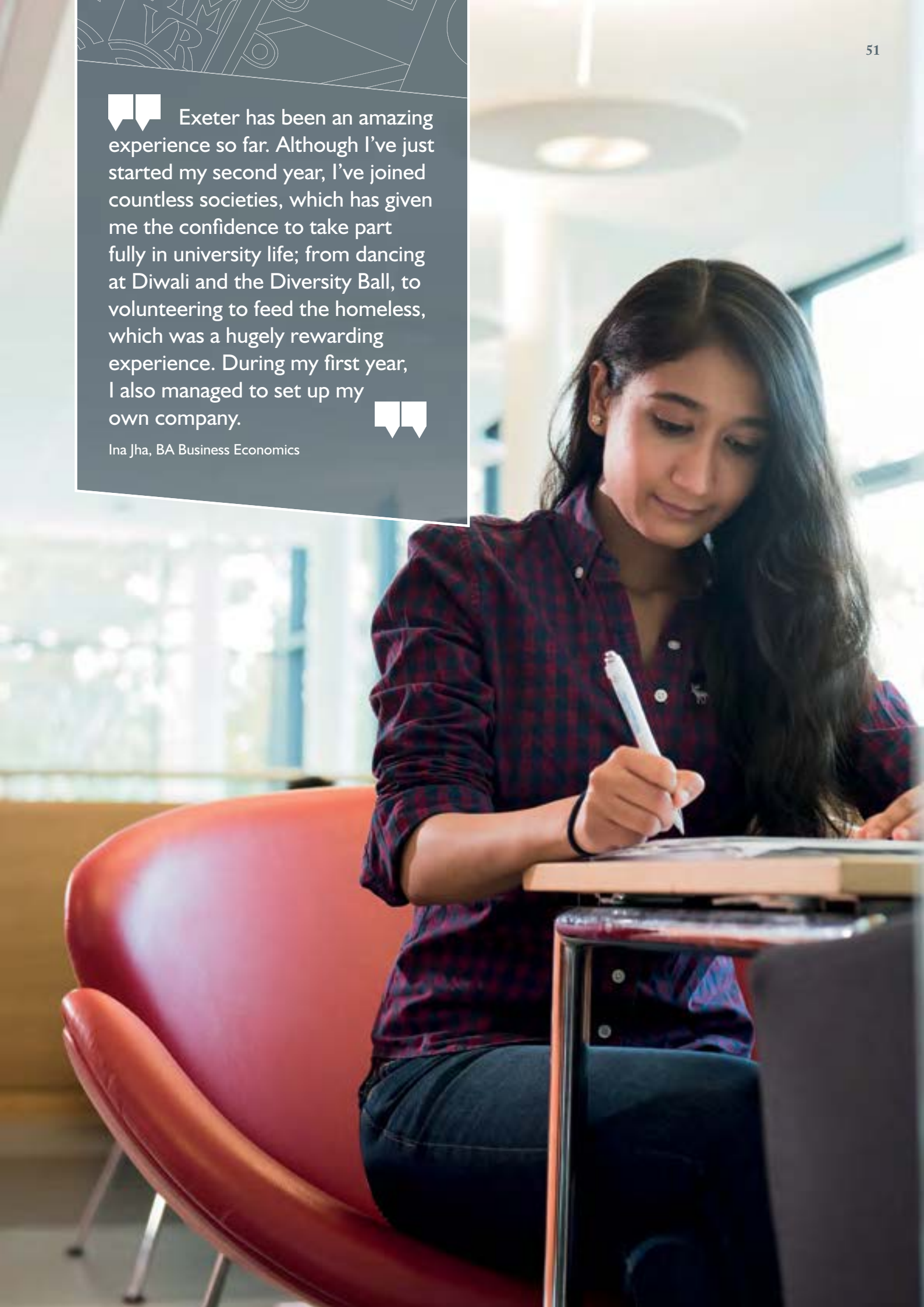
www.ukba.homeoffice.gov.uk/visas-immigration/studying

Want to hear from former University of Exeter international students?

Former students are an excellent source of first-hand information. Our International Alumni Officer can put you in touch.

Phone: +44 (0)1392 723141

Email: alumni@exeter.ac.uk



Exeter has been an amazing experience so far. Although I've just started my second year, I've joined countless societies, which has given me the confidence to take part fully in university life; from dancing at Diwali and the Diversity Ball, to volunteering to feed the homeless, which was a hugely rewarding experience. During my first year, I also managed to set up my own company.

Ina Jha, BA Business Economics

INTO University of Exeter

The £53 million INTO University of Exeter Centre, based on the Streatham Campus, provides a modern learning environment at the heart of campus. More than 3,000 students have successfully progressed from INTO University of Exeter to our degree programmes at the University of Exeter.

INTO University of Exeter offers tailored, quality-assured academic programmes for international students. These programmes are designed to develop the academic study skills and high levels of English language competence necessary for undergraduate study at the University of Exeter. Successful students are guaranteed a place on an appropriate degree programme at the University.

Further information

INTO University of Exeter

Email: into@exeter.ac.uk

Phone: +44 (0)1392 724282

www.intohigher.com/exeter

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

INTO University of Exeter academic programmes

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

International Foundation

- A pre-university academic course designed to bridge the gap between high school and undergraduate study in the UK.
- Leads to the award of a Foundation Certificate.
- Designed for international students who do not meet the University's academic and/or English language requirements for direct entry to the first year of an undergraduate degree.
- Five subject-specific pathways available: Biomedical, Life and Environmental Sciences; Economics, Finance and Management; Engineering, Mathematics, Computer Science and Physical Sciences; Humanities, Law and Social Science; and Mathematics with Economics, Finance and Management.
- An Extended Foundation course is available for students studying on all pathways who do not meet the minimum English language requirements for direct entry to the three-term Foundation programme. This incorporates a term of intensive English language tuition at the beginning of the course.
- Successful completion (subject to achieving the specified grades for entry) leads to direct entry to the first year of a number of degree subjects, including: Accounting, Archaeology, Bioscience, Economics, Engineering, Geology, History, International Relations, Law, Management, Mathematics, Politics and Psychology.

Duration
Three terms or approximately nine months; or four terms for the Extended Foundation course.

Start dates
January; July (Extended Foundation Only); and September.

Course content

- Around 40 per cent of the course is devoted to subject-based modules that relate directly to your proposed degree programme.
- English language and study skills are core subjects, accounting for approximately 60 per cent of classes.

International Year One

- Equivalent to the first year of an undergraduate degree. Provides academic preparation for entry to the second year of a relevant undergraduate degree at the University of Exeter.
- Leads to the award of a Certificate of Higher Education.
- Designed for international students who have studied to A level standard (or the international equivalent) and who show academic promise, but do not meet the academic and/or English language requirements for direct entry to the first year of an undergraduate degree.
- Four subject-specific pathways available: Accounting and Finance; Engineering; Management and Business Economics; and Psychology
- Successful completion of the relevant programme and modules (subject to achieving the specified grades for entry) leads to direct entry to the second year of a select number of undergraduate degree programmes:

BUSINESS SCHOOL	COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES	COLLEGE OF LIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
Accounting and Finance	Civil Engineering	Psychology
Business and Accounting	Engineering and Management	
Business and Management	Materials Engineering	
Business Economics	Mechanical Engineering	
Management with Marketing	Electronic Engineering	
	Civil & Environmental Engineering	

Duration
Three terms or approximately nine months.

Start dates
September; January (Accounting and Finance; Management and Business Economics pathways only).

Course content

- Around 80 per cent of the course is devoted to subjects that relate directly to your proposed degree programme.
- The remainder is made up of classes which cover academic English language and study skills within the context of your academic discipline.

What if my IELTS score is less than the required level?

It may be possible to enrol onto an INTO English for University Study course for an appropriate period.

INTO UNIVERSITY OF EXETER ENTRY DATA

PROGRAMMES	OFFER PREREQUISITES	TYPICAL OFFER	
International Foundation	Satisfactory completion of 12 years of schooling (or the local equivalent to meet the same standard) with strong grades, and English language score of IELTS 5.0 to 5.5 depending on programme length (plus sub-skill requirements).	Offers are made on an individual basis, but will require evidence of academic success and competence in English.	E
International Year One	Satisfactory completion of A levels, IB or equivalent or first year of an overseas university degree qualification with good grades and English language score of IELTS 6.0 (plus sub-skill requirements).	Offers are made on an individual basis, but will require evidence of academic success and competence in English.	E

An expanded list of recognised qualifications can be found by following the 'In your country' link at *www.exeter.ac.uk/international*

Accounting and Finance E

9th for Accounting and Finance in *The Complete University Guide 2016*

10th for Accounting and Finance in *The Times and The Sunday Times University Guide 2016*

EQUIS accredited

Exemptions from professional accounting examinations

Study or work abroad or gain industrial experience

Emphasis on helping you improve your skills for employment

Extremely strong links with professional firms and institutes

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
Accounting and Finance*
Business and Accounting *

Programme information
Email: business-school-admissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723200
www.exeter.ac.uk/business-school/undergraduate

** 4-year programmes with European or International Study or with Industrial Experience available.*

A Business School brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Business and Management (see page 70)
Economics (see page 79)
Mathematics (see page 117)

If your aim is to pursue a career in accounting with a major accounting firm, industry or the financial sector, you should consider the BA Accounting and Finance as this degree offers considerable exemptions from the examinations of the professional bodies. If you want a broader programme which still includes core accounting subjects, you may be better suited to the BA Business and Accounting degree. This programme allows you a considerable choice of options across a range of business subjects and enables you to appreciate the wider context within which accounting operates. As with most degrees in the Business School, you have the opportunity to study overseas or to undertake a period of industrial experience. We have strong links with professional firms and institutes, and the majority of our Accounting staff have worked in the profession, industry or commerce. There is no requirement for you to have studied accounting before coming to us.

Learning and Teaching

You will learn through tutorials and seminars where you will discuss topics and learn to give presentations, as well as in conventional lectures. Communication and teamwork skills are emphasised. You'll have a personal tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your studies.

Assessment

Modules are normally assessed either by exam alone or by a mix of assessed work and written exams. Assessed work includes essays, case studies, projects, coursework tests, group work and presentations. You will have to pass the assessments in your first year to proceed to the second year but they do not count towards your final degree classification.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond your main subject area if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Study Abroad

All Accounting programmes can include a year of study in Europe or further afield. If you take this option, you will be awarded a degree 'with European Study' or 'with International Study'. In your third year you will study, or combine study with a work placement. You then return to Exeter for the final year of your degree. You may apply for direct entry to the four-year programmes or apply to transfer at the end of the first year of a three-year programme. Full details can be found by following the link to Study Abroad at **www.exeter.ac.uk/business-school/undergraduate**

Work Placement Opportunities

Alternatively a one-year placement in business or industry is available in your third year. You will be awarded 'with Industrial Experience' and return to Exeter for the final year of your degree. You may apply for direct entry to the four-year programmes or apply to transfer by the second term of your first year. Full details can be found by following the careers link at **www.exeter.ac.uk/business-school/programmes/buildingbrilliantcareers**

Careers

The Business School has a dedicated Careers and Alumni Relations Team whose focus is to work on promoting and enhancing your employability. A degree in accountancy will help you to develop a wide range of essential skills such as analytical problem solving, teamwork, research and organising and communicating information. The majority of our students follow their degree with graduate careers in economics, accounting, business, actuarial science, marketing, insurance, banking, finance or management, both in the commercial and public sectors. A large number of graduate recruiters in these sectors visit Exeter to recruit our students. Some of our graduates pursue their interest in their studies to a greater depth by taking a postgraduate degree, often at Exeter. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Programme Details

BA Accounting and Finance

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This degree offers considerable exemptions from the exams of the professional bodies and is specifically designed for students who wish to pursue a career in accountancy. The programme gives you an understanding of the legal, business and social environments in which accountancy operates and enables you to be conversant in the technical languages and practices of the accounting sector in a market economy.

Year 1 Business Finance for Accountants; Business Law for Accountants; Economic Principles; Introduction to Financial Accounting; Introduction to Management Accounting; Management Concepts and Practice; Statistics for Accountants.

Year 2 Corporate Finance; Financial Accounting; Intermediate Management Accounting; Taxation; options.

Year 3 Advanced Corporate Finance; Advanced Financial Reporting; Advanced Management Accounting; Auditing; Corporate Law; Governance and Accountability; options.

BA Business and Accounting

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This degree is aimed at students seeking a specialist understanding of accounting as well as a general introduction to a broad range of business subjects. It builds on the strengths of the Accounting and Finance degree, with which it shares a common first year. Flexibility is achieved through a choice of modules in the second and third year.

Year 1 Business Finance for Accountants; Business Law for Accountants; Economic Principles; Introduction to Financial Accounting; Introduction to Management Accounting; Introduction to Statistics; Management Concepts and Practice.

Year 2 Corporate Finance; Financial Accounting; Intermediate Management Accounting; options (or a language for the 'with European Study' programme).

Year 3 Advanced Corporate Finance; Advanced Management Accounting; Strategic Management; options.

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BA Single Honours Accounting and Finance N422 3 yrs (N423 European 4 yrs; NN4H International 4 yrs; NN43 Industry 4 yrs) Business and Accounting NN41 3 yrs (NN4C European 4 yrs; NN1L International 4 yrs; NND4 Industry 4 yrs)	GCSE Maths minimum grade B or GCE AL/AS Maths+; GCSE English Language minimum grade B	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E

Additional Selection Criteria Please ensure you read the information on additional selection criteria at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/accounting*
+Programme Requirement Candidates may offer GCE AL/AS Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths.
International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*
Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.
For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

Anthropology E

6th for Anthropology in *The Complete University Guide 2016*

Research-inspired teaching in cultural, social and physical anthropology

BA/BSc pathways depending on your interests and career aspirations

Exciting options including anthropology of music, media, addiction, childhood and human/animal interactions

Flexible programme giving you opportunities to explore other disciplines

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
Anthropology*

BSc Single Honours
Anthropology*

BA Combined Honours
Archaeology and Anthropology*
Sociology and Anthropology*

Programme information
Email: ssis-admissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723192
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/anthropology

** 4-year programme with Study Abroad also available.*

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Human Sciences (see page 110)
Sociology (see page 146)

Anthropology is one of the most exciting, relevant and varied subjects you can take at university level. It covers the study of humankind and explores the rich diversity of human society and culture across the globe.

You will be introduced to the discipline through a broad range of case studies in different geographical and cultural settings: from kinship in a Malay fishing community, to witchcraft in post-apartheid South Africa, to ways of reading the landscape among the Apache of North America. You will also have the opportunity to trace the human story from pre-history onwards by combining social anthropology with the study of archaeology and physical anthropology. You'll examine examples from across the globe at different points in history, and learn how human beings have adapted and formed societies, by looking at the material evidence people have left behind.

Anthropology is taught in the Sociology, Philosophy and Anthropology department, and draws on expertise from other departments, in particular, Archaeology. The close relationship between these subjects is indicative of the interdisciplinary focus in which anthropology can be studied either as a Single Honours programme, or in combination with other arts and social science subjects such as sociology and archaeology.

Learning and Teaching

You will learn through lectures, seminars and practical exercises, with an increasing emphasis on seminar discussion and project work in the second and final years. Our teaching conveys anthropology as a dynamic and reflexive mode of social scientific inquiry, where we impart knowledge and understanding of the cultural practices, beliefs and knowledge of people living in different societies across the globe. We encourage independent study and assist the development of critical judgement and thinking based on comparative cross-cultural insight.

Assessment

We use diverse methods of assessment which support our emphasis on presentation, teamwork and projects/dissertations, as well as essay writing and exams. You must pass your first year modules in order to progress, but your performance at this level does not count towards your final degree classification.

[1] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on the percentage of research categorised as 4*. Anthropology is returned to the Sociology Unit of Assessment.*

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond Anthropology if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Study Abroad

The 'with Study Abroad' degrees give you an exciting opportunity to spend the third year of your degree in one of our partner universities abroad. You may apply directly for the four-year programme or transfer once you are at Exeter. Full details of our schemes and our partner institutions can be found at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/studyabroad**

Careers

Our programmes give you an excellent all-round education, where you'll learn to understand other people's points of view, to communicate your own position clearly and to argue effectively. You'll also learn to collect, assess and present evidence and to work independently and in groups.

We encourage initiative and open-mindedness, helping to ensure that you'll be well equipped with a range of academic, personal and professional skills, all of which will prepare you for future employment or research in a wide variety of fields. Many of our graduates choose to follow their degree with employment or postgraduate study in people-focused fields in the public and not-for-profit sectors, such as central and local government and charities. Others use the interpersonal, analytical and research skills developed on the programme to follow careers in business, marketing and management. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Programme Details

BA Anthropology

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

The programme is designed to tackle fundamental questions about society and culture in the past and present, and to explore the rich diversity of human life across the globe. You will learn about anthropological ideas concerning, for example, ritual, kinship, witchcraft and ethnicity, but also how anthropologists have contributed to debates in important areas, such as health, science and technology, consumption and the environment.

Year 1 Introduction to Social Anthropology; Imagining Social Worlds; Themes in World Archaeology; Essential Archaeological Methods; options.

Year 2 Ethnography Now; Current Debates; options.

Year 3 Dissertation; options.

BSc Anthropology

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

The programme is specially designed to help you develop an understanding of how people behave in social groups and how human societies have changed and adapted over time. You'll acquire practical skills relating to the excavation and study of human remains, in addition to developing logical and systematic methods of analysis to reveal patterns of social action.

Year 1 Introduction to Social Anthropology; Themes in World Archaeology; Essential Archaeological Methods; Data Analysis in Social Science; Introduction to Social Data.

Year 2 Ethnography Now; Current Debates; Forensic Anthropology; options.

Year 3 Dissertation; options.

Combined Honours Degrees

BA Archaeology and Anthropology

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Archaeology and anthropology are two closely linked subjects and this Combined Honours degree gives you the opportunity to study the considerable common ground between them. Please see page 61 for details.

BA Sociology and Anthropology

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

By studying anthropology alongside the fascinating subject of sociology, you can fully explore how relevant the discipline is for the study of our globalised world. You'll be introduced to sociological and anthropological ways of thinking from the classics in both disciplines to contemporary thinkers, and will learn to understand and investigate diverse phenomena such as witchcraft beliefs in the past and present, rituals around spectator sports, consumer behaviours and the social construction of scientific knowledge.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Anthropology may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

ANTHROPOLOGY ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BA Single Honours Anthropology L600 3 yrs (L603 4 yrs)		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
BSc Single Honours Anthropology L601 3 yrs (L602 4 yrs)		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
BA Combined Honours Archaeology and Anthropology VL46 3 yrs (VL47 4 yrs)	See Archaeology		E
Sociology and Anthropology L3L6 3 yrs (L3L7 4 yrs)	See Sociology		E

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

Arab and Islamic Studies E

Graduate with an undergraduate Masters-level qualification in four years

Intensive training in Arabic with high level of contact hours

1st in the UK for the percentage of students in graduate level work or further study within six months of graduation[1]

2nd in the UK for world-leading research[2]

Unprecedented support for study abroad including dialect training and staff visits

Work placement opportunities overseas to support your career development

Sharjah Scholarships of up to £1,500 a year available to MArabic students

Non-language degree for students wishing to specialise in the culture, history and politics of the region

DEGREES IN EXETER

Undergraduate Masters
MArabic (Master of Arabic and Islamic Studies)

BA Single Honours
Middle East Studies

BA Combined Honours
We offer a range of Combined Honours degrees with languages (*French, German, Italian, Russian* or *Spanish*). The full list of programmes can be seen in the Entry Data table on page 60.

Programme information
Email: ssis-admissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723192
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/arabislamic

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

[1] *based on the responses from Modern Middle Eastern Studies' graduates to the Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey (DLHE) 2013/14.*
[2] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on the percentage of research categorised as 4*. Arab and Islamic Studies is returned to the Area Studies Unit of Assessment.*

E Exeter C Cornwall

The Institute of Arab and Islamic Studies is one of Europe's main centres for teaching and research in its field. We believe we offer the most rigorous and advanced Arabic training at undergraduate level of any UK university, and our exciting curriculum and international reputation means we welcome students and staff from across the globe. Our four-year MArabic programme offers intensive language training (for those with no previous knowledge of Arabic), unparalleled study abroad and work experience opportunities. If you are already an Arabic language specialist and want to concentrate on the study of the region instead of specialising in Arabic language, we offer a BA in Middle East Studies. Students on both programmes benefit from a comprehensive education in the literature, culture, history, politics and economics of this fascinating region. Modules relate directly to our research interests, meaning you will be taught by experts and will be up-to-date with contemporary issues.

Learning and Teaching

The Institute occupies a purpose-built building with IT and audio-visual equipment, spacious lecture rooms and common rooms. You will learn your chosen language(s) in small interactive classes, using our newly refurbished and state-of-the-art language laboratory, satellite TV, the internet and computer-assisted language learning. Non-language modules are delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials and discussions. You will also develop transferable skills in communication and study techniques that will enable you to undertake independent research and analysis. You will have a personal tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your programme of study. Our excellent library facilities include the Arab World Documentation Unit which provides a unique learning resource and contains more than 100,000 items on the Arab Gulf states and wider Arab world.

Assessment

You will be assessed by exams and coursework, including essay writing, presentations, project work and a dissertation. You must pass your first year assessments in order to progress to the second year, but the results do not count towards your degree classification. For three-year programmes, the assessments in the second and third years contribute to your final degree classification. For four-year programmes, the assessments in the second, third and fourth years all contribute to your final degree classification. Progression to Masters study for MArabic students is dependent on meeting a satisfactory level of academic attainment in years one to three.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond Arab and Islamic Studies if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Study and Work Abroad

If you choose our four-year programme, you will spend the second year at a prestigious Arabic language centre. Immersed in the culture of an Arab country, you will supplement your language training through practical application. We have recently sent students to Amman, Jordan as well as Fez in Morocco, but opportunities may also be available in other locations. Destinations are carefully chosen depending on conditions in the region; the latest details can be found on our website. Many of our students take the opportunity to travel throughout the region once they complete their assessments. On return, you will have increased your fluency in the language and gained an invaluable cultural appreciation of the region.

MArabic students benefit from a work placement in year two, designed to enhance language ability and gain the types of transferable skills sought by employers. In the final year of your degree you will have the opportunity to undertake a second work placement abroad, in order to develop language skills specific to your career path. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/arabislamic**

Careers

Our degrees provide an appreciation and understanding of the culture, history and language of the Middle East, North Africa and the wider world of Islam. Opportunities to acquire valuable work experience in the UK or Middle East will help develop career aspirations and add value to your CV. You will develop analytical and research skills as well as an awareness of different interpretations of issues/events and an appreciation of various opinions. You will also develop skills in organising your workload and meeting deadlines.

All these attributes are valued by employers from many different fields and can open up career paths in a wide variety of areas – from academic research and government work – to more commercially-based careers. Many students specialising in Arabic go on to work in the region or in fields such as interpreting and translation, journalism, business development and law. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Programme Details

MArabic (Master of Arabic and Islamic Studies)

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Programme has been designed for students with no previous knowledge of Arabic. Students with proficiency in Arabic will be better suited to our BA Middle East Studies. MArabic is a four-year programme, which includes two periods of study and work in the Middle East.

This highly selective programme offers the opportunity to graduate with an undergraduate Masters-level qualification and to obtain experience of living and working in the Arab world – with not one but two opportunities to study and work in the Middle East in Year 2 and again in Year 4. You will achieve high levels of proficiency in Arabic and gain a thorough understanding of the politics, society and culture of the Middle East.

Year 1 Your first year involves an immersive introduction to the study of Arabic. This will include dialect training to prepare you for living and working overseas. You will also take modules in Islam and the history, society, politics and economics of the region.

Year 2 Your second year will enable you to experience what it's like to live and work in the Arab world. You will enhance your language training at a prestigious overseas institution and undertake a work placement. Financial, academic and pastoral support will be available to enable you to make the most of your time abroad.

Year 3 You will receive enhanced language training and choose from modules on topics such as the effects of the Arab Spring, international relations of the Middle East, and love, sexuality and spirituality in Islam.

Year 4 The first term will be spent in an Arabic-speaking country enabling you to explore a particular career path through bespoke work experience and specialist language training. On return to Exeter, you will complete your dissertation and choose from a range of Masters modules, providing advanced study in specialisms of particular interest to you.

BA Middle East Studies

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

No language study required. A three-year programme.

The expertise of the Institute's staff in social sciences and modern history provides a balanced multidisciplinary study of the area. You can expect to gain a thorough knowledge of the dynamics of the contemporary Middle East, including Middle Eastern ethnography, economy and economic development, gender and identity, politics, culture and arts, and religion and society. Language study is optional and you may take up to 30 credits a year from another discipline.

Year 1 Compulsory modules examine the history, politics, society and economics of the Middle East, as well as the basic principles of Islam. You will also choose from a list of optional modules.

Year 2 You will continue your study of the history, politics, society and economics of the Middle East, as well as the philosophy, theology, practices, traditions, poetry and law of Islam.

Year 3 The centre-point of the final year is the dissertation. This provides you with the opportunity to explore an area of interest and to demonstrate what you have learned over the previous years of your degree.

Combined Honours Degrees

Arabic may also be studied with a modern language (*French, German, Italian, Russian or Spanish*). No previous knowledge of Arabic is required. We offer four-year programmes which include a study year in an Arabic-speaking country. The Arabic language component (during year two) is taught at a prestigious language centre alongside our MArabic students, but does not include a compulsory work placement. Work experience modules are available as options when studying in Exeter. For details of the second subject, please see the relevant subject entry.

Arab and Islamic Studies CONTINUED

ARAB AND ISLAMIC STUDIES ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
MArabic Undergraduate Masters			
Arabic and Islamic Studies T605 4 yrs		AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
BA Single Honours			
Middle East Studies T604 3 yrs		AAB-BBB; IB: 34-30	E
BA Combined Honours			
French and Arabic RT16 4 yrs	GCE AL French grade B; IB French HL5	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
German and Arabic RT26 4 yrs	GCE AL German or Arabic grade B; IB German or Arabic HL5	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
Italian and Arabic RQ34 4 yrs	GCE AL Italian or Arabic grade B; IB Italian or Arabic HL5	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
Russian and Arabic RT76 4 yrs	GCE AL Russian or Arabic grade B; IB Russian or Arabic HL5	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
Spanish and Arabic RT46 4 yrs	GCE AL Spanish or Arabic grade B; IB Spanish or Arabic HL5	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

Scholarship applicants for the MArabic programme will be invited for an interview. For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

Archaeology

Top 10 in all major UK university league tables for the subject

Top 5 in the Russell Group for Graduate Prospects[1]

3rd in the UK for world-leading and internationally excellent research[2]

Opportunity to gain substantial practical and field work experience

Opportunities for professional placements and study abroad

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
Archaeology*

BSc Single Honours
Archaeology with Forensic Science*

BA Combined Honours
Archaeology and Anthropology*
Ancient History and Archaeology*
History and Archaeology*

Programme information
Email: hums-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724202
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/archaeology

** 4-year programme with Study Abroad also available.*

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes further programme and module details.

Archaeology at Exeter is an exciting and varied subject combining fascinating academic study with practical hands-on experience. You can study a diverse range of topics from human evolution, or the emergence of classical civilisations, to the creation of today's landscapes. Our approach to archaeology is vibrant and interdisciplinary, and we offer a fully integrated programme of Combined Honours degrees as well as Single Honours programmes. The department has a relaxed and friendly atmosphere and you will benefit from small-group teaching, excellent modern facilities and regular contact with staff. Our active research contributes to our international standing; we are ranked 3rd in the UK for world-leading or internationally excellent research (Research Excellence Framework 2014). You will benefit from a wide range of modules, allowing you to contribute and share in our enthusiasm for archaeology. It also gives you numerous opportunities to get personally involved in research and to experience the joys of archaeological discovery.

We have research links and field projects in the UK and throughout Europe, as well as across the wider world, including Egypt, Kazakhstan, India, Sri Lanka, USA, Brazil, Argentina, Japan and China.

Learning and Teaching

Our teaching is delivered through a range of lectures, seminars, tutorials, field trips and practical sessions in our labs using state-of-the-art equipment. Through activities such as group work and problem solving, we will help you develop the transferable skills sought by employers. You will also have a personal tutor who will be available for advice and support throughout your studies.

Field Trips and Field work

No Archaeology degree is complete without field experience. You will have the opportunity to visit local museums, archives and archaeological sites. You will also undertake at least four weeks of excavation, field work or related practical work, usually during your first summer vacation. For further details, including current projects, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/humanities/archaeology/fieldwork

Facilities

We have outstanding facilities which include: experimental archaeology laboratories; a clean lab with fume cupboards; a landscape archaeology project office, complete with giant scanner for maps and plans; microscope room with high-spec microscopes and image processing facilities; a kiln room for ceramics for experimental purposes; wet labs for artefact and environmental sample processing; sets of high- and low-power teaching microscopes and state-of-the-art surveying equipment. We also have extensive reference collections of artefacts, human skeletons, animal bones and plant remains.

Assessment

You will be assessed through a variety of methods; in addition to exams, some modules require assessed essays and projects. Practical modules are examined through the preparation of written reports, portfolios of work, oral presentations, practical assignments, field work notebooks or take-away papers, to allow time for research and for appropriate field or museum visits. You must pass your first year assessment in order to progress to the second year, but these results do not count towards your final degree classification. In order to be eligible for 'with Study Abroad' you will need to attain an average of 60 per cent or more in your first year. The assessments in the second year, year abroad (if applicable) and final year will contribute to your final degree classification.

Module Choice

If you are studying a Single Honours degree, option modules can extend beyond your main subject area, depending on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Study Abroad

Studying for your degree at Exeter offers you the exciting possibility of spending up to a year abroad. You could learn a new language and experience different cultures, become more self-confident and widen your circle of friends. You could also get the chance to specialise in areas that are not available at Exeter, and when it comes to a career, your skills and knowledge of another country will prove invaluable to many employers.

For more information, please visit www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/studyabroad

[1] *based on Graduate Prospects score in The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016.*
[2] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on the percentage of research categorised as 4* or 3*.*

Exeter Cornwall

Archaeology CONTINUED

Careers

We are ranked in the top 5 in the Russell Group for graduate prospects, and offer programmes that will develop your skills of analysis and interpretation alongside the ability to produce written and oral reports. The broad-based skills acquired during your degree will give you an excellent grounding for a wide variety of careers, not only those related to archaeology but also in fields ranging from education and media to business. You can boost your employability by taking up professional placement opportunities. Our course is also an excellent preparation for postgraduate study which many of our students choose to pursue. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Programme Details

BA Archaeology

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Our BA in Archaeology allows you to develop in-depth knowledge about a range of periods and places, as well as important techniques and skills that archaeologists use to engage with the past. The programme includes the option of undertaking a professional placement and studying abroad.

Year 1 Artefacts and Materials; Essential Archaeological Methods; Investigating British Archaeology; Practical Skills in Archaeology; Themes in World Archaeology. Options include: Ancient Civilisations: The Mediterranean and Near East; Archaeological and Forensic Science Practicals; Introduction to Forensic Archaeology; Objects: Contexts and Display.

Year 2 Archaeological Fieldwork Project or Archaeological Field School. Options may include: Forensic Anthropology; Reading Stone Tools; Zooarchaeology; and some others from Year 3.

Year 3 Archaeological Dissertation. Options may include: Advanced Fieldwork Project; Archaeology and Social Anthropology; Archaeology of Empire 1: Egypt in the New Kingdom (Late Bronze Age) 1600–1050 BC; Archaeology of Empire: Egypt and Kush 1600–600BC; Brooches, Beads, Swords and Shields: Early Medieval Material Culture; Funerary Osteoarchaeology; Hunter-Gatherers: Archaeology and Ethnography; Medieval Castles in Context; Professional Placement; South American Prehistory; The Archaeology of the Indian Subcontinent; The Prehistoric Archaeology of Southwest Britain; Understanding the Landscape of Roman Britain.

BSc Archaeology with Forensic Science

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This programme combines the study of two exciting scientifically related disciplines and allows you to develop skills to uncover the detail of past events, particularly death and burial. This unique programme will provide you with a sound knowledge of archaeological periods and the techniques of forensic archaeology and anthropology, including the study of human remains. You will also gain an insight into some of the forensic techniques used in criminal cases.

Year 1 Archaeological and Forensic Science Practicals; Essential Archaeological Methods; Introduction to Forensic Archaeology; Practical Skills in Archaeology; Themes in World Archaeology. Options may include: Ancient Civilisations: The Mediterranean and Near East; Artefacts and Materials; Investigating British Archaeology; Objects: Contexts and Display.

Year 2 Archaeological Fieldwork Project or Archaeological Field School; Forensic Anthropology; Forensic Science. Options may include: Reading Stone Tools; Zooarchaeology and some others from Year 3.

Year 3 Archaeological Dissertation; Funerary Osteoarchaeology. Options may include: Advanced Fieldwork Project; Archaeology and Social Anthropology; Archaeology of Empire 1: Egypt in the New Kingdom (Late Bronze Age) 1600-1050BC; Archaeology of Empire: Egypt and Kush 1600-600BC; Brooches, Beads, Swords and Shields: Early Medieval Material Culture; Hunter-Gatherers: Archaeology and Ethnography; Medieval Castles in Context; Professional Placement; South American Prehistory; The Archaeology of the Indian Subcontinent; The Prehistoric Archaeology of Southwest Britain; Understanding the Landscape of Roman Britain.

Combined Honours Degrees

BA Archaeology and Anthropology

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Archaeology and anthropology are two closely linked subjects and this Combined Honours degree gives you the opportunity to study the common ground between them. By exploring people and society in the past as well as the present, you will engage with archaeological and ethnographic studies of cultures around the world and explore themes such as human evolution, art, gender, death and war. At Exeter, you will have the particular advantage of being able to experience all three fields of Anthropology, comprising: archaeology, social anthropology and physical anthropology, which focuses on the study of human remains.

Other Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Archaeology may also be studied with *Ancient History* or *History*. For details of the Archaeology component, please see above. For details of the second subject, please refer to the relevant subject entry.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Archaeology may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

ARCHAEOLOGY ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BA Single Honours Archaeology V400 3 yrs (V401 4 yrs*)		AAB-BBB; IB: 34-30	E
BSc Single Honours Archaeology with Forensic Science F490 3 yrs (54ZW 4 yrs)		AAB-BBB; IB: 34-30	E
BA Combined Honours Archaeology and Anthropology VL46 3 yrs (VL47 4 yrs)		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
Ancient History and Archaeology VVC4 3 yrs (VV1K 4 yrs*)	See Classics and Ancient History		E
History and Archaeology VV16 3 yrs (IA84 4 yrs)	See History		E

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*

*For details about study abroad please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/archaeology*

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

Art History & Visual Culture E

Wide variety of techniques and approaches to learning, including opportunities to study 'in the field' at galleries and museums

Varied programme allowing the study of a range of fine arts and contemporary visual forms

Internationally-recognised fine art, heritage and film collections on site

Opportunity to study abroad

Flexibility to customise your degree around your own interests

Designed to develop a broad range of highly desirable transferable skills, alongside specialist knowledge and professional experience

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
Art History & Visual Culture*

BA Combined Honours
Art History & Visual Culture and Classical Studies*
Art History & Visual Culture and Drama*
Art History & Visual Culture and English*
Art History & Visual Culture and History*
Art History & Visual Culture and Modern Languages

Programme information
Email: hums-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724202
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/arthistory

** 4-year programme with Study Abroad also available.*

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes further programme and module details.

Art History & Visual Culture at the University of Exeter is an exciting area of study which explores both the history of art and more recent ideas of the visual – extending the analysis of visual forms from the historical right through to areas of modern and contemporary practice.

You will gain a thorough understanding of the principles underpinning the history of art and visual culture, with an awareness of the ways in which painting, sculpture and architecture, photography and other modern visual media can be considered in relation to their cultural and historical contexts. You will also develop the critical and analytical skills and techniques required to analyse visual works, using artefacts and first-hand source material to inform your studies.

Your study will be enhanced by our well-established links with galleries and museums, both locally and nationally, including one of Britain's largest public collections of books, prints, artefacts and ephemera relating to the history of cinema and visual media in the on-campus Bill Douglas Cinema Museum.

Learning and Teaching

You will be taught by internationally respected staff who are leading researchers in their specialisms. We use a wide variety of techniques and approaches including seminars, lectures, study groups and web-based learning, as well as valuable field study. We integrate the latest approaches with traditional learning and teaching to give you a varied and challenging programme. As you study the compulsory modules, you will learn through individual practical work, project work, teamwork and a research project; all of which are designed to help you develop key skills for success throughout your degree and into your future career.

Assessment

You will be assessed in a variety of ways but primarily through exams and coursework. Coursework includes essays, a dissertation and presentation work. The ratio of formal exams to coursework is on average 40:60 (depending on your choice of modules). Your first year doesn't count towards your final degree classification, but you do have to pass it in order to progress. In order to be eligible for 'with Study Abroad' programmes, you will need to attain an average of 60 per cent or more in your first year. The assessments in the second year, year abroad (if applicable) and final year will contribute to your final degree classification.

Field trips

It's important for you to gain first-hand exposure to works of art and other visual artefacts. You will benefit from engaging with the museums and galleries in the region, in addition to field trips to collections in London and elsewhere. In the second year there is an intensive study trip abroad to immerse our students in the art, architecture, and visual culture of a specific location in Europe. You will also have the opportunity to develop expertise in curation through placements with the University's Bill Douglas Cinema Museum and other local galleries such as the Royal Albert Memorial Museum.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond Art History & Visual Culture if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Study Abroad

Studying for your degree at Exeter offers you the exciting possibility of spending up to a year abroad. You could learn a new language and experience different cultures, become more self-confident and widen your circle of friends. You could also get the chance to specialise in areas that are not available at Exeter, and when it comes to a career, your skills and knowledge of another country will prove invaluable to many employers.

For more information, please visit **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/studyabroad**

Art History & Visual Culture CONTINUED

Careers

Studying Art History & Visual Culture equips students with a broad range of highly desirable transferable skills in analysis, critique, research and theoretical and practical creativity. These will prepare you to enter a wide variety of professions. You will also develop specialist knowledge of everything from traditional art forms such as architecture and sculpture, to today's visual practices such as film, video, performance and digital art. You will benefit from productive engagement with collections, institutions and art groups in the area, in tandem with the wider arts community in the South West and beyond. The Art History & Visual Culture programme also prepares its graduates to undertake postgraduate study or training in areas such as education, arts management and journalism, amongst others.

Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Programme Details

BA Art History & Visual Culture

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This programme provides an excellent grounding in both traditional fine arts and contemporary visual forms. Through the flexible structure of the degree, you can study painting, sculpture, illustration and architecture alongside film, video, performance and digital art.

You will learn how to interpret visual images to help understand contemporary and past societies, and the ways in which images explore particular belief systems in a society. For example, you might consider the social status of the artist in Renaissance Italy, the Impressionists' paintings of modern life, art's connection to popular culture in post-war America, a 'society of the spectacle' in conjunction with the rise of reality TV and social media in everyday life, or the relationship between landscape art and contemporary environmental issues.

Year 1 Introduction to the History of Art; Inside the Museum; Introducing Visual Culture; and Visual Media.

Options: Modern/Avant-Garde/Contemporary: Debates and Contestations in The Visual Arts. You can also choose from a range of modules offered within the College of Humanities, according to your particular interests. For example, you might want to explore new French cinema, or deepen your understanding of arts criticism.

Year 2 Debates and Contestations in Art History; Contemporary Visual Practices and Art History and Visual Culture Field Study.

Options can include: Intimate Spaces of the French Enlightenment; or the career-focused Humanities in the Workplace.

Year 3 Dissertation. Options can include: Contemporary French Visual Culture; The Face; Understanding Space in Renaissance Italy; Victorian Visions: Art, Industry and the Modern.

Combined Honours Degrees

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Art History & Visual Culture can also be studied with *Classical Studies*, *Drama*, *English*, *History* or Modern Languages *(Chinese, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish)*. For details of these programmes please see the relevant subject entry.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Art History & Visual Culture may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

ART HISTORY AND VISUAL CULTURE ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BA Single Honours Art History & Visual Culture VW31 3 yrs (VW32 4 yrs)		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
BA Combined Honours Art History & Visual Culture and Classical Studies QV83 3 yrs (QV84 4 yrs)		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Art History & Visual Culture and English QV33 3 yrs (QV34 4 yrs)	GCE AL English Literature+ grade A; IB English+ HL6	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Art History & Visual Culture and History VV31 3 yrs (VV32 4 yrs)		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Art History & Visual Culture and Modern Languages VR39 4 yrs	See table below	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Art History & Visual Culture and Drama WW42 3 yrs (WW24 4 yrs)	See Drama		E

Additional Selection Criteria Please ensure you read the information about additional selection criteria at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/arthistory*

+Programme Requirement Candidates may offer either GCE AL English Literature or English Language and Literature. Candidates taking the IB should offer English syllabus A.

For details about study abroad please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/studyabroad***

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

SELECTING YOUR CHOSEN LANGUAGE

CODE	SUBJECT	REQUIRED SUBJECTS
Fren	French	GCE AL French grade B; IB French HL5
Chin	Chinese	GCE AL in a modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) grade B; IB modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) HL5
Germ	German	
Ital	Italian	
Port	Portuguese	
Russ	Russian	
Span	Spanish	

When applying to a Combined Honours degree with a modern language you will need to indicate, under 'further details' in the 'choices' section of the application, the language you wish to study using the codes above. Please note that you may choose only one language. For further information on completing your UCAS form, please visit ***www.ucas.com*** and for more information on language requirements for our Combined Honours degrees go to www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/languages

Biosciences E C

3rd for Overall Satisfaction in Biology in the National Student Survey 2015[1]

3rd in the UK for Biosciences in *The Guardian University Guide 2016*

Top 10 in the UK for world-leading and internationally excellent research[2]

Broad-based and specialist degrees available in Exeter

Specialist degrees available in Cornwall

Learn with internationally recognised research leaders and carry out challenging independent research

Inspiring field courses in the UK and overseas

Opportunities to study abroad

DEGREES IN CORNWALL

MSci/BSc Single Honours*
Animal Behaviour
Animal Behaviour with Study Abroad
Animal Behaviour with Professional Placement
Conservation Biology and Ecology
Conservation Biology and Ecology with Study Abroad
Conservation Biology and Ecology with Professional Placement
Evolutionary Biology
Evolutionary Biology with Study Abroad
Evolutionary Biology with Professional Placement
Marine Biology
Marine Biology with Study Abroad
Marine Biology with Professional Placement
Zoology
Zoology with Study Abroad
Zoology with Professional Placement

Programme information
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/biosciences

** All of our Biosciences programmes are available for part-time study; for further information, see **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/biosciences***

[1] *based on the average percentage of positive responses across all survey categories for full service universities.*
[2] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on the percentage of research categorised as 4* and 3*.*

DEGREES IN EXETER

BSc Single Honours*
Biological Sciences
Biological Sciences with Study Abroad
Biological Sciences with Professional Placement
Biochemistry
Biochemistry with Study Abroad
Biochemistry with Industrial Experience
Biological and Medicinal Chemistry
Biological and Medicinal Chemistry with Study Abroad
Biological and Medicinal Chemistry with Industrial Experience

Programme information
Email: cles-externalrelations@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 725818
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/biosciences

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Environmental Science (see page 94)
Human Biosciences (see page 149)
Human Sciences (see page 110)
Medical Sciences (see page 122)
Natural Sciences (see page 132)

E Exeter C Cornwall

Biosciences at the University of Exeter is a world-class centre for the teaching and research of biological sciences. As a student you will be taught by academics who are international research leaders in subjects throughout the spectrum of biology: evolution, conservation, ecology, whole-organism biology, microbiology, molecular and cellular biology, computational biology and biological chemistry.

We offer a wide range of modules built around a core curriculum that provides the skills needed by the contemporary biologist, biochemist, ecologist, conservationist or medicinal chemist for a career in research or industry.

We provide excellent facilities for all our students for state-of-the-art learning in the lecture theatre, small groups, the teaching laboratory and in the field. In addition, students have access to research instrumentation: in Exeter this includes next-generation DNA sequencing, proteomics, metabolomics and bioimaging. Our facilities are supported by expert teams of laboratory, research and computing technicians.

Study Abroad

All of our three-year Single Honours degrees can be extended to four years to allow a year of study in one of our partner institutions in Europe, North America and the Asian-Pacific rim. You will have the opportunity to study unique modules such as Coral Reef Ecology on the Great Barrier Reef or Shark Biology benefiting from the local research expertise. For further information, see **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/biosciences**

Careers

A degree in Biosciences will help you to develop a wide range of key skills for employment and further study: these include analytical problem solving, teamwork, and organising and communicating information. Our graduates are employed in a wide variety of roles both in the UK and overseas, including positions based in laboratories, the pharmaceutical industry, conservation management, ecology, medicine and nursing, and veterinary science. Others use the skills gained during their studies to enter widely different career paths in law, business or management. Many of our graduates continue their interest in the subject by following a postgraduate degree and research in their chosen area. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/biosciences/careers**

Biosciences CONTINUED

Biosciences: Penryn Campus

Some of the world's foremost biologists working in evolution, behaviour, ecology, marine systems and conservation teach our degrees at the Penryn Campus. These research-active staff, based within the Centre for Ecology and Conservation and the Environment and Sustainability Institute, cover a range of specialisms – from conservation biology, through to behavioural, population and community ecology – to evolutionary biology and genetics. You will benefit from cutting-edge teaching and world-class research designed to address the very latest factors influencing biodiversity and complexity in the natural world.

Learning and Teaching

At our Penryn Campus, you will be welcomed into an interactive and dynamic environment and learn in a variety of settings, including lectures, seminars, tutorials and laboratory sessions. During lab sessions, you will be able to utilise our impressive array of interactive technology – such as iPads equipped with innovative biology apps. Field work is also central to all of our programmes: we offer a variety of field opportunities, ranging from one-day field trips in Cornwall to a two-week field course in Tenerife, South Africa, Borneo, Costa Rica or the Bahamas.*

As part of a research-led department you will discuss the very latest ideas in our interactive seminars and tutorials and, in your final year, you will become an active member of the research team. We have very close links with a wide range of conservation and environmental organisations in the UK and overseas with whom there may be the opportunity to collaborate for your final year research project. Many of our students also work with these organisations during their vacations and during their work placement module in the second year.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond your main subject area if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Programmes in Cornwall

MSci/BSc Animal Behaviour

(BSc also available 'with Study Abroad' or 'with Professional Placement')

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

Study all aspects of behaviour in wild, domestic and captive animals. Understand the 'how' and 'why' of natural behaviour: how current and past environments and ecology influence behaviour, how behaviour is shaped by underlying gene-environment interactions, and why we see variations among individuals, species and species groups.

The programmes highlight the value of studying animals in their natural habitats, utilising the expertise of staff members who run long-term studies of iconic species in the wild. You will be exposed to a wide range of theoretical and practical techniques used to study animal behaviour.

Year 1 Genetics; Key Skills in Biological Sciences; Field and Laboratory Techniques; Physiology; Introduction to Human Sciences; Introduction to Vertebrate Zoology; Introduction to Invertebrate Zoology; Introduction to Evolution and Behavioural Ecology.

Year 2 Analysis of Biological Data; Development of Behaviour; Behavioural Ecology; Critical Thinking and Scientific Reasoning; Population and Community Ecology; Field Course (Pembrokeshire, Scillies, Iceland, Scotland, Cyprus or Grand Challenges*); plus optional modules.

Year 3 Research Project; Preparing to Graduate; Field Course (Costa Rica, Bahamas, Borneo, Tenerife or South Africa*); optional modules including: Animal Life Histories; Ecology and Evolution of Disease; Reproductive Biology; Living in Groups.

Year 4 (MSci only) Two projects focused on a specialised area aligned with one of our leading research groups, one of which may be in partnership with an external organisation; a two-week intensive field course.

MSci/BSc Conservation Biology and Ecology

(BSc also available 'with Study Abroad' or 'with Professional Placement')

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

Experience more direct field work than any other ecology degree in the UK, in locations from Cornwall to Africa.* The programmes provide the knowledge and skills that are essential for working conservationists and ecologists. You will learn about the science behind modern conservation and gain the skills essential for a career in ecology, including wildlife identification and data handling.

Year 1 Introduction to Ecology and Conservation; Key Skills in Biological Sciences; Introduction to Invertebrate Zoology; Field and Laboratory Techniques; Introduction to Vertebrate Zoology; Introduction to Evolution and Behavioural Ecology; Genetics; Physiology.

Year 2 Biodiversity and Conservation; Critical Thinking and Scientific Reasoning; Population and Community Ecology; Analysis of Biological Data; Applied Insect Ecology; Field Course (Pembrokeshire, Scillies, Iceland, Scotland, Cyprus or Grand Challenges*); plus optional modules.

Year 3 Research Project; Preparing to Graduate; Field Course (Costa Rica, Bahamas, Borneo, Tenerife or South Africa*). Optional modules including: Trends in Ecology and Evolution; Marine Vertebrate Conservation; Ecological Responses to Climate Change; Mating Systems Biology.

Year 4 (MSci only) Two projects focused on a specialised area aligned with one of our leading research groups, one of which will be in partnership with an external organisation; a two-week intensive field course.

MSci/BSc Evolutionary Biology

(BSc also available 'with Study Abroad' or 'with Professional Placement')

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

Evolutionary Biology is a fast growing area of study, utilising ever-more sophisticated technology to unravel the history of life on earth. You'll have access to state-of-the-art facilities to develop advanced knowledge in this rapidly developing field, which encompasses genetics, animal behaviour and psychology, and examine evolution from many perspectives – from the smallest building blocks of life to entire ecosystems.

** Field course destinations are subject to change.*

Year 1 Genetics; Key Skills in Biological Sciences; Introduction to Invertebrate Zoology; Field and Laboratory Techniques; Introduction to Vertebrate Zoology; Introduction to Evolution and Behavioural Ecology; Physiology; optional modules.

Year 2 Analysis of Biological Data; Evolutionary Ecology; Evolutionary Conservation Genetics; Critical Thinking and Scientific Reasoning; Wildlife Disease; Field Course (Pembrokeshire, Scillies, Iceland, Scotland, Cyprus or Grand Challenges*); plus optional modules.

Year 3 Research Project; Preparing to Graduate; Field Course (Costa Rica, Bahamas, Borneo, Tenerife or South Africa*). Optional modules including: Science in Society; The Behavioural Ecology of Information Use; Coevolutionary Interactions.

Year 4 (MSci only) Two projects focused on a specialised area aligned with one of our leading research groups, one of which will be in partnership with an external organisation; a two-week intensive field course.

MSci/BSc Marine Biology

(BSc also available 'with Study Abroad' or 'with Professional Placement')

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

Gain an understanding of the biology of marine organisms and their ecosystems with particular emphasis on large marine vertebrates, including fish (bony fish and sharks), marine turtles, seabirds and cetaceans. These programmes provide the skills, concepts and experience to understand all aspects of marine ecosystems and the pressures they face, ranging from overexploitation to climate change. Our interdisciplinary approach to the study of marine ecosystems, from rocky shores to open-oceans and from shallow surface seas to deep-water habitats, allows you to learn about a wide range of theoretical and practical techniques.

Year 1 Introduction to Marine Biology; Introduction to Evolution and Behavioural Ecology; Genetics; Key Skills in Biological Sciences; Introduction to Vertebrate Zoology; Introduction to Invertebrate Zoology; Physiology; Field and Laboratory Techniques.

Year 2 Biology of Aquatic Vertebrates; Marine Ecology; Exploitation of the Sea; Critical Thinking and Scientific Reasoning; Analysis of Biological Data; Field Course (Pembrokeshire, Scillies, Iceland, Scotland, Cyprus or Grand Challenges*); plus optional modules.

Year 3 Research Project; Preparing to Graduate; Field Course (Costa Rica, Bahamas, Borneo, Tenerife or South Africa*). Optional modules including: Marine Ornithology; Symbiosis in Marine Systems; Marine Vertebrate Conservation.

Year 4 (MSci only) Two projects focused on a specialised area aligned with one of our leading research groups, one of which will be in partnership with an external organisation; a two-week intensive field course.

MSci/BSc Zoology

(BSc also available 'with Study Abroad' or 'with Professional Placement')

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

These degrees build on our internationally recognised expertise in animal behaviour, ecology and conservation. They focus on an understanding of animal biology, with an emphasis on whole animal biology, ecology and behaviour, and the evolution of animal life histories. The programmes will be of interest to students seeking graduate careers in both human and veterinary sciences, as well as in animal ecology and behaviour.

Year 1 Key Skills in Biological Sciences; Introduction to Invertebrate Zoology; Field and Laboratory Techniques; Introduction to Vertebrate Zoology; Introduction to Evolution and Behavioural Ecology; Introduction to Ecology and Conservation; Genetics; Physiology; plus optional modules.

Year 2 Analysis of Biological Data; Critical Thinking and Scientific Reasoning; Animal Ecophysiology; The Biology of Mammals; Biology of Aquatic Vertebrates; Field Course (Pembrokeshire, Scillies, Iceland, Scotland, Cyprus or Grand Challenges*); plus optional modules.

Year 3 Research Project; Preparing to Graduate; Field Course (Costa Rica, Bahamas, Borneo, Tenerife or South Africa*). Optional modules including: Nature Via Nurture; Mating Systems Biology; Human Behavioural Ecology; Marine Vertebrate Conservation.

Year 4 (MSci only) Two projects focused on a specialised area aligned with one of our leading research groups, one of which will be in partnership with an external organisation; a two-week intensive field course.

** Field course destinations are subject to change.*

E Biosciences: Streatham Campus

Biosciences students at our Streatham Campus work with world-leading academics in the fields of ecotoxicology, plant pathology, whole-organism biology, biochemistry and molecular biology with an emphasis on the molecular level of understanding. The importance of the Biosciences department to other disciplines is reflected in our research and teaching relations with Medical Sciences, Psychology, Sport and Health Sciences, Physics, Engineering and Mathematics departments, and we ensure you will receive the highest quality teaching in a truly interdisciplinary environment. From the second year you will be able to choose modules to reflect your interests and in the final year you can choose a research project within the laboratory of an academic. You can tailor your degree with a stated specialism in the title or choose a degree programme with a more molecular theme such as Biochemistry or Biological and Medicinal Chemistry. All of our core programmes also have four-year versions with the chance to undertake a year's placement in business or industry or studying abroad in one of our partner universities around the world.

Learning and Teaching

Learning and teaching is through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, field work, laboratory sessions and independent study. Over the course of your degree, your learning will be through a mix of larger lectures to smaller, focused sessions in the final year based around the very latest research topics. In the teaching laboratory you will develop the necessary skills to become a professional biologist, which you can then use in an independent research project. We encourage students to publish their results in the scientific literature and make a real contribution to the fields of Biosciences.

Our academics have close links with a wide range of industrial, medical and conservation organisations, with whom there may be the chance to collaborate for your final year research project. Many of our students work with these organisations during their vacations and others build their experience through one of our four-year programmes with industrial experience.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond your main subject area if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Biosciences CONTINUED

E Programmes in Exeter

BSc Biological Sciences

Named specialisms available:

BSc Biological Sciences (Animal Biology)

BSc Biological Sciences (Microbiology and Infectious Disease)

BSc Biological Sciences (Molecular and Cellular Biology)

(also available 'with Professional Placement' or 'with Study Abroad')

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This is our most popular and flexible programme, which can be broad-based or more focused as you wish. The first year offers a set-menu of modules to introduce the skill sets and knowledge required for advanced study. In the second and third years you can tailor your interests which, if you choose certain modules, can be reflected as a specialism in your degree title, for example BSc Biological Sciences (Animal Biology). Named specialisms are available in Animal Biology, Microbiology and Infectious Disease, and Molecular and Cellular Biology. Our optional residential field courses are held in the UK and abroad in the Bahamas. The four-year versions include either a year working in an appropriate business or industry with services in biological research, analysis or consultancy; or a year of study in one of our global partner institutions, where you can study modules not available in Exeter, such as palaeontology or Australian evolution.

Year 1 Animals; Biochemistry; Cells; Fundamental Principles for Bioscientists; Genetics; Ecology; Microbiology; Plants.

Year 2 Research Skills and Bioethics. Options from a wide choice spanning the range of biology, including field courses in the UK and abroad and subjects including medical and general microbiology, forensic science, human and molecular biology.

Final Year Biosciences Research Project plus optional modules in areas of research strength of our academics such as: Ecology of Environmental Change; Cell Biology of Disease; Bioinformatics; Ecotoxicology.

BSc Biochemistry

(also available 'with Industrial Experience' or 'with Study Abroad')

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This degree programme focuses on understanding biological systems at a cellular and biochemical level. After a broad first year, this programme emphasises cellular biochemistry, providing specialist modules covering key topics aimed at understanding why the cell is the functional unit of life. The four-year versions include either a year working on a research project in industry or studying at a partner institution overseas.

Year 1 Structure and Reactivity of Organic Compounds 1; Biochemistry; Fundamental Principles for Bioscientists; Genetics; Microbiology; Cells; Integrated Practical Chemistry; plus optional modules.

Year 2 Advanced Cell Biology; Metabolism; Research Skills and Bioethics; Structure and Reactivity of Organic Compounds 2; Analytical Techniques in Biochemistry; plus optional modules.

Final Year Biosciences Research Project; Horizons of Biochemical Research; Energy Metabolism. Optional modules including: Specialist Topics in Chemical Sciences; Molecular Basis of Infection; Secondary Metabolites; Science Communication.

BSc Biological and Medicinal Chemistry

(also available 'with Industrial Experience' or 'with Study Abroad')

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This interdisciplinary degree provides training in both biological sciences and chemistry and shows how these areas relate to aspects of medicine and drug design. Module choices in your second and final year allow further specialisation in chemistry, forensic science, cell biology, molecular biology and genomics, and biotechnology. The four-year versions include either a year working on a research project in industry or studying at a partner institution overseas.

Year 1 Structure and Reactivity of Organic Compounds 1; Biochemistry; Fundamental Principles for Bioscientists; Integrated Practical Chemistry; Genetics; Microbiology; Cells; Fundamental Inorganic and Physical Chemistry.

Year 2 Metabolism; Research Skills and Bioethics; Structure and Reactivity of Organic Compounds 2; Analytical Techniques in Biochemistry; Bioinorganic Chemistry; plus optional modules.

Final Year Biosciences Research Project; Organic Synthesis and Drug Design; Pharmacology and Medicinal Chemistry; Secondary Metabolites; plus optional modules.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Biological Sciences: Molecular and Cellular Biology, Biochemistry and Chemistry may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

BIOSCIENCES ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
Biosciences in Cornwall *Unless otherwise stated, all programmes require GCE AL grade B or IB HL5 in one of the following subjects: Biology/Human Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Psychology or Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths. GCSE Maths at grade B.*			
MSci Single Honours Animal Behaviour D393 4 yrs		A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	C
Conservation Biology and Ecology C151 4 yrs		A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	C
Evolutionary Biology C184 4 yrs		A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	C
Marine Biology CF16 4 yrs		A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	C
Zoology C302 4 yrs		A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	C
BSc Single Honours Animal Behaviour D391 3 yrs		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	C
Animal Behaviour with Study Abroad/Professional Placement D392 4 yrs / D394 4 yrs		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	C
Conservation Biology and Ecology C190 3 yrs		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	C
Conservation Biology and Ecology with Study Abroad/Professional Placement C150 4 yrs / C152 4 yrs		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	C
Evolutionary Biology C182 3 yrs		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	C
Evolutionary Biology with Study Abroad/Professional Placement C183 4 yrs / C186 4 yrs		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	C
Marine Biology CF17 3 yrs		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	C
Marine Biology with Study Abroad/Professional Placement CF19 4 yrs / CF20 4 yrs		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	C
Zoology C300 3 yrs		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	C
Zoology with Study Abroad/Professional Placement C301 4 yrs / C304 4 yrs		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	C
Biosciences in Exeter *Unless otherwise stated, all programmes require GCE AL Biology grade B or IB Biology HL5, GCSE Maths at grade B and either GCSE Double Award Science or GCSE Chemistry at grade C, in addition to any requirements listed below.*			
BSc Single Honours Biological Sciences C100 3 yrs	plus another science subject at AL grade B or IB HL5	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
Biological Sciences with Study Abroad/Professional Placement C000 4 yrs / C101 4 yrs	plus another science subject at AL grade B or IB HL5	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
Biochemistry C724 3 yrs	plus GCE AL Chemistry at grade B; IB Chemistry HL5	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
Biochemistry with Study Abroad/Industrial Experience C732 4 yrs / C737 4 yrs	plus GCE AL Chemistry at grade B; IB Chemistry HL5	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
Biological and Medicinal Chemistry CF71 3 yrs	plus GCE AL Chemistry at grade B; IB Chemistry HL5	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
Biological and Medicinal Chemistry with Study Abroad/Industrial Experience CF7C 4 yrs / FC17 4 yrs	plus GCE AL Chemistry at grade B; IB Chemistry HL5	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E

GCE AL/AS science includes: Biology/Human Biology▲; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths▲; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

▲*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one 'science' but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.*

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international***

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

Business and Management E C

9th for Business and Management Studies in *The Complete University Guide 2016*

12th for Business Studies in *The Times and The Sunday Times University Guide 2016*

EQUIS accredited

Study or work abroad or gain industrial experience[1]

BSc Business available on our Penryn Campus, Cornwall

Emphasis on helping you improve your skills for employment

Strong links with professional firms and institutes

Opportunities to engage with the business community

Inclusive and supportive learning environment

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
Business and Management*
Business and Management (Dual Degree)**
Management with Marketing*

Programme information
Email: business-school-admissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723200
www.exeter.ac.uk/business-school

DEGREES IN CORNWALL

BSc Single Honours
Business

Programme information
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801

* *4-year programmes with European or International Study, or with Industrial Experience available.*

** *Entry via transfer from the BA Business Management programme.*

A Business School brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Accounting and Finance (see page 54)
Economics (see page 79)
Mathematics (see page 117)

Our degrees in Business and Management are designed to equip you for a general management role or a more specialised managerial career in areas such as marketing. You will gain a detailed understanding of the functional areas of business, and the relationship between management theories and practice. An important and attractive feature of these programmes is the option of a final-year business project that allows you to apply your theoretical knowledge and skills to problems in the local or wider business community. There is no requirement for you to have studied business before coming to us, as we will not assume any prior knowledge of the subject.

Learning and Teaching

Although lectures are one of the main forms of teaching, you will also learn through participation in workshops, tutorials and seminars. As well as tackling case studies, discussing current issues in business and debating key theories, you will develop presentation, teamworking, communication and problem solving skills. You will have a personal tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your studies.

Assessment

Modules are normally assessed either by exam alone or by a mix of assessed coursework and written exams. Assessed coursework includes essays, case studies, projects, group work, presentations and work experience assignments. You will have to pass the assessments in your first year to proceed to the second year but they do not count towards your final degree classification.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond Business if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Study Abroad

Business and Management programmes can include a year of study in Europe or further afield including Australia, Canada, China, Hong Kong, Japan, Mexico, New Zealand, Peru, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand and the USA, and be awarded 'with European Study' or 'with International Study'. In your third year you will study, or combine study with a work placement. You then return to Exeter for the final year of your degree. You may apply for direct entry to a four-year programme or apply to transfer at the end of the first year of a three-year programme.

[1] *excludes BSc Business.*

Work Placement Opportunities

Students on the BSc Business at Penryn benefit from work placements with local companies throughout their study, while students studying Exeter-based programmes can include a one-year placement in business or industry in the third year and be awarded 'with Industrial Experience'. You then return to Exeter for the final year of your degree. You may apply for direct entry to the four-year programmes or apply to transfer by the second term of your first year.

Careers

The Business School has a dedicated Careers and Alumni Relations Team, whose focus from day one of your first year is to work on promoting and enhancing your employability. A degree in a business-related subject will help you to develop a wide range of essential skills such as analytical problem solving, teamworking, research, and organising and communicating information. The majority of graduates from the Business School follow their degree with a career in finance, banking or management, in the commercial or public sector. Some of our graduates pursue their interest in their studies to a greater depth by taking a postgraduate degree, often at the University of Exeter. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Business and Management: Streatham Campus

Our Business and Management degree programmes provide a stimulating introduction to the range of academic studies that inform management. You will have the opportunity to tailor your degree according to your current and emerging interests, with a flexible range of module options including marketing, human resources, accounting, finance, economics and general management.

Academics throughout the department work at the forefront of developments in their field and engage in teaching, research and consulting across a broad range of management disciplines.

You will also have access to first-class facilities for research, teaching, learning and social interaction in the Business School's three main buildings on Streatham Campus: Streatham Court; Building:One; and the Xfi Building.

Programmes in Exeter

BA Business and Management

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This degree is designed to equip you for a management career in industry, commerce or the public sector. The programme provides you with a detailed understanding of the functional areas of business and the relationship of management theories and practice to them. You will gain detailed knowledge of the various functional areas of a business, a broad appreciation of the environment in which businesses operate, the theory and practice of management, and the range of skills necessary for employment in the administrative and managerial job market.

Year 1 Accounting I; Business and Society; Economics for Management; Fundamentals of Marketing; Statistics for Business and Management; Theory and Practice of Management; options.

Year 2 Consumer Behaviour; Human Resource Management; Managerial Accounting; Operations Management; Organisational Behaviour; options.

Year 3 Finance for Managers or Financial Management; Strategic Management; options.

BA Business and Management (Dual Degree)

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS) AND GERMANY (EBS BUSINESS SCHOOL)

On this programme you will study at the University of Exeter (semesters 1–4), followed by a semester-long internship or study at another foreign university (semester 5), before you progress to the second part of the programme at EBS Business School in Germany for three further semesters (semesters 6–8). Successful completion of the total study period of four years (8 semesters) will lead to the award of two Bachelor degrees:

- ☐ BA Hons Business and Management (Dual Degree) from the University of Exeter
- ☐ Bachelor in General Management (International Business Studies) from EBS Universität für Wirtschaft und Recht.

EBS Business School is one of the leading private business schools in Germany, with high international employer recognition and accreditation by EQUIS and FIBAA. EBS has the largest business and management faculty in Germany and offers a unique personal development and coaching programme to all students. During the first part of the programme, at the University of Exeter, you will gain a detailed understanding of the functional areas of business, and the relationship of management theories and practice.

In addition to modules covering accounting, economics, marketing and human resource management, you will have the opportunity to develop a level of German language proficiency, and undertake an internship.

In the second part of the programme, at EBS Business School, you will study a range of modules encompassing management, marketing, finance, accounting and economics, with a choice of optional modules in semesters 7 and 8. In addition, an integral aspect of study at EBS Business School are the unique "Studium Universale" modules. These produce leaders who have a heightened awareness of their social responsibility. To this end the curriculum at EBS also incorporates philosophical and ethical issues.

Year 1 (Semester 1 and 2) Accounting I; Business and Society; Economics for Management; Fundamentals of Marketing; Statistics for Business and Management; Theory and Practice of Management; options*.

Year 2 (Semester 3 and 4) Consumer Behaviour; Human Resource Management; Managerial Accounting; Operations Management; Organisational Behaviour; options*.

Year 3 (Semester 5) Six-month internship supported by University of Exeter Career Zone and EBS, or study at a choice of other European partner universities (subject to availability and compatibility).

Year 3 (Semester 6) 4th semester of BSc General Management (International Business Studies) programme at EBS taught in English, including Business German. Modules include Managing Strategy, Marketing, Accounting and Control, Economics, Human Resources and Leadership, and modules dedicated to personal development.

Year 4 (Semester 7 and 8) BSc General Management (IBS), 7th and 8th semesters at EBS taught in English, including Business German and bachelor thesis. Modules include: Economics; Managing People; Scientific Methods; Studium Universale plus Personal Mastery (modules dedicated to personal development); Socio-Cultural Impact; Business German; Bachelor thesis; options.

**Normally at least 30 credits of German language must be taken throughout Year 1 and 2.*

Business and Management CONTINUED

BA Management with Marketing

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

The key to finding out what customers want or need is to understand how they behave, and this programme has a strong emphasis on understanding consumers. The marketing elements of this programme will introduce you to the basic principles that deliver good marketing practice. You will also learn the role of markets and marketing in today's society. As a function within an organisation, marketing must be well managed and the management component of this degree provides a study of organisations along with an appreciation of how management works and how to build a successful business strategy.

Year 1 Accounting I; Economics for Management; Fundamentals of Marketing; Theory and Practice of Management; options.

Year 2 Consumer Behaviour; Human Resource Management; Marketing and Society; Organisational Behaviour; options.

Year 3 Consumer Research; Marketing Management and Strategy; Strategic Management; options.

C Business and Management: Penryn Campus

Cornwall has created a strong, sustainable economy, with a diverse mix of industries and internationally renowned strengths in the environmental, marine, aerospace, ICT, creative and food and drink sectors. It is the perfect place to experience the world of work and to develop your personal and employability skills whilst gaining credits towards your degree.

C Programme in Cornwall

BSc Business

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

BSc Business is a career-focused business and management programme, with an ethos of ethics and sustainability, incorporating extensive work placements.

Based at our Penryn Campus, Cornwall, the programme is designed to address the challenges in growing businesses in the current climate changing era.

Throughout your study at Penryn, you will complete project work in business, including work placements with local and regional companies. In your final year you will be given a consultancy project with one of these companies, responding to a real world problem that they need your help to resolve.

BSc Business will prepare you for a professional career in a wide range of sectors including: e-commerce, marketing, manufacturing and/or wholesale, management relations, environmental consultancy or social enterprise.

Year 1 Accounting; Business and Society; Business Practice and Analysis; Economics for Managers; Marketing in a Digital Age; Operations Management: A Sustainable Perspective; Workplace Wellbeing; Theory and Practice of Management. Option modules include: The Politics of Climate Change and Energy; Biodiversity and Conservation; Nature and Culture; Social Enterprise Management; Human Behavioural Ecology.

Year 2 Business Practice (Work Experience Project); Finance for Business; Project Management; Research for Inquiry; Strategic Concepts for Business; Sustainable Enterprise Economy; options.

In years two and three you will choose two optional modules from the following list: Issues in Climate Change; Climate Change and Society; Ecology of Environmental Change; Small Business Management; Energy Policies for a Low Carbon Economy; Crisis: Change and Creativity in Organisations; Waste and Society; Advanced Studies in Human Sciences.

Year 3 Future-Facing Dissertation/Project; Globalisation and Internationalisation; Local-Global Innovation (Cornwall Research Seminar Series); Practice-based Consultancy Management; Social and Technological Innovation; options.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS) AND CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

Leadership, Management and Business Awareness may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
Business and Management in Exeter			
BA Single Honours			
Business and Management N202 3 yrs (N203 European 4 yrs; NN1F International 4 yrs; NN12 Industry 4 yrs) Management with Marketing N2N5 3 yrs (N2NM European 4 yrs; N2NA International 4 yrs; N2NN Industry 4 yrs)	GCSE Maths minimum grade B or GCE AL/AS Maths✚; GCSE English Language minimum grade B	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Business and Management in Cornwall			
BSc Single Honours			
Business N110 3 yrs	GCSE grade B in Maths or GCSE grade B in an equivalent subject◆, or GCE AL/AS Maths✚ or equivalent subject◆; GCSE English Language minimum grade B	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	C

GCE AL/AS science includes: Biology/Human Biology▲; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths▲; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

▲*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one 'science' but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.*

✚**Programme Requirement** Candidates may offer GCE AL/AS Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths.

◆**Programme Requirement** Candidates may offer GCSE grade B or GCE AL/AS in: Accounting; Business Studies; Chemistry; Engineering; Physics; Science or Statistics in lieu of GCSE grade B or GCE AL/AS in Maths.

Additional Selection Criteria Please ensure you read the information about additional selection criteria at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/business***

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international***

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

Classics and Ancient History E

Ranked top 5 in all major UK university league tables for the subject

3rd in the UK for Graduate Prospects[1]

6th in the UK for research power in Classics[2]

Study the ancient world in the context of contemporary culture

Wide chronological, geographical and methodological variety in academic expertise

Innovative approaches to teaching and the ancient world

No previous study of Latin or Greek needed for Classical Studies or Ancient History

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
Ancient History*
Classical Studies*
Classics*

BA Combined Honours
Ancient History and Archaeology*
Art History & Visual Culture and Classical Studies*
Classical Studies and English*, a Modern Language, Philosophy* or Theology*
French and Latin
History and Ancient History*

Programme information
Email: hums-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724202
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/classics

** 4-year programme with Study Abroad also available.*

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes further programme and module details.

Classics and Ancient History is the branch of the Humanities concerned with the study of the languages, literature, art and philosophy of the ancient Mediterranean world, especially Ancient Greece and Ancient Rome. You will explore two cultures, which though remote from us in time, are the cornerstones of Western civilisation. At Exeter you will engage with some of the most exciting and innovative ideas and approaches affecting the subject today.

As some of the most varied and interdisciplinary subjects available at Exeter, these degree programmes cover the study of two civilisations which are of immense importance in world history and help us to understand our own culture. We offer in-depth study through the close analysis of a wide range of sources, and all Single Honours degree programmes involve the study of an ancient language for at least one year.

We have an excellent reputation for both teaching and research, and you will join a friendly department with a flourishing student Classics Society which runs a lively social and academic programme.

Learning and Teaching

Our teaching methods make full use of seminars, study groups and web-based learning. We integrate the latest approaches with traditional lectures to give you a varied and challenging programme. In the first two years the teaching is via both formal lectures and discussion-based seminar groups. All third-year teaching is through discussion-based seminar groups.

Assessment

You will be assessed by coursework and exams in all your years of study. You must pass your first year modules in order to proceed, but your performance at this level does not count towards your final degree classification. In order to be eligible for 'with Study Abroad' you will need to attain an average of 60 per cent or more in your first year. The assessments in the second year, year abroad (if applicable) and final year will contribute to your final degree classification.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond Classics and Ancient History if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Study Abroad

Studying for your degree at Exeter offers you the exciting possibility of spending up to a year abroad. You could learn a new language and experience different cultures, become more self-confident and widen your circle of friends. You could also get the chance to specialise in areas that are not available at Exeter, and when it comes to a career, your skills and knowledge of another country will prove invaluable to many employers.

For more information, please visit www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/studyabroad

Careers

A degree in Classics and Ancient History provides you with an excellent range of skills that are valued by employers across many sectors. You will develop skills including logical thinking, interpreting, assessing and evaluating information, and oral and written communication. Our graduates have a wide range of options for further study and employment, both in related areas such as museum work and teaching, as well as in journalism, the Civil Service, business, law, politics, management and the arts. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers

[1] *based on Graduate Prospects score in The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016.*
[2] *Times Higher Education research power rating based on the Research Excellence Framework 2014.*

Classics and Ancient History CONTINUED

Programme Details

BA Ancient History

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Our Ancient History programme offers the opportunity to develop an in-depth and wide-ranging understanding of the history, societies and political ideas of the ancient Greek and Roman civilizations. Many of the texts are taught in translation, but you'll also learn one of the classical languages in detail for at least one year.

Years 1 and 2 Roman History: Problems and Sources; Greek History: Problems and Sources; plus optional modules, including Classical Language and Texts.

Year 3 One module from: The Age of Cicero; The Crisis of the Athenian Polis; Living in the Roman World: Society and Culture; The Impact and Reception of Greek Culture. Options can include: Dissertation; Greek Political Thought; Art and Visual Culture in the Roman World; Medicine in Antiquity.

BA Classics

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

We offer an exciting programme that combines the traditional values of rigour and critical analysis with the latest approaches to ancient literature. In this way, you acquire a number of skills that are transferable to many situations in life and employment.

Years 1 and 2 Classical Language and Texts; plus optional modules.

Year 3 Classical Language and Texts. Options that could include: Dissertation; Greek Mythology; Neronian Literature and Society; Sexuality and Gender in the Ancient World.

BA Classical Studies

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Classical Studies offers you access to the culture and thought of the ancient world through studying important literature and artefacts. Many of the texts are taught in translation, but you'll also learn one of the classical languages in detail for two years (or three if you wish).

Years 1 and 2 Greek and Roman Narrative; Greek and Roman Drama; Classical Language and Texts; Text and Context; Ancient Sources; plus optional modules.

Year 3 One module from: The Age of Cicero; The Crisis of the Athenian Polis; Living in the Roman World: Society and Culture; The Impact and Reception of Greek Culture. Options can include: Living in the Roman World: Society and Culture; Dissertation; Impact of Greek Culture; The Reception of Greek Culture; Magic, Witchcraft and Ghosts in the Greek and Roman Worlds; Being and Not-being in Greek Philosophy; Food in Antiquity.

Combined Honours Degrees

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Ancient History may be studied with *Archaeology* or *History*. *Classical Studies* may be studied with *Art History & Visual Culture*, *English*, *Modern Languages* (*Chinese*, *French*, *German*, *Italian*, *Portuguese*, *Russian* or *Spanish*), as well as with *Philosophy* or *Theology*.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Classics, Classical Studies and Ancient History may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

CLASSICS AND ANCIENT HISTORY ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BA Single Honours Ancient History V110 3 yrs (V112 4 yrs) Classical Studies Q801 3 yrs (Q802 4 yrs)		AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
Classics Q800 3 yrs (Q803 4 yrs)	GCE AL Latin or Greek grade B; IB Latin or Greek HL5	AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
BA Combined Honours Ancient History and Archaeology VVC4 3 yrs (VV1K 4 yrs)		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
Art History & Visual Culture and Classical Studies QV83 3 yrs (QV84 4 yrs)	See Art History & Visual Culture		E
Classical Studies and English QQ3V 3 yrs (QQ4V 4 yrs)	GCE AL English Literature/English Language and Literature grade A; IB English HL6	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Classical Studies and Modern Languages QR05 4 yrs	Dependent on language chosen; see below	AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
Classical Studies and Philosophy QVV5 3 yrs (QV8M 4 yrs) Classical Studies and Theology QV85 3 yrs (QV86 4 yrs)		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
French and Latin QR61 4 yrs	GCE AL French and Latin grade B; IB French and Latin HL5	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
History and Ancient History V111 3 yrs (V190 4 yrs)	See History		E

For details about study abroad please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/classics***

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international***

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

SELECTING YOUR CHOSEN LANGUAGE

CODE	SUBJECT	REQUIRED SUBJECTS
Fren	French	GCE AL French grade B; IB French HL5
Chin	Chinese	GCE AL in a modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) grade B; IB modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) HL5
Germ	German	
Ital	Italian	
Port	Portuguese	
Russ	Russian	
Span	Spanish	

When applying to a Combined Honours degree with a modern language you will need to indicate, under 'further details' in the 'choices' section of the application, the language you wish to study using the codes above. Please note you may choose only one language. For further information on completing your UCAS form please visit ***www.ucas.com*** and for more information on language requirements for our Combined Honours degrees go to ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/languages***

Computer Science

82% of Computer Science students in graduate level employment or further study within six months of graduating[1]

76% of research classified as world-leading or internationally excellent[2]

9th in the UK and 94th globally in *The Times Higher Education World University Rankings* for Engineering and Technology[3]

Four-year degrees with an industrial placement year available

Optional summer industrial placement that contributes towards your degree

£3 million invested in new academic and student facilities

DEGREES IN EXETER

MSci Single Honours
Computer Science
Computer Science and Mathematics

BSc Single Honours
Computer Science*
Computer Science and Mathematics*

Programme information
Email: compsci@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724061
www.exeter.ac.uk/computerscience

** 4-year programmes with Industrial Placement available.*

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

[1] *Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey (DLHE) of 2013/14 undergraduates.*
[2] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on the percentage of research categorised as 4* and 3*.*
[3] *2015–2016 Times Higher Education World University Rankings: Engineering and Technology.*

Exeter Cornwall

There has never been a greater need for experts in computer science. From the complex IT systems used in modern businesses to sophisticated online gaming experiences, computers are a familiar characteristic of the modern world. This makes for a fascinating range of careers that require the technical expertise of a computer scientist.

At Exeter you'll develop your problem-solving skills, your technical competence and your ability to analyse and reflect on issues relating to computer technology. These are essential skills whether you wish to work for a leading computing company developing new technologies, enter the world of business and finance, or if you would like to use your degree in a different role where you can make the most of your abilities to analyse and solve problems.

We maintain excellent teaching links with computer-related industries and business-linked projects, whilst organisations such as the Met Office, NATS, IBM and Huawei Technologies also collaborate in research and student project work.

Learning and Teaching

Our interdisciplinary programmes cover a range of skills within computer science from programming, basic science, discrete mathematics and logic, through to the latest developments in artificial intelligence such as knowledge representation, pattern recognition and evolutionary computing. We have a strong emphasis on the applications of computer science to solving practical scientific, technological and business problems. Teaching relates directly to our interdisciplinary research expertise which has the added benefit of bringing the most up-to-date ideas into your degree programme.

We have excellent facilities with 24-hour access catering for different software and hardware needs. Our PC networks run Windows and Linux and these support our extensive use of the Python and Java programming languages. These are our main languages as they incorporate the principles of modern object-oriented design and platform-independence. In addition to Python and Java, you will gain experience of other programming and scripting languages such as C++, C#, Javascript, PHP and Prolog.

Assessment

Assessment in all years is by coursework and exams. You must pass your first year modules in order to proceed, but your performance at this level does not count towards your final degree classification.

Computer Science CONTINUED

Module Choice
Option modules can extend beyond Computer Science, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Scholarships
For funding opportunities please visit www.exeter.ac.uk/emps/undergraduate/funding

Careers
Our programmes will develop your skills in a variety of technical areas such as programming and system design, as well as incorporating skills and knowledge from the related areas of mathematics, science and engineering. You will also learn many more generic skills such as project management, working in teams, communication and the ability to manage your own time to meet tight deadlines. Most of our graduates choose to use their technical skills to gain employment in computing-related areas after graduation or to continue their studies with a postgraduate degree. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/career

Programme Details

MSci/BSc Computer Science
(BSc also available 'with Industrial Placement')

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Our degrees in computer science will give you practical skills in the specification, design and implementation of computer systems as well as an understanding of the theory behind them. They will also give you a perspective on developing fields such as machine learning, evolutionary computation, neural networks, enterprise and web-based computing, and expose you to a wide range of applications in science and industry, preparing you not just for today but also for tomorrow.

Year 1 Social and Professional Issues of the Information Age; Programming for Science; Object-Oriented Programming; Frontiers of Computer Science; Computers and the Internet; Data Structures and Algorithms; Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science; Vectors and Matrices.

Year 2 Software Development; Software Engineering; Computer Languages and Representations; Database Theory and Design; Applied Computing; options.

The four-year BSc programme includes a year-long, paid placement with a relevant company during your third year, working on a substantial project and gaining first-hand experience of the practical application of computer science.

Year 3 (4 for year in industry) Individual Literature Review and Project. Options can include: Enterprise Computing; Nature Inspired Computing; Computer Graphics; Bioinformatics and Systems Biology; High Performance Computing.

Year 4 (MSci only) This year includes advanced Masters-level modules such as: Machine Learning; Optimisation and Evolutionary Computing; Computer Modelling and Simulation; and a significant individual supervised project on an advanced topic in computer science (eg, artificial intelligence or high performance computing).

MSci/BSc Computer Science and Mathematics
(BSc also available 'with Industrial Placement')

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Mathematics has long influenced the development of computer science, and the rapid growth of computing power has led to the development of techniques and algorithms which, in turn, have influenced mathematics. These programmes provide training in both computer science and mathematics and equip you to analyse problems and design solutions across the spectrum of the subjects.

Year 1 Programming for Science; Object-Oriented Programming; Computers and the Internet; Data Structures and Algorithms; Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science; Vectors and Matrices; Calculus and Geometry; Advanced Calculus.

Year 2 Software Development; Software Engineering; Computer Languages and Representations; Differential Equations; Vector Calculus and Applications; options.

The four-year BSc programme includes a year-long, paid placement with a relevant company during your third year, working on a substantial project and gaining first-hand experience of the practical application of computer science and mathematics.

Year 3 (4 for year in industry) Individual Literature Review and Project. Options can include: Mathematical Biology and Ecology; Fluid Dynamics; Combinatorics; Stochastic Processes.

Year 4 (MSci only) Research Project. Options can include: Machine Learning; Optimisation and Evolutionary Computing; Modelling the Weather and Climate; Dynamical Systems and Chaos.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Computer Science may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

COMPUTER SCIENCE ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
MSci Single Honours Computer Science I402 4 yrs	GCE AL Maths+ grade B; IB Maths HL5	AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
Computer Science and Mathematics GG4D 4 yrs	GCE AL Maths+ grade B; IB Maths HL5	A*AA-ABB; IB: 38-32	E
BSc Single Honours Computer Science I400 3 yrs Computer Science with Industrial Placement I401 4 yrs	GCE AL Maths+ grade B; IB Maths HL5	AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
Computer Science and Mathematics GG41 3 yrs Computer Science and Mathematics with Industrial Placement GG4C 4 yrs	GCE AL Maths+ grade B; IB Maths HL5	A*AA-ABB; IB: 38-32	E

+Programme Requirement Candidates may offer GCE AL Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths.
International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*
Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.
For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

Drama E

1st in *The Complete University Guide 2016* and top 5 in *The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016*

79% of research classified as world-leading or internationally excellent[1]

Collaborative and practice-based approach including drama in the community

Opportunities to specialise in areas such as: directing; contemporary performance; music and theatre; actor training; applied and socially engaged theatre; dramaturgy; creative industries management; cultural theory and theatre history and technical theatre crafts

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
Drama*

BA Combined Honours
Art History & Visual Culture and Drama*
English and Drama*

Programme information
Email: hums-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724202
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/drama

** 4-year programme with Study Abroad also available.*

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes further programme and module details.

As the relationship between theory and practice is central to the discipline, our drama programmes are taught through a dynamic combination of studio sessions, lectures and seminars. At the start of the programme, the emphasis is on collaborative group work which becomes the basis for the development of your individual interests and skills later on. You'll have the opportunity to research a wide range of theatre histories and critical theories, as well as specialist practical modules which will prepare you for work in many areas of the cultural and creative industries. You will obtain key transferable skills which may be taken into many varying professions.

We have excellent facilities for practical sessions, comprising eight large studio spaces (six are fully technically equipped and four have sprung floors) and a number of smaller rehearsal spaces, seminar rooms and technical workshops.

You will have plenty of contact time with staff, who will challenge you whilst supporting the development of your intellectual and creative skills. Your lecturers will be active researchers whose interests include: the theory and practice of actor training, non-Western performance, 20th century theatre practitioners, dramaturgy and playwriting, new media, live art, site-specific performance, gender and performance, Shakespeare, music and theatre, voice training, arts management, theatre and religion and the politics of culture.

Learning and Teaching

A significant proportion of learning and teaching is undertaken in studio exercises, rehearsals and training workshops. As well as attending sessions and writing essays and assignments, you will be expected to deliver presentations and lead workshops. You'll have access to a personal tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your studies, as well as a student mentor during your first year.

Facilities

All of the practical spaces we use are reserved solely for Drama students, giving us a high degree of flexibility. Our facilities include: six studios fully equipped for stage lighting and sound; 10 other studios and seminar rooms; two sound studios; a video and multimedia studio; state-of-the-art computer facilities for lighting and sound design; costume and props stores; and workshops for set construction; costume and prop-making. To find out more, please visit www.exeter.ac.uk/humanities/drama/facilities

[1] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on the percentage of research categorised as 4* or 3*.*

Drama CONTINUED

Assessment

Assessment of each module varies and may include continuous assessment, essay, performance and portfolio, or viva interview. In the first year, most work is assessed continuously through studio practice, seminars and essays. There are currently no written exams for Single Honours Drama students, however Combined Honours students should refer to the relevant subject's entry for their other subjects. You are required to pass your first year in order to progress, but these results do not count towards your final degree classification. In order to be eligible for 'with Study Abroad' programmes, you will need to attain an average of 60 per cent or more in your first year. The assessments in the second year, year abroad (if applicable) and final year will contribute to your final degree classification.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond Drama if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Study Abroad

Studying for your degree at Exeter offers you the exciting possibility of spending up to a year abroad. You could learn a new language and experience different cultures, become more self-confident and widen your circle of friends. You could also get the chance to specialise in areas that are not available at Exeter, and when it comes to a career, your skills and knowledge of another country will prove invaluable to many employers.

For more information, please visit **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/studyabroad**

Careers

Through studying drama you will gain an excellent insight into creative careers such as acting, directing, writing, media and technical roles. A number of our students successfully pursue work in these fields after graduation, whereas others choose to extend their knowledge and skills through postgraduate study.

A degree in Drama provides you with an excellent range of skills that are valued by employers across many sectors. You will have the opportunity to undertake research, develop ideas and arguments, analyse and assess sources, interpret information and develop your written and verbal communication skills. Our graduates use these skills when progressing to careers in a wide variety of fields such as law, education, business management and public relations.

Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Programme Details

BA Drama

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This programme develops an understanding of performance skills alongside critical and imaginative engagement with the social, historical and cultural contexts of theatre. Interest and involvement in contemporary theatre are central to the programme, and your interest in drama research and practice will be furthered through performance and community-based activities. Studio-based work will also equip you with the skills to communicate effectively, pursue creative analysis and initiate and organise complex individual and group projects.

The degree is composed of a series of modules, many of which conclude with a performance open to other Drama students and staff, the University at large, or to the general public. In the early stages of the programme, the emphasis is on collaborative group work. As you move through the degree, this group work becomes the basis for the development of individual interests and skills.

Year 1 Acting and Not Acting: The Dialectics of Performance; Pretexts and Contexts of Drama 1; Research and Performance; Theatrical Interpretations: Practitioners.

Year 2 Staging the Text; Performance and Interpretation. Options including: Intermedial Performance Practice; Culture in/as Performance; Cultures of the Street; Social Practice in Art and Performance; Theatre Practice II: Interpretive Acting II; Theatre Practice Dance/Choreography; Activism and Performance.

Year 3 Practical Essay; Theatre Praxis. Options including: Applied Drama; Death in Modern Theatre; Theatre and Globalisation: 21st Century Black British Drama; Physical Performance: Choreography in Theatre-Making; The Actor's Body: Intercultural Theories and Practices; Dramaturgy and Creative Writing; Creative Industries Management.

Other Combined Honours Degrees

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Drama may be studied with Art History & Visual Culture or English. For details of the Art History & Visual Culture component, please see page 63. For more information about the English programme, please see page 90.

DRAMA ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BA Single Honours Drama W400 3 yrs (W401 4 yrs✦)		AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
BA Combined Honours Art History & Visual Culture and Drama WW42 3 yrs (WW24 4 yrs✦)		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
English and Drama WQ34 3 yrs (WQ35 4 yrs)	See English		

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*

✦For details about study abroad please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/drama*

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

Offers/Interviews We try to see as many applicants as possible before making an offer. A large proportion of applicants are invited to attend two days of workshops and an interview. A short interview with an individual member of staff is combined with staff-led and separate student-led studio sessions. This will give applicants the opportunity to talk (and work with) one another as well as with current students. This is an important aspect of the experience, and for most applicants this will mean an overnight stay in Exeter.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

Economics E

8th for Economics in *The Complete University Guide 2016*

11th in the UK for Economics in *The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016*

EQUIS accredited

Unique to Exeter, economic classroom experiments are embedded into modules

Flexibility to choose optional modules to suit your interests and career requirements

Study or work abroad or gain industrial experience

Emphasis on helping you improve your skills for employment

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
Business Economics*
Economics*
Economics and Finance*
Economics and Politics*
Economics with Econometrics*

Programme information
Email: business-school-admissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723200
www.exeter.ac.uk/business-school

* *4-year programme with European or International Study or with Industrial Experience available.*

A Business School brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Accounting and Finance (see page 54)
Business and Management (see page 70)
Mathematics (see page 117)

Each of our five undergraduate Economics degree programmes combine high academic standards with rewarding career prospects. You have the flexibility to choose optional modules to suit your interests and career aspirations, and the opportunity to study overseas or undertake a period of industrial experience.

The Business School is internationally rated for research, and academic staff teaching on the undergraduate programmes in Economics have a wide range of research interests which is reflected in the broad subject range that we offer.

Economics is a technical and rigorous subject and graduates leave equipped with a range of personal skills and a broad education, which make them highly valued by employers.

There is no requirement for you to have studied economics before coming to us, as we will not assume any prior knowledge of the subject.

Learning and Teaching

An important part of our teaching strategy, unique to Exeter, is the regular use of experiments in our lectures and tutorials. Due to a prestigious grant from the Higher Education Academy, economic experiments are now embedded in many modules. You might, for instance, participate as a buyer or seller in a market experiment; as a bidder in an auction experiment; or as a firm in an oligopoly experiment. Insights from Behavioural Economics, one of the youngest and fastest growing sub disciplines, are also embedded in the curriculum as Exeter is known for its research strength. You'll have an academic tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your studies in addition to access to pastoral tutors.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond Economics if you are studying a Single Honours degree, depending on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Economics CONTINUED

Study Abroad

All Economics programmes can include a year of study in Europe or further afield to locations that include: Australia, Canada, China, Hong Kong, Japan, Mexico, New Zealand, Peru, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand and the USA. These are awarded 'with European Study' or 'with International Study'. In your third year you will study, or combine study with a work placement. You then return to Exeter for the final year of your degree. You may apply for direct entry to the four-year programmes or apply to transfer at the end of the first year of a three-year programme. Full details can be found by following the link to Study Abroad at **www.exeter.ac.uk/business-school/programmes/buildingbrilliantcareers**

Work Placement Opportunities

All Economics programmes can include a one-year placement in business or industry in your third year and are awarded 'with Industrial Experience'. You then return to Exeter for the final year of your degree. You may apply for direct entry to the four-year programmes or apply to transfer by the second term of your first year. Full details can be found by following the careers link at **www.exeter.ac.uk/business-school/programmes/buildingbrilliantcareers**

Careers

The Business School has a dedicated Careers and Alumni Relations Team, whose focus from day one of your first year is to work on promoting and enhancing your employability. A degree in economics from Exeter will help you to develop a wide range of essential skills such as analytical problem solving, teamwork, research, and organising and communicating information. The majority of graduates from the Business School follow their degree with a career in finance, banking, accounting, actuarial science or management, both in the commercial and public sectors. A large number of graduate recruiters in these sectors visit Exeter to recruit our students. Some of our graduates pursue their interest in their studies to a greater depth by taking a postgraduate degree, often here at Exeter. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Programme Details

BSc Economics

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Modern economics covers a wide range of topics from inflation to the control of monopoly power, and from the study of developing countries to the finance of multinational companies. Our Economics degree is flexible and wide ranging and is designed to meet your needs, whether you wish to study a broad curriculum or to specialise in a particular area.

Year 1 Basic Quantitative Methods (for those without A level Mathematics); History of Economic Thought; Introduction to Statistics; Macroeconomics I; Mathematics for Economists; Microeconomics I; Introduction to Econometrics; options.

Year 2 Macroeconomics II; Microeconomics II; Statistics and Econometrics; options.

Year 3 Economic Issues: Theory and Practice; options.

BSc Business Economics

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

You will gain a theoretical and practical understanding of the economic decisions faced by businesses and managers, and gain knowledge of the relevant national and international environments in which businesses operate. The programme combines the development of key skills in economics, accounting and social analysis with an understanding of how these skills can solve many of the problems that face business managers.

Year 1 Economic Principles (students with A level Economics can do Microeconomics I and/or Macroeconomics I instead); Introduction to Statistics; Theory and Practice of Management; Basic Quantitative Methods (for students not holding A level Mathematics); options.

Year 2 Economic Principles and Policy; options.

Year 3 Economics of Management Strategy; options.

BSc Economics and Finance

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This programme explores modern economics and its application to financial systems and organisations. The programme introduces advanced financial techniques such as derivatives pricing, risk management and portfolio management and provides you with the theoretical background you will need if your aim is to work in the financial sector. It will also develop your ability to critically analyse economic events and their impact on financial markets.

Year 1 Basic Quantitative Methods (for those without A level Mathematics); Introduction to Finance and Accounting; Introduction to Statistics; Macroeconomics I; Mathematics for Economists; Microeconomics I; Introduction to Econometrics; options.

Year 2 Financial Markets and Decisions I; Macroeconomics II; Microeconomics II; Money and Banking I; Statistics and Econometrics.

Year 3 Money and Banking II; Financial Markets and Decisions II; Asset Pricing; options.

BSc Economics and Politics

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This programme provides a thorough grounding in both economics and politics, particularly in their more practical aspects and brings out their connections. At each level there is a special interdisciplinary module. Each of these modules, in its own way, explores the interaction between economic ideas and economic behaviour on the one hand, and the working of the political process and government policy on the other.

Year 1 Economic Principles (students with A level Economics can do Microeconomics I and/or Macroeconomics I instead); History of Economic Thought; Power and Democracy; Statistics for Business and Management; State of Britain; Basic Quantitative Methods (for those without A level Mathematics); options.

Year 2 Economic Principles and Policy; Economics of Politics; The Politics of the World Economy; students recommended to take either Public Finance or Policy Issues in the Global Economy; options.

Year 3 International Political Economy; must take Public Finance or Policy Issues in the Global Economy if not taken in 2nd year; options.

BSc Economics with Econometrics

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Econometrics is the application of statistical concepts and methods to economics. This degree covers many of the topics that come under the general heading of econometrics, including: data analysis, estimation, model-fitting and testing of hypotheses, and special techniques for dealing with economic data. Econometrics is also relevant to a range of related problems in applied economics, including time series analysis, forecasting and policy simulation.

Year 1 Introduction to Econometrics; History of Economic Thought; Introduction to Statistics; Macroeconomics I; Mathematics for Economists; Microeconomics I; options.

Year 2 Introduction to Econometric Theory; Macroeconomics II; Microeconomics II; Statistics and Econometrics; options.

Year 3 Econometric Analysis; options.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Economics may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

ECONOMICS ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BSc Single Honours			
Business Economics L112 3 yrs (L115 European 4 yrs; L194 International 4 yrs; L192 Industry 4 yrs) Economics L100 3 yrs (L101 European 4 yrs; L103 International 4 yrs; L102 Industry 4 yrs) Economics and Finance LN13 3 yrs (LNC3 European 4 yrs; LN1J International 4 yrs; LND3 Industry 4 yrs) Economics and Politics LL12 3 yrs (LL1F European 4 yrs; LLCF International 4 yrs; LL1G Industry 4 yrs)	GCSE Maths grade A or GCE AL/AS Maths+; GCSE English Language grade B	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
Economics with Econometrics L190 3 yrs (L191 European 4 yrs; L195 International 4 yrs; L193 Industry 4 yrs)	GCE AL Maths+; IB Maths HL5; GCSE Maths grade A; GCSE English Language grade B	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E

Additional Selection Criteria Please ensure you read the information on additional selection criteria at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/economics*

+Programme Requirement Candidates may offer GCE AL Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths.

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

"For me, studying economics is about understanding how the ever-changing world around us functions. One day you could be learning about how auctions operate, while the next you might get an insight into why governments decide to implement certain environmental policies. The most interesting aspect about studying economics is that the world that we live in is not constant and hence there is always something new to analyse."

Abhinav Jaggi,
BA Economics

Energy Engineering

6th in the Russell Group for graduate progression, with 91% of Renewable Energy graduates entering into professional occupations or graduate-level further study six months after graduation[1]

92% of research classified as world-leading or internationally excellent[2]

9th in the UK and 94th globally in *The Times Higher Education World University Rankings* for Engineering and Technology[3]

Practical vocational training involving industrial placements and field work

Our degrees are accredited routes for progression to Chartered Engineer (CEng) by the Energy Institute

Expertise in energy policy, marine renewables, bio-fuels, electrical power and networks, wind, photo-voltaic and thermal technologies

DEGREES IN CORNWALL

MEng Single Honours
Energy Engineering*

BEng Single Honours
Energy Engineering

BSc Single Honours
Renewable Energy

Programme information
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/energy

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

**also available with Industrial Experience.*

[1] *Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey (DLHE) of 2013/14 undergraduates.*
[2] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on the percentage of research categorised as 4* and 3*. Energy Engineering is returned to the General Engineering Unit of Assessment.*
[3] *2015–2016 Times Higher Education World University Rankings: Engineering and Technology.*

Exeter Cornwall

Specialising in energy engineering with a focus on renewable and clean energy technologies, our programmes are well established in providing graduate engineers to the sector. They offer excellent vocational training in the areas of renewable and clean energy, but with each programme tailored to your strengths and with a clear progression towards employability outcomes for each. The BEng/MEng is tailored to students who want to focus on an engineering career, while the BSc programme has a broader remit tailored towards consultancy, project delivery or policy opportunities.

Renewable energy is produced from sources that are replenished as they are drawn upon, such as: the wind; water flowing in streams, rivers and seas; the sun; and sustainably grown crops. In order to harness these sources and reduce our dependency on finite and increasingly expensive reserves of oil, coal and gas, renewable energy professionals need to understand the scientific principles of renewable energy technology, and have the management skills to ensure that UK and international carbon emission reduction targets are met. They must also understand the effect of human activities on the environment, and the socio-economic and business issues influencing delivery of the technology.

Our energy engineering programmes combine energy generation from renewable sources with aspects of dynamic energy management systems, ICT, smart energy technologies and energy storage solutions. They are engineering-focused to meet the needs of the clean energy sector, whilst providing necessary business managerial skills. Links with a wide variety of companies, together with our research strengths, allow us to offer these programmes with substantial backing from industry.

The vocational programmes we offer are designed for individuals seeking a professional role in the rapidly expanding and strategically important energy sector. We have well established links with industry leaders including DNV GL, EDF Energy, Geoscience, Scottish and Southern Energy, Mojo Maritime and Wardell Armstrong International. Exemplifying this, our relationship with REG Windpower Ltd means our students have access to the data acquisition system for the two 850kW wind turbines the company operates 500 metres from the Penryn Campus.

Our facilities and student resources include an engineering teaching laboratory and industry-facing IT and software. Our location in Cornwall provides you with an excellent place to study energy engineering and opportunities to visit working technology are plentiful. The

county was home to the UK's first commercial wind farm, first solar PV farms and a world-leading and globally important commercial wave energy test centre: the WaveHub. Our FABtest facility, two miles off Falmouth, has the only wave energy device in English waters at the time of writing. Local commercial renewable energy developments are plentiful: recent developments include new as well as repowered and scaled-up older wind farms; extensive commercial solar PV farms; micro-hydro, micro-wind, anaerobic digesters; landfill gas sites; and solar thermal.

Our Environment and Sustainability Institute is amongst the most sustainable buildings in the country, certified as BREEAM Outstanding. The Energy Engineering department is a founding member of the Partnership for Research in Marine Renewable Energy (PRIMaRE), a multimillion pound, international research group that provides research and development in support of marine energy projects such as the Wave Hub. The new Science and Engineering Research Support Facility building provides further project and research opportunities. This environment, together with various field trips throughout the programme – including a week-long field trip in the third year and work placements before years three and four – provide a practical context that complements the taught material.

Learning and Teaching

The teaching laboratories are equipped for the study of a number of fundamental energy principles and renewable energy technologies, both practically and with industry-standard software. Equipment available includes, for example, fuel cells, a Marcet boiler, a bomb calorimeter, a water current flume and a teaching and research vessel. A variety of devices producing renewable energy exist around the campus, the latest being a 50kW solar PV installation on top of our engineering building, to go with a solar-powered Performance Centre. The development of our Environment and Sustainability Institute at the Penryn Campus has seen a significant further expansion of installed renewable energy capacity on campus, representing the continuing commitment of the University to sustainability in our operations, teaching and research.

Under construction now, the new Renewable Energy Engineering Facility (REEF) will provide a workshop for practical projects as well as access to instrumented renewable energy installations. The building will enhance our ability to engage with exciting student-led projects like the Eco-Marathon car or the solar boat competition and will facilitate practical student research projects.

Assessment

Assessment methods vary between modules, but usually combine exams and coursework. This might include practical laboratory work, professional posters, group exercises, reports, essays or verbal presentations. You must pass all your first year modules in order to progress, but the results do not count towards your degree classification. All other years of study contribute to your final degree classification.

Module Choice

Option modules allow you to extend your studies in the direction you wish to pursue. Choice is further enhanced on modules such as the third year Dissertation, Industry Placement Project and Group Design module by allowing you to select from the widest possible range of topics and titles. They can also allow you to extend beyond your main subject area if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Field Work, Tours and Placements

Throughout the programmes you will experience a range of renewable energy technologies, including trips to renewable energy facilities such as Goonhilly and Delabole wind farms, Holsworthy and other anaerobic digestion facilities, Creathorne and Wheal Jane solar PV farms, Trellubas hydro plant, Connor Bridge landfill gas facility and other relevant installations such as the Langage gas power station and an Energy from Waste Plant near Redruth. You may also attend events like public planning meetings or energy use assessments of public or private buildings as opportunities become available.

In the third year, a week-long residential field trip will entail a field-based renewable energy technical resource assessment exercise. Working as a project team, you will focus on the use of appropriate clean energy technologies to deliver a professional report to local stakeholders.

In the summer vacation between your second and third year, you may opt to carry out a minimum six-week industrial placement. The onus is on you to select the area in which you wish to work and to find a placement, although the University can help by providing contact details and suggesting companies which suit your interests. We will feed back on your efforts as part of your personal and career development. Companies with close ties to the department also provide placements for a number of students.

If you study the MEng programme, an industry placement module requires a further placement over the summer before year four, followed by an industry-facing project that carries on into term time. This forms an essential focal point of your fourth year.

Careers

The degree programmes have been designed to include the knowledge and skills that potential employers in the energy sector have told us they require. A very high proportion of our graduates find employment in the clean energy sector or study for a higher degree in the field.

The UK's commitment to the expansion of clean energy is likely to mean a high level of investment in the sector in the next decade. The adoption of the UK's microgeneration tariff in 2010; the Green Deal in 2013; the phased adoption of the Renewable Heat Incentive from 2011–2014; and introduction of Contracts for Difference in 2014, suggests continued strong support for rapid expansion of renewable energy in the UK. Other EU countries will be making similar investments and the US, India, China and many other nations are also investing heavily in renewable generation. This will create broad opportunities for those seeking to work in the sector, both nationally and internationally.

Programme Accreditation

The current programmes have been accredited by the Energy Institute for progression to Incorporated Engineer (BEng and BSc) or Chartered Engineer (MEng) status.

Module choices made during the third year of the Renewable Energy BSc will determine whether the criteria for progression towards Incorporated Engineer or Chartered Energy Manager has been met.

Industrial Experience

The MEng Energy Engineering with Industrial Experience programme includes an industrial placement prior to the start of your third year, followed by a research project based on your placement experience. Your placement will be spent working in an appropriate business or industry related to energy engineering, and you will benefit from our established connections with local, national and multinational organisations. We find that our students gain valuable experience from working in industry. As well as increasing their first-hand knowledge, they also improve personal and transferable skills, make new contacts and enhance their employability.

Energy Engineering CONTINUED

Programme Details

BEng/MEng Energy Engineering

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

This is a practical, vocational programme for individuals seeking a professional engineering role in the rapidly expanding and strategically important clean energy sector. You'll gain a high level of engineering competence, and in addition extend your understanding of ethics, commercial, economic and business issues and develop a professional outlook.

Year 1 The initial focus is on engineering fundamentals including mathematics, mechanical and electrical engineering modules as well as physics and thermodynamics. Specific computer skills are covered as well as a broad introduction to clean energy systems and environmental management in preparation for more advanced modules later in the programme.

Year 2 Core engineering modules continue the development of the key disciplines with further development of essential computational skills and additional modules on clean energy systems, as you start to build on your core scientific and engineering knowledge base.

Year 3 An undergraduate dissertation forms an important element of the work in this year, allowing you to select and explore an area of particular interest and develop research, analytical, writing and presentation skills. A field trip and related group project studies renewable energy resource assessment and develops report writing and teamworking skills. Optional modules focus on specific clean or renewable energy technologies such as solar energy, wind energy, marine renewables, renewable heat technologies, energy storage and energy policy. Modules can also be selected from a range including: Environmental Management; GIS; Socio-Economic and Environmental Impacts of Renewable Energy; Ethics and Life Cycle Analysis.

Year 4 (MEng only) The focal point of this year is the vocational placement. This placement will enable you to work closely with a company which is active in clean energy, to develop solutions to real world problems in a commercial environment.

A group design project is an opportunity to further develop teamworking and research skills. Alongside these activities there are optional modules on the advanced engineering aspects of wind energy, marine renewables, solar energy and energy storage, in addition to further study of electronic and electrical engineering.

BSc Renewable Energy

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

The Renewable Energy BSc is tailored to students who wish to learn about renewable energy technologies and, in addition, obtain a strong understanding of ethics, commercial, economic and business issues, as well as develop a professional outlook. This will provide you with the skills to work as a project manager or consultant for government and industry.

Year 1 The initial focus is on engineering fundamentals including mathematics, mechanical and electrical engineering modules. Specific computer skills are covered, as well as a broad introduction to clean energy systems and environmental management, in preparation for more advanced modules later in the programme.

Year 2 To support further study of clean energy systems, there is coverage of key engineering disciplines in addition to the study of project management, accounting, energy policy and legislative aspects, as you start to build on your core scientific and engineering knowledge base.

Year 3 An undergraduate dissertation forms an important element of the work in this year, allowing you to explore areas of particular interest and develop research, analytical and writing skills. Optional modules include: Environmental and Socio-economic Impacts; Life Cycle Analysis; Professional Ethics; (GIS Geographical Information Systems); and specific clean or renewable energy technology options. These will explore areas including: solar energy; wind energy; marine renewables; renewable heat technologies; and energy storage.

ENERGY ENGINEERING ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
MEng Single Honours Energy Engineering H804 4 yrs	GCE AL Maths[+] grade B and another science[❖] subject at grade B; IB Maths HL5 and another science subject HL5	AAB-BBB; IB: 34-30	C
Energy Engineering with Industrial Experience H805 4 yrs	GCE AL Maths[+] grade B and another science[❖] subject at grade B; IB Maths HL5 and another science subject HL5	AAB-BBB; IB: 34-30	C
BEng Single Honours Energy Engineering H803 3 yrs	GCE AL Maths[+] grade B and another science[❖] subject at grade B; IB Maths HL5 and another science subject HL5	AAB-BBB; IB: 34-30	C
BSc Single Honours Renewable Energy F802 3 yrs	GCE AL science[❖] subject at grade B; IB science HL5. GCSE Maths grade A	AAB-BBB; IB: 34-30	C

GCE AL science includes: Biology/Human Biology[▲]; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths[▲]; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

[▲]*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one 'science' but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.*

Progression from the BSc into BEng/MEng programmes is possible subject to achieving certain performance criteria after year one.

[+]**Programme Requirement** Candidates may offer GCE AL Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths.

[❖]**Programme Requirement** Applicants studying one of the following BTEC Extended Diplomas will be considered without GCE AL requirement(s): Applied Science, Building Services Engineering, Construction and the Built Environment, Electrical Electronic Engineering, Environmental Sustainability, Manufacturing Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Operations Maintenance Engineering, Pharmaceutical Science, Sport, Sport and Exercise Science. **In place of science requirement only, A level Mathematics is still required**.

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

We welcome applications from mature candidates with non-standard qualifications and experience; candidates may be invited to interview to assess suitability for our programmes.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

Engineering E

90% of Engineering students in professional occupations or graduate-level further study within six months of graduating[1]

8th for Engineering: General in *The Guardian University Guide 2016*

10th in the UK for General Engineering in *The Complete University Guide 2016*

8th for Materials Technology in *The Complete University Guide 2016*

All specialist MEng/BEng programmes professionally accredited[2]

9th in the UK and 94th globally in *The Times Higher Education World University Rankings* for Engineering and Technology[3]

Opportunity for an Engineering Sports Scholarship

DEGREES IN EXETER

MEng and BEng Single Honours
Civil Engineering*
Civil and Environmental Engineering (MEng only)*
Electronic Engineering*
Electronic Engineering and Computer Science*
Engineering and Management*
Materials Engineering*
Mechanical Engineering*
Engineering

Programme information
Email: engineering@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724061
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/engineering

* *Also available with Industrial Experience or International Study for MEng programmes.*

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Engineering Geology and Geotechnics (see page 104)
Mining Engineering (see page 126)
Energy Engineering (see page 82)

[1] *Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey (DLHE) 2013/14 undergraduates.*
[2] *Please note that the BEng/MEng Engineering programmes are not accredited. Most students transfer onto a specialist programme following the first year of study.*
[3] *Times Higher Education World University Rankings 2015-2016: Engineering and Technology.*

E Exeter C Cornwall

Engineering challenges lie at the heart of many of the most significant problems facing society in the 21st century, from responding to climate change, through to developing sustainable energy sources and making efficient use of scarce natural resources.

At Exeter, we offer a range of exciting, rewarding and professionally accredited specialist degrees covering the major engineering disciplines. We also recognise that professional engineers often work together within multidisciplinary teams, solving problems collectively, and this underpins how we teach engineering at Exeter. Our degrees offer professional and academic rigor within specialist engineering disciplines combined with a strong multidisciplinary thread throughout.

When you join us you may have had little experience of the different disciplines within engineering, so you may be uncertain which area will inspire you the most. Our core first year lets you try them all, giving you the flexibility to change direction as you explore this fascinating subject. During the first year, you will engage with our enthusiastic and supportive faculty across all disciplines and see for yourself how essential a multidisciplinary approach is to both a successful engineering career and groundbreaking research.

In the second and subsequent years you will specialise in your chosen area of engineering, leading to a specialist degree at MEng or BEng level. You can transfer from the BEng to MEng at the end of your second year and have the opportunity to experience an industrial placement or a period of overseas study as part of our MEng programmes.

We collaborate with numerous major UK and international industrial organisations, as well as smaller companies, ensuring our programmes are relevant to the industrial and commercial imperatives of today and to the needs of the future. We undertake research projects crossing engineering borders, collaborating with scientists from across our integrated college including physicists, mathematicians and computer scientists. This unique environment provides an inspirational learning environment. Integral to our excellent student experience are our state-of-the-art facilities, personal support and academic guidance. These provide the perfect launch-pad for your future engineering career.

Engineering CONTINUED

Accreditation
The majority of our Engineering programmes have been accredited* for over 30 years by the relevant professional institutions. Our MEng and BEng programmes include accreditation by the ICE, IET, IStructE, IOM3 and IMechE. Our degree programmes also conform to the Engineering Council's UK-SPEC (UK Standard for Professional Engineering Competence) that specifies the requirements for achieving Chartered Engineer (CEng) status.

Full accreditation details are available at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/engineering**

Learning and Teaching
We have excellent facilities including modern, well-equipped teaching laboratories, student workshops, computer rooms and private study areas. You will learn in a variety of ways: new concepts and techniques are covered in lectures; problems are tackled in smaller tutorials; and hands-on experience is gained in lab classes and via individual and group projects. Project work is very important for engineers in professional practice, so at Exeter you will undertake some form of project in every year of your study.

Assessment
The final assessment for all our Engineering degree programmes is a combination of marks gained on coursework, projects and exams taken in your second, third and, if appropriate, fourth year.

Module Choice
Option modules can extend beyond your main subject area if you are studying a Single Honours degree: dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure, it may be possible to study option modules outside your subject area.

Industrial Experience or International Study
Engineering is an international profession and many engineering graduates will work overseas for part of their careers. One exciting option is to spend half a year during your third year at one of our partner institutions in Europe under the Erasmus exchange scheme, or further afield via international exchange agreements. Another option is to take an industrial placement in the vacation prior to the start of your third year (eight to twelve weeks, subject to suitable arrangements). This is then followed by an extended individual project during your third year, specifically designed around your industrial placement. The combined placement and project allows you to undertake paid vacation work while gaining highly relevant industrial experience. You can take either the international study version or the industrial experience version on our MEng programmes.

Careers
A degree in Engineering from Exeter will open many doors to future careers. During the programme you will develop a wide range of highly employable skills such as project management, time management, IT and communication alongside your specific engineering knowledge. These skills are highly prized by recruiters and many leading employers actively target our graduates. We have excellent working relationships with major international and UK-based engineering companies such as Airbus, Arup, Black and Veatch, Boeing, Faber Maunsell, Ford, Halcrow, Hewlett Packard, IBM, Intel, Pell Frischmann, Philips, Pico Technology, QinetiQ, Rolls-Royce, Seagate, ST Microelectronics, and Thales.

Most of our graduates choose to enter a technical career in industry after their degree, however some prefer to use their skills in more generalist areas such as finance or management. Others choose to continue their studies with a higher degree in engineering or study to become a teacher. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Civil and Environmental Engineering
Developments in the construction industry, and more broadly in how we deal with various issues in urban areas and in the natural environment, are driven by the ever increasing demand for energy-efficient and sustainable use of limited resources, technological progress in other engineering disciplines, socio-economic activities and climate change. We will provide you with a broad and sufficiently specialised knowledge in a range of civil and environmental engineering subjects including geotechnics, structures and water engineering. The Joint Board of Moderators from four professional bodies (ICE, IStructE, IHE and CIHT) accredit our Civil Engineering programmes.

MEng/BEng Civil Engineering
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Civil engineering is essentially about creating and managing the infrastructure and environment in which we live. As a civil engineer you will play a key role in the future prospects and health of society. Civil engineering interfaces with electrical, mechanical, chemical and managerial processes. People skills are vitally important to civil engineers, who work alongside a broad section of society in order to bring plans to fruition.

Year 1 Professional Studies and Skills Development; Core Engineering; Electronics for Engineers; Materials and Manufacturing; Engineering Mechanics; Engineering Mathematics.

Year 2 Management and Management Science; Construction Methods and Materials; Structures; Geotechnics; Mathematical Modelling of Engineering Systems; Professional Studies and Skills Development; Thermofluid Engineering; Solid Mechanics.

Year 3 Individual Project; Engineering in Society and Company Finance; Structural Engineering; Civil Engineering Hydraulics; Geotechnics; Civil Engineering Design Studies; options.

Year 4 (MEng only) Industrial Case Studies; Group Project. Options from: Vibration Engineering; Advanced Structural Engineering; Water and Environmental Systems.

MEng Civil and Environmental Engineering
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Water-related problems and various other environmental issues are increasingly becoming key challenges at local and national levels as well as globally. There is now the need for engineers with specialised knowledge in civil and environmental engineering who are able to work efficiently in multidisciplinary teams. This programme offers highly professional training in civil engineering with special relevance to environmental engineering.

Year 1 Professional Studies and Skills Development; Core Engineering; Electronics for Engineers; Materials and Manufacturing; Engineering Mechanics; Engineering Mathematics.

**Please note that the BEng/MEng Engineering programmes are not accredited. Most students transfer onto a specialist programme following the first year of study.*

Year 2 Management and Management Science; Construction Methods and Materials; Structures; Geotechnics; Mathematical Modelling of Engineering Systems; Professional Studies and Skills Development; Thermofluid Engineering; Solid Mechanics.

Year 3 Individual Project; Engineering in Society and Company Finance; Structural Engineering; Civil Engineering Hydraulics; Geotechnics; Water Resources and Pollution Control; options.

Year 4 Industrial Case Studies; Group Project. Options from: Advanced Geotechnical Engineering; Water and Environmental Systems; Hydroinformatics Tools; Water Supply and Distribution Management.

Electronic Engineering

Electronics shape our world – from mobile phones to hybrid cars, medical instrumentation, renewable energy devices, aerospace systems, and a host of other technologies: they are essential to our everyday life and future well-being. Our degrees equip you with the skills and knowledge not only to understand the fundamentals of modern-day electronic and computer technology, but more importantly to help design, install and operate future technologies in a rewarding and interesting professional career. Our Electronic Engineering programmes are accredited by the IET.

Programme Details

MEng/BEng Electronic Engineering

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

The emphasis is on design and practical hands-on experience right from the start in our Electronic Engineering programmes; from the building of a miniature renewable energy generator in your first year, to the design and construction of state-of-the-art analogue and digital electronic systems in year two, to the implementation of FPGA digital signal processing and communication systems in year three.

Year 1 Professional Studies and Skills Development; Core Engineering; Electronics for Engineers; Materials and Manufacturing; Engineering Mechanics; Engineering Mathematics.

Year 2 Management and Management Science; Control Engineering; Mathematical Modelling of Engineering Systems; Professional Studies and Skills Development; PICS, Microcontrollers and Microprocessors; Communication and Networking Technologies; Analogue and Digital Electronics Design; Scientific Programming in C.

Year 3 Individual Project; Engineering in Society and Company Finance; Electromagnetics and Wave Propagation; Electronic Engineering Design Studies; Digital Signal Processing; Communications Engineering; options.

Year 4 (MEng only) Industrial Case Studies; Group Project. Options from: Signal Analysis and Image Processing; Nature-inspired; Computing; Evolutionary Computation and Optimisation; Machine Learning.

MEng/BEng Electronic Engineering and Computer Science

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This programme provides in-depth training in both the hardware and software aspects of modern electronic systems and computers, from the fundamentals of electronics to microprocessors and manufacturing for electronic systems, to object-oriented programming and artificial intelligence and engineering management.

Year 1 Professional Studies and Skills Development; Core Engineering; Electronics for Engineers; Programming for Science; Object-Oriented Programming; Engineering Mathematics.

Year 2 Mathematical Modelling of Engineering Systems; PICS, Microcontrollers and Microprocessors; Communication and Networking Technologies; Analogue and Digital Electronics Design; Software Development; Database Theory and Design; Social and Professional Issues of the Information Age; options.

Year 3 Individual Project. Options from: Electronic Engineering Design Studies; Learning from Data; Enterprise Computing; Computer Aided Engineering Drawing; Systems, Series and Transforms.

Year 4 (MEng only) Industrial Case Studies; Group Project. Options from: Machine Learning and Optimisation; Operational Research and Industrial Systems Modelling; Computer-aided Engineering Design; Pattern Recognition.

Mechanical and Materials Engineering

The Mechanical and Materials Engineering programmes offer a stimulating mixture of theoretical study and hands-on practical work, all informed by recent advances in the engineering industry. Through a mixture of projects and taught modules our students study topics such as fluid dynamics, mechanics of solids and structures, and dynamics; all of which are relevant to a wide range of industries including aerospace, renewable energy, automotive, marine and many others. The Mechanical programmes are accredited by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers and the Materials programmes by the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining.

Programme Details

MEng/BEng Mechanical Engineering

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Mechanical engineers advance the world we live in by constantly improving and inventing technology, not just preserving existing systems. Our main objective is to provide you with the knowledge and flexibility to enable you to play a leading role in the creation of the technology of the 21st century. These programmes are suitable for those who wish to pursue careers as professional engineers employed by industry or research laboratories requiring electro/mechanical engineering or manufacturing engineering expertise. The programmes are also well suited for those who aim to become managers in industry and commerce and wish to start with a sound background in modern engineering.

Year 1 Professional Studies and Skills Development; Core Engineering; Electronics for Engineers; Materials and Manufacturing; Engineering Mechanics; Engineering Mathematics.

Year 2 Management and Management Science; Introduction to Mechanical Engineering Design; Control Engineering; Structures; Mathematical Modelling of Engineering Systems; Professional Studies and Skills Development; Thermofluid Engineering; Solid Mechanics.

Year 3 Individual Project; Engineering in Society and Company Finance; Thermofluids and Energy Conversion; Computational Engineering; Mechanical Engineering Design Studies; options.

Engineering CONTINUED

Year 4 (MEng only) Industrial Case Studies; Group Project. Options from: Mechanics of Materials; Advanced Materials Engineering; New Developments in Materials Engineering; Software Programming.

MEng/BEng Materials Engineering

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

The emphasis of our programme is not just about understanding materials science, but putting this theory into practice by teaching you the hands-on practicalities of designing and manufacturing with the materials you study. Our main aim is to equip you with a thorough understanding of how materials behave and are best used in design and manufacture, as well as how this applies to the latest advancements in real world components and industry.

Year 1 Professional Studies and Skills Development; Core Engineering; Electronics for Engineers; Materials and Manufacturing; Engineering Mechanics; Engineering Mathematics.

Year 2 Management and Management Science; Introduction to Mechanical Engineering Design; Structures; Professional Studies and Skills Development; Thermofluid Engineering; Solid Mechanics; Modelling and Control Engineering; Materials Engineering.

Year 3 Individual Project; Engineering in Society and Company Finance; Thermofluids and Energy Conversion; Computational Engineering; Mechanical Engineering Design Studies; options.

Year 4 (MEng only) Industrial Case Studies; Group Project. Options from: New Developments in Materials Engineering; Mechanics of Materials; Advanced Materials Engineering.

Engineering and Management

The commercial exploitation of technology – from energy to mobile communications, aerospace systems and biomedical instruments, to Formula 1 racing cars – depends on professional engineering managers. As leaders of the engineering profession, engineering managers direct the development of new and profitable technology businesses and shape the future of industry. Our Engineering and Management programme combines our leading edge Mechanical or Electronic Engineering degrees with the enhanced theory and practice in engineering management that enables our graduates to take a fast track to a management career in the most successful and dynamic enterprises. Our Engineering and Management (Electronic) programmes are accredited by the IET and the Engineering and Management (Mechanical) programmes by the IMechE.

Programme Details

MEng/BEng Engineering and Management

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

These degree programmes combine technical engineering training with management and are designed for those who will become future managers in a wide range of careers such as: manufacturing or technical service industries, for example transport, communication, environment or leisure; general managers who need a background in engineering; or management consultants or accountants who require further specialised training.

Year 1 Professional Studies and Skills Development; Core Engineering; Electronics for Engineers; Materials and Manufacturing; Engineering Mechanics; Engineering Mathematics.

Year 2 Management and Management Science; Control Engineering; Manufacturing Systems; Mathematical Modelling of Engineering Systems; Professional Studies and Skills Development; options.

Year 3 Individual Project; Engineering in Society and Company Finance; Management of Product Development; Management of Processes and People; options.

Year 4 (MEng only) Industrial Case Studies; Group Project. Options from: New Developments in Materials Engineering; Operational Research and Industrial Systems Modelling; Manufacturing Supply Chain Management; Agile, Lean and Competitive Enterprise; Multivariable State-Space Control. You will also undertake a substantial interdisciplinary group project, often taking the role as group leader. The industrial case studies module will give you further exposure to current engineering management topics through visits to companies and talks from engineering managers.

BEng/MEng Engineering

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

You are normally encouraged to choose one of the professionally accredited disciplines described above. However, those who do not wish to specialise immediately may initially register for this broad-based engineering programme before joining one of the specialised programmes from the second year onwards.

ENGINEERING ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
MEng Single Honours			
Civil Engineering H202 4 yrs (H201 Industry 4 yrs; H207 International 4 yrs)	GCE AL Maths✦ grade B and another science❖ subject at grade B; IB Maths HL5 and another science subject HL5	AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
Civil and Environmental Engineering H290 4 yrs (H291 Industry 4 yrs; H292 International 4 yrs)			
Electronic Engineering H601 4 yrs (HPD0 Industry 4 yrs; H1C0 International 4 yrs)			
Electronic Engineering and Computer Science HG64 4 yrs (IH61 Industry 4 yrs; IH16 International 4 yrs)			
Engineering and Management H704 4 yrs (NH12 Industry 4 yrs; HN1F International 4 yrs)			
Materials Engineering H191 4 yrs (H196 Industry 4 yrs; H198 International 4 yrs)			
Mechanical Engineering H302 4 yrs (H303 Industry 4 yrs; H309 International 4 yrs)			
Engineering H104 4 yrs			
BEng Single Honours			
Civil Engineering H200 3 yrs	GCE AL Maths✦ grade B and another science❖ subject at grade B; IB Maths HL5 and another science subject HL5	AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
Electronic Engineering H610 3 yrs			
Electronic Engineering and Computer Science HG6K 3 yrs			
Engineering and Management HN12 3 yrs			
Materials Engineering H190 3 yrs			
Mechanical Engineering H300 3 yrs			
Engineering H101 3 yrs			

✦**Programme Requirement** Candidates may offer GCE AL Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths. Applicants achieving IB Maths SL7 plus IB HL5 in Physics will also be considered.
GCE AL/AS science includes: Biology/Human Biology▲; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Economics; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths▲; Physical Education; Physics; Science (applied); Statistics.
▲*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one 'science' but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.*
❖Applicants studying one of the following BTEC Extended Diplomas will be considered without GCE AL requirement(s): Applied Science, Building Services Engineering, Construction and the Built Environment, Electrical/Electronic Engineering, Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering, Operations and Maintenance Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Environmental Sustainability. **In place of science requirement only, A-level Maths still required.**
International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international***
Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.
For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

English E C

Ranked 6th in the UK in *The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016* and top 10 in all other major UK university league tables for the subject

Top 50 for English in the QS World University Rankings 2014/15

4th in the UK for research power in English[1]

Opportunities to study abroad at a range of partner institutions in Europe, USA, Canada and elsewhere

Participate in events involving internationally acclaimed authors, actors and directors

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
English*
English with Study in North America

BA Combined Honours
Art History & Visual Culture and English*
Classical Studies and English*
English and Modern Languages
English and Drama*
English and Film Studies*

Programme information
Email: hums-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724202
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/english

** 4-year programme with Study Abroad also available.*

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes further programme and module details.

DEGREES IN CORNWALL

BA Single Honours
English*

BA Joint Honours
English and History*

** 4-year programme with Study Abroad available.*

Programme information
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/english

One of the leading English departments in the UK, with excellence in both teaching and research, we cover literature from the Medieval period to the present day, with additional strengths in film studies and creative writing. As a student you will be taught by world-class academics whose expertise spans the whole of the discipline of English.

We offer a curriculum that provides considerable flexibility and choice to encourage you to discover your literary interests. Explore the writings of great literary figures, including Austen, Dickens, Joyce, Shakespeare, Woolf and Wordsworth, and specialise as you progress, by period, genre or theme.

Choose one of our Combined Honours programmes and combine the study of literature with Film Studies, Drama, Classical Studies, Art History & Visual Culture, or a Modern Language at our Streatham Campus in Exeter, or with History at our Penryn Campus in Cornwall.

Learning and Teaching

The nature of learning at university involves considerable self-guided study and research. You will be taught through a combination of lectures, seminars, and small group tutorials, led by internationally respected academics at the forefront of research. You will be encouraged to take the initiative by organising your own study groups, taking advantage of online and traditional learning resources, and managing your personal workload and time. We are actively engaged in introducing new methods of learning and teaching, including the increasing use of interactive computer-based approaches to learning through our virtual learning environment, where you can access detailed information about modules and interact through activities such as discussion forums.

Assessment

You will be assessed in a variety of ways but primarily through exams and coursework. Your first year is considered as foundational and therefore doesn't count towards your final degree classification; however, you do have to pass it in order to progress (in order to be eligible for 'with Study Abroad' programmes, should you want to pursue this option, you will need to attain an average of 60 per cent or more in your first year). The assessments in the second year, year abroad (if applicable) and final year will contribute to your final degree classification.

[1] *Times Higher Education research power ranking based on Research Excellence Framework 2014.*

Module Choice
Students studying English for a Single Honours degree can take modules in other departments (depending on availability, timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure).

Study Abroad
Studying for your degree at Exeter offers you the exciting possibility of spending up to a year abroad. You could learn a new language and experience different cultures, become more self-confident and widen your circle of friends. You could get the chance to specialise in areas that are not available at Exeter, and when it comes to a career, your skills and knowledge of another country will prove invaluable to many employers.

For more information, please visit **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/studyabroad**

Careers
English graduates from the University of Exeter benefit from a degree which is internationally recognised and compete very successfully in the employment market. Graduating with a degree in English will put you in a strong position to succeed in a range of different careers. Oral and written communication is at the heart of our programme and you will learn to present your ideas in a range of formats. You will also develop strong research and analytical skills and the ability to problem solve and make informed decisions. Through a balance of independent study and teamwork you will learn to manage your time and workload effectively.

Our students have progressed to a broad range of work sectors including education, arts management, publishing, business, journalism, marketing, finance and events management.

For further information please visit **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

English: Streatham Campus
The Streatham Campus offers a dynamic range of degree programmes with a wide variety of literary texts, extensive choice and flexibility, supported by unrivalled research-led teaching. The programmes seek to develop your understanding of a wide range of genres and forms, from the Middle Ages to the present. In addition, our strengths include cinema from its origins to the present day, and creative writing practices in poetry, prose and screenwriting.

At the end of your programme, you will have acquired an extensive and enriched knowledge of English literature and have developed into an independent, self-motivated researcher ready for a broad range of graduate careers or postgraduate study.

Programmes in Exeter

BA English
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This programme moves from an initial foundation year towards greater choice and a higher degree of specialisation in the latter years. Modules are designed to provide a sense of the range and variety of English literature and culture, and to encourage you to engage critically with texts in their historical and theoretical contexts. Optional modules allow you to concentrate on topics of particular interest.

Year 1 Approaches to Criticism; Beginnings: English Literature before 1800; Academic English; The Poem. Select two options which may include: The Novel; Film Studies: An Introduction; Introduction to Creative Writing; Rethinking Shakespeare.

Year 2 Four options from (indicative list): Chaucer and His Contemporaries; Desire and Power: English Literature 1570–1640; Renaissance and Revolution; Satire and the City: English Literature 1660–1750; Theatrical Cultures: Renaissance to Restoration; Adaptation: Text, Image, Culture; Modernism and Modernity: Literature 1900–1960; Revolutions and Evolutions: Nineteenth Century Writings; Romanticism; Introduction to American Literature; Creative Writing: Finding a Voice; Shots in the Dark; Crossing the Water: Transatlantic Literary Relations; Humanities in the Workplace; Creative Industries; Culture, Crisis and Ecology in a Postcolonial World. All students take at least one module which deals with pre-1750 literature, and at least one module which deals with post-1750 literature.

Year 3 Dissertation or Creative Writing Dissertation. One from: Acts of Writing: Literature and Film 1953–present; Life and Death in Early Modern Literature; From Comics to Graphic Novels; plus two from around 25–30 specialist options.

BA English with Study in North America
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Year 1 See BA English (Streatham Campus).

Year 2 This year is spent at a university in North America, either in the USA or Canada.

Year 3 One core module, two options (one American) and the Dissertation or Creative Writing Dissertation.

Combined Honours Degrees

BA English and Film Studies
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This programme provides an opportunity to study an exciting range of materials in literature and cinema, and brings together all the advantages of studying within one of the country's top-rated research departments with the dedicated provision of film. You don't need to have studied Film Studies to follow this programme. Full details of this degree are given on page 97.

Other Combined Honours Degrees
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
English may be studied in Exeter with *Art History & Visual Culture*, *Classical Studies*, *Drama* or a modern language (*Chinese*, *French*, *German*, *Italian*, *Portuguese*, *Russian* or *Spanish*). For details of the English component, please see above. For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject's entry.

English CONTINUED

English: Penryn Campus

Our English degree programmes at the Penryn Campus in Cornwall offer an exceptional student experience, combining a friendly, small-group approach to teaching supported by first-rate research. Exploring the work of some of the giants of English literature is juxtaposed with the excitement of studying contemporary literary and cultural works. With a smaller student intake, the campus offers a welcoming atmosphere and an emphasis on innovative learning and teaching in a flexible and intimate atmosphere.

You will be introduced to a broad, stimulating range of topics and materials through a variety of approaches, both precise and imaginative, and gain an understanding of the principal genres and range of literatures in English, alongside knowledge of their cultural and critical contexts. Teaching is by research-active staff who are experts in their respective fields. Their expertise directly influences the modules offered, particularly in the third year, where the strong foundation work of the first two years enables you to confidently pursue your own research interests via both optional modules and a dissertation.

Programmes in Cornwall

BA English

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

The BA English programme offers a broad and stimulating range of literatures from their ancestry in classical, Old English and Medieval texts to diverse contemporary literary and cultural works. You will be provided with a strong foundation in historically based compulsory modules, and the flexibility to specialise in a range of innovative and exciting options.

Year 1 Critical Theory; Foundations; Reinventions; Shakespeare and the History of Ideas.

Year 2 From Modernism to the Contemporary; From Romanticism to Decadence; Reason and Passion: Literature 1700–1799; Renaissance, Reformation and Rebellion: English Literature 1580–1700.

Year 3 Dissertation or Creative Writing Dissertation. Three optional modules from a list that could include: Decadence and the Birth of Modernism; Extreme States: From Paranoia to Sensualism in Romanticism and Post-Romanticism; The Gothic; 'Great Hatred, Little Room': Irish and Scottish literature, 1800–1939; Literature, Culture, and Crisis in Early Modern England; Revenge; Sex, Scandal and Sensation in Victorian Literature; Short Fiction; Tolkien: Scholar, Critic, Writer; Witchcraft and Magic in Literature.

Joint Honours Degrees

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

English may be studied in Cornwall with *History*. For details of the English component, please see above. For details of the History component, please refer to page 106.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

English may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

ENGLISH ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
English in Exeter			
BA Single Honours English Q300 3 yrs (Q313 4 yrs) English with Study in North America Q310 3 yrs	GCE AL English Literature+ grade A; IB English HL6; GCSE English Literature or English Language grade A	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
BA Combined Honours Art History & Visual Culture and English QV33 3 yrs (QV34 4 yrs)	See Art History & Visual Culture		E
Classical Studies and English QQ3V 3 yrs (QQ4V 4 yrs)	See Classics and Ancient History		E
English and Drama** WQ34 3 yrs (WQ35 4 yrs)	GCE AL English Literature+ grade A; IB English HL6	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
English and Film Studies Q3W6 3 yrs (Q3W7 4 yrs)	GCE AL English Literature+ grade A; IB English HL6	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
English and Modern Languages QR06 4 yrs	See table below	AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
English in Cornwall			
BA Single Honours English Q301 3 yrs (Q314 4 yrs)	GCE AL English Literature+ grade A; IB English HL6	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	C
BA Joint Honours English and History QVH1 3 yrs (QV3D 4 yrs)	GCE AL English Literature+ grade A; IB English HL6	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	C

Additional Selection Criteria Please ensure you read the information about additional selection criteria at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/english*

+Programme Requirement Candidates may offer either GCE AL English Literature or English Language and Literature. Candidates taking the IB should offer English syllabus A.

For details about study abroad please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/english***

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*

****Offers/Interviews** We try to see as many applicants as possible before making an offer, and normally interview applicants who may be offering alternative qualifications. A large proportion of applicants are invited to attend two days of workshops and an interview. A short interview with an individual member of staff is combined with staff-led and separate student-led studio sessions. Working and talking with each other and with current students are important features of this experience. This usually involves an overnight stay in Exeter.

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to the University and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

SELECTING YOUR CHOSEN LANGUAGE

CODE	SUBJECT	REQUIRED SUBJECTS
Fren	French	GCE AL French grade B; IB French HL5
Chin	Chinese	GCE AL in a modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) grade B; IB modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) HL5
Germ	German	
Ital	Italian	
Port	Portuguese	
Russ	Russian	
Span	Spanish	

When applying to a Combined Honours degree with a modern language you will need to indicate, under 'further details' in the 'choices' section of the application, the language you wish to study using the codes above. Please note you may choose only one language. For further information on completing your UCAS form, please visit ***www.ucas.com*** and for more information on language requirements for our Combined Honours degrees go to ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/languages***

Environmental Science C

7th in the UK for research[1] and 3rd for research power[2] in Geography and Environmental Studies and 4th in the UK for research in Earth Systems and Environmental Sciences[2]

6th for Geography and Environmental Science in *The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016*

Top 100 in the world for Environmental Sciences[3]

Study climate change, biodiversity, sustainability and environmental decision-making

Provides training in essential skills relevant to the environmental jobs market

Close links with the University's Environment and Sustainability Institute and industry leaders in the environmental sector

Work placement and study abroad opportunities

Field study in the UK and overseas

DEGREES IN CORNWALL

MSci/BSc Single Honours
Environmental Science*

Programme information
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
www.exeter.ac.uk/environmentalscience

** A 4-year programme with Study Abroad or with Professional Placement is also available.*

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Biosciences (see page 65)
Geography (see page 100)
Human Sciences (see page 110)

[1] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on intensity-adjusted Grade Point Average.*
[2] *Times Higher Education research power ranking.*
[3] *QS World University Rankings 2015.*

If you want to make a difference and change the future of the world in which we live for the better, and if you are inspired by the natural environment and its myriad of interconnections and feedbacks, then Environmental Science is the subject for you.

Environmental science is a quantitative and interdisciplinary approach to understanding and managing the world in which we live. Environmental scientists are concerned with understanding spatial patterns in physical, biological and chemical phenomena in the Earth's system on local, regional and global scales. They find appropriate solutions to environmental problems by assessing, reporting and quantifying environmental risks. They work in areas as diverse as contaminated land assessment and remediation, natural resource management, practical conservation, pollution mitigation, ecosystem service assessment, environmental monitoring, mapping and consultancy. Our degrees in Environmental Science will give you the skills and expertise you need to address the world's greatest challenges in climate change, such as biodiversity, sustainability and environmental decision-making.

Learning and Teaching

You will be taught through a range of methods including lectures, seminars, tutorials, field work and laboratory sessions. Emphasis is placed on developing your practical hands-on expertise, grounded by sound theoretical knowledge. We embed important environmental science skills within modules, including Geographical Information Systems, remote sensing and data analysis.

Field Work

You will engage in field work of all varieties and in many different environments. Led by expert staff, field trips are embedded into modules throughout your degree to give you a first-hand understanding of the subject. In your first year, you'll explore ecological and environmental principles in west Cornwall. In the third year, you'll attend a residential field class, for example to the California mountains, which will enable you to put your learning into practice and gain new research skills. You will also have the opportunity to plan your own field research using the skills you have developed in previous years.

Assessment

Assessment methods vary depending on your choice of modules, but will include exams, essays, scientific reports, posters, discussion groups and verbal presentations. You must pass your first year assessments in order to progress to the second year. The assessments in the second and final years all contribute to your final degree classification.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond those available in directly related disciplines: dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure, it may be possible to study option modules outside your subject area.

Study Abroad

Once you're studying at the University of Exeter, you will have the opportunity to apply to study with one of a number of international exchange partner universities. To qualify for application for an exchange place, we expect you to have successfully completed the first year of your studies with average mark of at least 60 per cent. Places are limited and will be awarded on a competitive basis.

Professional Placement

The University has established collaborations with local, national and international organisations that you can consider should you undertake a professional placement as part of your programme. You will gain valuable experience from the work placement and will learn to apply the skills learnt during the first and second years, improve personal and transferable skills, make new contacts and enhance your employability.

Careers

A degree in Environmental Science from the University of Exeter will equip you with a very wide range of skills with which to enter further study or employment. These include: data gathering; information retrieval; problem solving; project planning and management; report production and presentation (written and oral); plus the ability to work as part of a team. A degree in environmental science will place you at the forefront of a discipline where resource management and environmental decision-making are critical to the future health and function of planet Earth. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/environmentalscience**

Programme Details

MSci/BSc Environmental Science

(BSc also available 'with Study Abroad' or 'with Professional Placement')

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

Our Environmental Science programmes are the University's flagship environmental degrees, enabling you to learn the science behind the Earth's amazing complexity and its environmental processes. These challenging degrees are at the cutting-edge of current thinking in the environmental field. You will learn practical and theoretical insights from inspirational, world-leading research experts in a range of environmental disciplines.

With its history of marine, earth and environmental industries, Cornwall is an exceptional place to study issues related to the environment. The county is a perfect living laboratory which offers a diverse range of marine and terrestrial habitats, a wealth of natural resources and creative and resilient communities. At our Penryn Campus, you will join a community of experts working at the forefront of knowledge creation and innovative application. You will benefit from interaction with cutting-edge interdisciplinary research, including that undertaken within the University's Environment and Sustainability Institute. You'll also benefit from our outstanding teaching and research facilities, our links with the renewable energy, conservation and environment sectors, and energy policy decision makers.

We will train you in measuring, evaluating and making decisions about environmental issues. From day one of your degree, you will take a hands-on approach to the collection and analysis of environmental data in the field and laboratory. Your studies will broaden your horizons by enabling you to learn about environmental processes at a range of scales from local issues affecting South West England to those with global impacts.

The degrees also take advantage of the unique field work opportunities available locally in the South West and further afield, including a residential field trip to the US or Kenya.*

Year 1 Global Issues in Environmental Science; Analysis of Environmental Data; West Penwith Fieldclass; Tutorials; Earth System Science; plus optional modules including Environment and Society and Investigating Social and Spatial Environments.

Year 2 Geographical Information Science and Systems; Remote Sensing the Environmental Management; Key Skills for Environmental Scientists. Options including: Applied Insect Ecology; Natural Hazards and Risk; Population and Community Ecology; Atmosphere and Ocean Systems; Rural Social Issues; The Politics of Climate Change and Energy; Introduction to Ecological Consultancy.

Year 3 International Field Course;* Dissertation; Preparing to Graduate. Options including: Issues in Climate Change; Quaternary Environmental Change; Energy Policies for a Low Carbon Economy; Volcanic Processes and Environments; Sustainability; Trends in Ecology and Evolution.

Year 4 (MSci only) You will spend your fourth year performing two research projects, each focused on a specialised area aligned with one of our leading research groups, one of which will be in partnership with an external organisation; plus a two-week intensive field course.

** Field course destinations are subject to change.*

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
MSci Single Honours Environmental Science F751 4 yrs	GCE AL grade B or IB HL5 in a science✚ subject	A*AA-AAB; IB 38-34	C
BSc Single Honours Environmental Science F750 3 yrs	GCE AL grade B or IB HL5 in a science✚ subject	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	C
Environmental Science with Study Abroad F752 4 yrs	GCE AL grade B or IB HL5 in a science✚ subject	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	C
Environmental Science with Professional Placement F753 4 yrs	GCE AL grade B or IB HL5 in a science✚ subject	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	C

GCE AL science includes: Biology/Human Biology▲; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths▲; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

▲*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one 'science' but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.*

✚Applicants studying one of the following BTEC Extended Diplomas will be considered without GCE AL requirement(s): Applied Science; Countryside Management; Environmental Sustainability

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international***

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

Film Studies E

1st in *The Complete University Guide 2016*[1]

World-class film research resources, including the Bill Douglas Cinema Museum (the largest university library collection in the UK)

Distinctive international approach to film analysis, history and theory

High rates of students graduating with a First or 2:1 degree

Vibrant programme of events, including writers, filmmakers and others from the creative industries

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
Film Studies
Film Studies with Study Abroad

BA Combined Honours
English and Film Studies
English and Film Studies with Study Abroad
Film Studies and Modern Languages

Programme information
Email: hums-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724202
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/film

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes further programme and module details.

Our Film Studies programmes encompass the teaching of American, European, Asian and African cinemas, from the 19th century to the present day. In addition, the Combined Honours programmes allow you to study film with literature or a modern language.

Each programme teaches the historical developments, theoretical perspectives and critical debates relating to film, and through these you will gain an understanding of the distinctive features of different national and international cinemas. You will discover the amazingly diverse range of aesthetic, cultural, social and political issues that continue to engage filmmakers around the world.

All programmes offer access to the University's first-class facilities. These include the Bill Douglas Cinema Museum – a unique collection of over 70,000 artefacts, books and journals relating to the history and pre-history of cinema – and the Library, which houses over 12,000 films on DVD and video as well as books and contemporary journals.

Learning and Teaching

We use a variety of learning and teaching methods including lectures, seminars, screenings, student study groups and web and IT resources. All of our modules focus the learning experience on seminars, involving groups of between 10 and 18 students, typically running for two hours. Many modules are supported by weekly 50-minute lectures. Students often prepare for seminars by participating in student study groups, which encourage collaboration and teamworking.

Assessment

You will be assessed by a combination of exams, essays, presentations and sequence analyses (the detailed analysis of film clips). Your first year doesn't count towards your final degree classification, but you do have to pass it in order to progress. In order to be eligible for 'with Study Abroad' programmes you will need to attain an average of 60 per cent or more in your first year. The assessments in the second year, year abroad (if applicable) and final year will contribute to your final degree classification.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond Film Studies if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on availability, timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Study Abroad

Studying for your degree at Exeter offers you the exciting possibility of spending up to a year abroad. You could learn a new language and experience different cultures, become more self-confident and widen your circle of friends. You could also get the chance to specialise in areas that are not available at Exeter, and when it comes to a career, your skills and knowledge of another country will prove invaluable to many employers.

For more information, please visit www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/studyabroad

Careers

A degree in Film Studies will enable you to develop a broad range of highly desirable skills for the workplace. Your degree will enable you to pursue careers in a diverse range of sectors including education, publishing, TV and film, marketing, law and business. Some students choose to progress to postgraduate study in areas such as film, journalism, literature, creative writing and marketing.

[1] *Drama, Dance and Cinematics category.*

Throughout your degree, you will develop an informed, critical and creative approach. Alongside strong oral and written communication skills, you will gain the ability to manage your time and workload effectively, work independently well as part of a team, be flexible when faced with new situations and develop strong analytical skills.

Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Programme Details

BA Film Studies

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

The distinctive feature of our BA Film Studies degree is its coverage of diverse cinemas. You will analyse films from varied historical and world cinemas, gaining a deep and wide-ranging knowledge of film as a cultural, social, industrial and global phenomenon whilst becoming familiar with different conceptual and theoretical approaches to film. The range of films studied will equip you to understand the complex histories of the medium, as well as how important issues of cultural difference are raised through cinema. This will give you the tools and vocabulary to question and examine your own culture.

Year 1 Introduction to Film Analysis; Introduction to Film History; Major Debates in Film Theory; Transnational Cinemas.

Year 2 Cinescapes: Time, Space, and Identity; Shots in the Dark. Plus a range of options in Film Studies, English or Modern Languages including: Adaptation: Text, Image, Culture; European Film Noir.

Year 3 Dissertation. Plus options including: British Screens; Diasporic Cinemas; American Independent Film; Cityscapes; Beyond Sex and the City: Becoming a Woman in Western Cinema.

Combined Honours Degrees

BA English and Film Studies

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This diverse programme offers you the chance to study literature, film and culture from the Early Modern period to the present, and from Chaucer to contemporary digital media. You will gain a rich understanding of film and literary history and analysis, and you will be able to work with resources unique to Exeter in the Bill Douglas Cinema Museum. Your studies will equip you with the critical tools and vocabulary to analyse them thoughtfully and in depth.

Year 1 Introduction to Film Analysis; Major Debates in Film Theory; Beginnings: English Literature before 1800. Two from: Rethinking Shakespeare; The Novel; The Poem; Introduction to Creative Writing.

Year 2 Shots in the Dark. One from: Adaptation: Text, Image, Culture; Cinescapes: Time, Space and Identity; or European Film Noir. Plus two from a range including: Chaucer and His Contemporaries; Renaissance and Revolution; Desire and Power: English Literature 1570–1640; Introduction to American Literature; Satire and the City: English Literature 1660–1750; Modernism and Modernity: Literature 1900–1960.

Year 3 Dissertation or Creative Writing Dissertation. One option from numerous modules in English. Plus two from: British Screens; Diasporic Cinemas; American Independent Film; Cityscapes; Surrealism and Its Legacies; Beyond Sex and the City: Becoming a Woman in Western Cinema.

Other Combined Honours Degrees

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Film Studies may be studied with Modern Languages (one from *Chinese*, *French*, *German*, *Italian*, *Portuguese*, *Russian* or *Spanish*). For details of the Film Studies component, please see above. For details of the second subject, including the language requirement and the year abroad arrangements, please refer to Modern Languages (see page 128).

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Film Studies may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

FILM STUDIES ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BA Single Honours Film Studies W600 3 yrs (W601 4 yrs)		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
BA Combined Honours English and Film Studies Q3W6 3 yrs (Q3W7 4 yrs)	GCE AL English Literature+ grade A; IB English HL6	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
Film Studies and Modern Languages WR07 4 yrs	Dependent on language chosen, see below	AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E

+Programme Requirement Candidates may offer either GCE AL English Literature or English Language and Literature. For details about study abroad please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/film***

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international***

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

SELECTING YOUR CHOSEN LANGUAGE

CODE	SUBJECT	REQUIRED SUBJECTS
Fren	French	GCE AL French grade B; IB French HL5
Chin	Chinese	GCE AL in a modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) grade B; IB modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) HL5
Germ	German	
Ital	Italian	
Port	Portuguese	
Russ	Russian	
Span	Spanish	

When applying to a Combined Honours degree with a modern language you will need to indicate, under 'further details' in the 'choices' section of the application, the language you wish to study using the codes above. Please note you may choose only one language. For further information on completing your UCAS form, please visit ***www.ucas.com*** and for more information on language requirements for our Combined Honours degrees go to ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/languages***

Flexible Combined Honours E C

- Create subject combinations not otherwise available
- Study two or more subjects, or create your own pathway
- Vary the proportion of the subjects each year
- Leads to a named degree title of the subjects you study
- Multidisciplinary degrees to suit your interests and career ambitions
- Add vocational elements to your studies
- Opportunities for study or work abroad, or UK-based work experience
- Available at all campuses

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA/BSc Combined Honours
BA/BSc Combined Honours with Work Abroad
BA/BSc Combined Honours with Study Abroad
BA/BSc Combined Honours with UK Work Experience

Programme information
Email: fch@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 725270
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/flexible

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme details.

DEGREES IN CORNWALL

BA/BSc Combined Honours
BA/BSc Combined Honours with Work Abroad
BA/BSc Combined Honours with Study Abroad
BA/BSc Combined Honours with UK Work Experience

Programme information
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/flexible

Flexible Combined Honours (FCH) offers a unique and appealing degree structure as it lets you study a range of subjects, related or totally diverse, in a very flexible manner.

FCH allows you to develop a particular blend of knowledge and skills in line with your own subject interests and career objectives. You are guided by the FCH staff, academic FCH subject coordinators in each of your subject areas and your personal tutor – all are there to help you choose the most appropriate academic pathways and to get the most out of your degree and time at the University of Exeter.

At its simplest level, FCH lets you combine two subjects where there is currently no existing Combined Honours degree at the University, for example, Geography and Economics; or Management and German.

You can study a combination of subjects from those offered by most departments of the University. This includes combining subjects across the areas of arts/humanities, sciences and social sciences, so you can create a degree such as Biosciences and Theology, or Psychology and Management.

The title of your degree will reflect your areas of study, eg, BA in International Relations and Economics, BSc in Biosciences and Psychology or BA in Mediterranean Studies.

You can study on the FCH degree from the first year, either full or part-time, or transfer onto it later. If you entered the University on another degree and you find it does not allow you to follow the particular interests you wish to pursue, transferring to FCH from your second year can allow you to develop a programme better matched to your own particular interests and ambitions.

E Flexible Combined Honours: Streatham and St Luke's campuses

FCH gives you the opportunity to study otherwise unavailable or unusual subject combinations and to customise your degree programme, making it distinctive and different. This is usually done by choosing two subject areas for your first year. Three subjects may also be possible, if compulsory modules allow – please ask about this before applying. You can

also follow one of the readily available themed pathways such as Mediterranean Studies or Religion for the whole or part of your study from your first year.

You can combine subjects in various proportions and the proportion can change each year, as long as any core, compulsory modules are taken. You can also drop a first-year subject and start a new one or follow a new themed pathway from the second year.

The following subject areas are available through FCH in Exeter – you can combine any two unless otherwise stated or the combination readily exists as an 'established' Combined Honours degree, see **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/all-courses**:

Ancient History● // Anthropology // Arabic // Archaeology // Art History & Visual Culture // Biochemistry // Biological Sciences: Molecular and Cellular Biology // Chemistry // Chinese // Classical Studies● // Classics● // Computer Science // Criminology // Drama // Economics❖✱ // Exercise and Sport Science // Film Studies // French // Geography // German // Greek (ancient) // International Relations // Italian // Japanese (minor) // Latin // Leadership // Management❖▲ // Mathematics▲✱ // Mediterranean Studies◆ // Middle East and North African Studies // Philosophy // Religion, Philosophy and Ethics◆ // Politics // Portuguese // Psychology✦ // Religion◆ // Russian // Strategy and International Security // Sociology // Spanish // Sustainability // Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) (minor) // Theology

All FCH students study the same modules as those taken by other students at the University, so you will be studying alongside others with the same interests. These degrees offer the widest possible access to Exeter's range of subject disciplines.

◆ *Themed pathway – can form all or part of a programme.*

❖ *Cannot be combined with each other in FCH, but apply for the established Combined Honours degree of Business Economics (L112).*

✦ *Available both as British Psychological Society accredited and as non-accredited pathways.*

● *Cannot be combined with each other through FCH. See the degrees offered by Classics and Ancient History.*

▲ *Cannot be combined together in FCH, but apply for the established Combined Honours degree of Mathematics with Management (G1N2).*

✱ *Cannot be combined with each other in FCH, but apply for the established Combined Honours degree of Mathematics with Economics (G1L1).*

Each first-year pathway usually has a combination of one or more core compulsory modules and optional modules available in that year.

In your second and final years you will have more choice of modules and you will be able to structure your degree to reflect your own preferences. During your final year you can also include independent study (dissertation) that can involve research.

Alternatively, you can take a thematically linked programme of modules from a variety of departments to create your own degree programme, eg, Military History or International Development. Usually students start with a combination of 'established' subjects and then create thematic pathways from their second year.

The final year of your programme can include research-based independent study or a dissertation with individual supervision in a subject of your choice.

Study or Work Abroad

The four-year 'with Study Abroad' or 'Work Abroad' programmes allow you to spend your third year abroad at a university or working, either in Europe or beyond. It does not matter which subjects you are studying to be able to do this. You can apply directly for the four-year programme or transfer to this once you are here. Full details about this programme are available at **www.exeter.ac.uk/fch/abroad**

Work Experience

The four-year 'with UK Work experience' degree programme allows you to spend your third year in a UK-based work placement. You can apply directly for the four-year programme or transfer to this once you are studying with us. Alternatively, a work experience module can form part of your second or final year, to add to your employability. The work can be in the UK or abroad. Full details about work experience are at **www.exeter.ac.uk/fch/work-experience**

C Flexible Combined Honours: Penryn Campus

The Flexible Combined Honours scheme at our Penryn Campus is the same as the one on the Streatham Campus, only with a different availability of subjects:

Business Awareness // English // Environmental Law //Geography // History // International Relations // Mathematics // Politics

FLEXIBLE COMBINED HONOURS ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BA/BSc Flexible Combined Honours Y004 3 yrs Y006 4 yrs – with Study Abroad Y007 4 yrs – UK Work Experience Y008 4 yrs – with Work Abroad	Dependent on subjects chosen. For details, see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/fch/entry***	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
BA/BSc Flexible Combined Honours Y003 3 yrs Y012 4 yrs – with Study Abroad Y009 4 yrs – UK Work Experience Y011 4 yrs – with Work Abroad	Dependent on subjects chosen. For details see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/fch/entry***	A*AA-ABB; IB: 38-32	C

Completing your UCAS form When completing your UCAS form you must indicate your proposed subjects under 'further details' in the 'choices' section of the application. Full details of how to complete the form are at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/fch/ucas.php***

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international***

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

Geography E C

Top 30 in the world for Geography[1]

6th for Geography and Environmental Science in *The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016*

7th in the UK for research[2] and 3rd for research power[3] in Geography and Environmental Studies and 4th in the UK for research[2] in Earth and Environmental Sciences

97% of students progressing into employment or further study within six months of graduating[4]

Programmes available in Cornwall and Exeter

Opportunities to study abroad

Field study in the UK and overseas

Excellent teaching and research facilities including a £3.7 million sediment research centre in Exeter and the £30 million Environment and Sustainability Institute in Cornwall

DEGREES IN CORNWALL

BA/BSc Single Honours
Geography*^

Programme information
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/geography

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
Geography*
Geography with European Study

BSc Single Honours
Geography*
Geography with European Study

Programme information
Email: cles-externalrelations@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 725818
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/geography

** 4-year programme with Study Abroad also available.*

^ 4-year programme with Professional Placement also available.

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Environmental Science (see page 94)
Human Sciences (see page 110)

[1] *QS World University Rankings 2015.*
[2] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on intensity-adjusted Grade Point Average and*
[3] *Times Higher Education research power ranking.*
[4] *Respondents to the Destinations of Leavers of Higher Education (DLHE) Survey 2013/14.*

E Exeter C Cornwall

Geography is a broad and diverse subject that gives you a deep understanding of the world around us. It is central to the key issues facing contemporary societies and seeks to explain the relationships between events and their impact, both locally and worldwide. By understanding these relationships, the skills gained studying Geography help prepare you for a career where you can shape our global future.

Throughout all of our degrees you'll be encouraged to develop an understanding of human societies and natural environments. As well as building on familiar aspects of the physical and social world, such as the environment, population change or resource management, you'll consider the critical global issues and challenges of the 21st century which are likely to affect environments and societies in the coming years. You will encounter exciting developments about climate modelling, vegetation and rivers, satellite mapping, environmental change, climate change, biosecurity, heritage, landscape, health geographies and non-human geographies.

Study Abroad

All our Single Honours degrees have four-year Study Abroad variations that give you the opportunity to spend your third year studying at a university overseas. If you take one of our four-year Geography with European Study degrees based at the Streatham Campus you'll spend your third year studying abroad at one of our partner European universities. For students on all of our other programmes, on both campuses, once you're studying at the University of Exeter you'll have the opportunity to apply to spend a year at an international university outside Europe. Full details of these schemes and of our partner institutions can be found at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/geography**

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond your main subject area if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Careers

A Geography degree from the University of Exeter will equip you with the experience and skills to help you progress into further study or employment. The breadth of career opportunities open to Geography graduates is vast, with recent graduates starting careers in planning, environmental and sustainability projects, water analysis, insurance, teaching and more – both in the UK and overseas. Whatever path you want to follow after graduation, we're

here to help and support you with all your career and employability needs. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/geography/careers**

Geography: Penryn Campus, Cornwall

Geography programmes at the Penryn Campus give you an integrated and all-round understanding of the subject in order to equip you with the knowledge and skills to address the key issues facing humans and our planet – today and in the future. You will be taught by expert staff who are actively engaged in research in a wide range of human and physical geography specialisms. These include: climate change; remote sensing; landscape evolution; society and space; environment and sustainability; and energy policy.

Cornwall is an exceptional place in which to study Geography. The county is a perfect living laboratory that offers a diverse range of marine and terrestrial habitats, a wealth of natural resources and a number of unique social landscapes. The University's Environment and Sustainability Institute (ESI) is located on the Penryn Campus and also inspires the research and teaching in Geography. The ESI leads cutting-edge interdisciplinary research into solutions to problems of environmental change; in so doing it enhances people's lives by improving their relationships with the environment.

We offer outstanding analytical and experimental laboratories for environmental change and process studies, including a high-performance computing facility and a dedicated geographical information systems (GIS) suite for geospatial modelling activities and remote sensing. Our facilities are supported by an expert team of laboratory, research and computing technicians.

Field Work

Field work is an important component of our undergraduate degrees and we treat Cornwall as a living laboratory, taking learning into the field to explore the incredible landscapes in the region and beyond. In your first year, you'll develop key field skills during a compulsory week-long residential field course in west Cornwall. In your third year, you'll attend a residential field class, for example to a US megacity or the California mountains,* which will enable you to put your learning into practice and gain new research skills. Many modules also include days in the field, and you'll be encouraged to explore Cornwall's unique environment in dissertation research and independent coursework.

Professional Placement

We have established collaborations with local, national and international organisations that you can consider when applying for placement positions. You will gain valuable experience from the work placement, learn to apply the skills learnt during the first and second years, improve personal and transferable skills, make new contacts and enhance your employability.

Learning and Teaching

At the Penryn Campus you will be welcomed into a learning environment that encourages enthusiasm and passion for geography, and promotes interest in the global challenges geographers seek to address. You will benefit from excellent student: staff ratios, small-group tutorials and friendly, accessible staff. Teaching and learning is through lectures, seminars, tutorials, laboratory classes and field work.

Assessment

Your progress is monitored through tutorial work and practical assessments. The final degree mark is based on approximately 50 per cent exam and 50 per cent coursework assessments. The latter includes a final year dissertation, which is an independent research project in which you study the topic that excites you most. The modules taken in the first year must be passed to progress to the second year but the marks obtained do not influence your final degree classification.

Programmes in Cornwall

BA/BSc Geography

(also available 'with Study Abroad' or 'with Professional Placement')

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

The programme takes an innovative and contemporary approach to studying geography. Modules investigate key global challenges of the 21st century by exploring both human and physical issues and, importantly, the connections between the two. This approach allows you to gain an appreciation of global challenges from multiple perspectives with an understanding of the interactions between people, places and events.

The programme is aimed at students who are curious to explore important global challenges, but who also want to have the flexibility to study specific human and/or physical geography topics as part of their degree. Following a first year of interdisciplinary modules tackling broad issues, you will have the opportunity to choose a thematic route through more specialist modules in the second and final years. The topic of your final year dissertation research will in part determine whether you graduate with a BA or a BSc. The nature of this approach to geographical study also means that, while you will be expected to have a strong academic profile, you are not required to have previously studied specific subjects at A level.

Year 1 Analysis of Environmental Data; Approaches to Geographical Knowledge; Earth System Science; Environment and Society; Global Issues in Environmental Science; Investigating Social and Spatial Environments; Tutorials; West Penwith Fieldclass.

Year 2 Natural Hazards and Risks; Workplace Learning; Key Skills for Geographers. Optional modules from: Atmosphere and Ocean Systems; Nature and Culture; Mathematics of the Environment II; Evolution of Human Societies; Geographical Information Science and Systems; Remote Sensing for Environmental Management; The Politics of Climate Change and Energy; Workplace Learning; Landscape Evolution; Rural Social Issues; Time and Place; Living with Environmental Change; Grand Challenges Cornwall.

Final Year International Field Course;* Dissertation; Preparing to Graduate. Optional modules from: Energy Policies for a Low Carbon Economy; Environment and Empire; Issues in Climate Change; Waste and Society; Climate Change and Society; Sustainability; Quaternary Environmental Change; Volcanic Processes and Environments; Living with Environmental Change; Frontiers in Global Health; Mathematics Biology and Ecology.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

Geography may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

**Field course destinations are subject to change.*

Geography CONTINUED

Geography: Streatham Campus

Our Geography programmes based at the Streatham Campus offer you choice from a range of optional modules allowing you to tailor your programme to suit your developing interests. In the first year, you will study human and physical geography modules and develop key skills ensuring you have an excellent foundation and are well placed to progress successfully through the degree. The second and final years offer you more flexibility to specialise, with a wide range of optional modules from across both human and physical geography that draw on our research strengths.

Academic staff based at the Streatham Campus are all actively involved in research covering most aspects of modern geography, with a particular strength in hydrology, geomorphology and earth surface processes, Quaternary environmental and climatic change, GIS, natural hazards analysis, historical geography, rural geography, nature-culture relations, sustainability, and cultural and political geography. We have strong links with international, national and local research projects including those in the UK and Europe, Iceland, the Middle and Far East, the Pacific Rim, the former Soviet Union and southern Africa, as well as North and South America.

We offer well-equipped experimental laboratories for physical geography to support student research, including a £3.7 million sediment research centre, a 75-seat GIS lab with high-spec workstations, a cartographic studio and a technical workshop.

Field Work

Field work is an essential part of a Geography degree programme at Exeter. You will be introduced to geographical research techniques in core modules and field courses during the first two years of your degree. First year modules provide training in research design, use of IT and quantitative and qualitative analytical techniques that form the basis of your geographical investigation in your final year. A combination of day and residential trips are used to introduce you to the key geographical aspects of the South West. In the second and final years, field trips provide an opportunity for you to develop and apply your research skills to real-world environments. The main residential field class runs in the second year to destinations such as Brazil, Canada, France, Germany, Iceland, New Zealand, Scotland, Spain, the USA and the UK.*

Learning and Teaching

At the Streatham Campus you will join a large community of Geography students and staff presenting a thriving and vibrant environment in which to study. We use a range of teaching methods including large group lectures, seminars, tutorials, laboratory classes and field work. Tutorials complement lectures by encouraging you to explore issues in small-group discussion meetings (around seven to eight students per group).

Assessment

Your progress is monitored through tutorial work and practical assessments. The final degree mark is composed of both exam and coursework-based assessment, including a final year dissertation. The modules taken in the first year must be passed to progress to the second year but the marks obtained do not influence your final degree classification.

Programmes in Exeter

BA Geography

(also available 'with Study Abroad')

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Our BA Geography programme will provide you with a broad understanding of the geographical aspects of human society and the physical environment, with the opportunity to specialise through module choice. Following a first year that provides a good foundation in human and physical geography, the second and final years offer you the opportunity to shape your degree to match your developing interests with an emphasis on human geography. You'll choose from a range of optional modules which draw upon our research strengths, including historical geography, social geography, nature-culture relations, political geography and climate and society. You can also select modules from physical geography in your second and final years.

Year 1 Geographies of Place, Identity and Culture; Geographies of Global Change; Study Skills for Human Geographers; Geographies of Environment and Sustainability; Research Methods for Geographers; Concepts in Geography; optional modules.

Year 2 Human Geography Field Trip; Ideas in Geography; Research Methods for Human Geography; Research Design in Human Geography. Optional modules include: Historical and Cultural Geographies; Political Geographies; Social Geography; Volatile Planet; Climate Change: Science and Society; Nature, Development and Justice; Catchment Hydrology and Geomorphology.

Final Year Dissertation. Optional modules include: Climate Change and Its Impacts; Geographies of Creativity, Economy and Society; NIMBYism and the Low Carbon Transition; Cultural Geographies of Landscape; Geographies of Heritage and Memory; Geographies of Technology.

BSc Geography

(also available 'with Study Abroad')

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

The BSc programme offers you the opportunity to tailor your physical geography degree to suit your developing interests. The first year of the programme provides an excellent grounding in both physical and human geography, and ensures you develop the core skills required to progress successfully. The second and final years allow for greater flexibility and specialisation with an emphasis on physical geography. You can choose from a diverse set of optional modules which span a breadth of topics including areas in which we have a particular strength such as climate change, surface processes, hydrology, geomorphology, GIS and past environmental change. You can also select modules from human geography in your second and final years.

Year 1 Earth System Science: The History of Our Planet; Earth System Science: The Future of Our Planet; Research Methods for Geographers; Geographies of Environment and Sustainability; Concepts in Geography; Study Skills for Physical Geographers; optional modules.

Year 2 Physical Geography Field Trip; Applied GIS for Physical Geographers; Research Methods for Physical Geography; Research Design in Physical Geography. Optional modules include: Catchment Hydrology and Geomorphology; Cold Climate Geomorphology; Reconstructing Past Environments; Biogeography and Ecosystems; Volatile Planet.

Final Year Dissertation. Optional modules include: The Cryosphere; Tropical Palaeoecology and Palaeoclimatology; Climate Change and Its Impacts; Weather; Advanced Earth Surface Dynamics; Peatland Ecosystems.

**Field course destinations are subject to change.*

BA Geography with European Study

BSc Geography with European Study

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
You may apply for direct entry to these degrees or, exceptionally, students with appropriate language skills can transfer to these degrees from one of the other degree programmes during their second year.

Years 1 and 2 As for BA Geography and BSc Geography (Streatham Campus) except that language modules replace some option modules.

Year 3 You will spend your third year at a European university with which we have exchange arrangements. Currently these are Bern, Bordeaux, Cork, Dublin, Göttingen, Graz, Helsinki, Louvain, Münster, Nijmegen, Paris, Poitiers, Santander, Stockholm and Utrecht.

Year 4 See BA Geography and BSc Geography (Streatham Campus, Final Year).

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Geography may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

GEOGRAPHY ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
Geography in Cornwall			
BA/BSc Single Honours			
Geography F807 3 yrs		AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	C
Geography with Professional Placement F8D8 4 yrs		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	C
Geography with Study Abroad F8D7 4 yrs		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	C
Geography in Exeter			
BA Single Honours			
Geography L705 3 yrs	GCE AL grade B or IB HL5 in a humanities or social science subject	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Geography with European Study L702 4 yrs	GCE AL grade B or IB HL5 in a humanities or social science subject	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Geography with Study Abroad L707 4 yrs	GCE AL Grade A or IB HL6 in a humanities or social science subject.	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
BSc Single Honours			
Geography F800 3 yrs	GCE AL science subject grade B or IB HL5 in a science subject	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Geography with European Study F8R8 4 yrs	GCE AL grade B or IB HL5 in a science subject	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Geography with Study Abroad F805 4 yrs	GCE AL science subject Grade A or IB HL6 in a science subject.	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E

GCE AL humanities/social sciences includes: Business Studies, English, Geography, Geology, History, Media Studies, Religious Studies, Economics, Law, Politics, Philosophy, Psychology, Sociology.
GCE AL/AS science includes: Biology/Human Biology▲; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths▲; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.
▲*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one 'science' but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.*
International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international***
Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.
For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

Geology C

92% for Overall Satisfaction in Geology in the National Student Survey 2015[1]

9th in the UK for Geology in *The Complete University Guide 2016*

6th in the Russell Group for graduate progression with 84% of Geology students entering into professional occupations or graduate-level further study within six months of graduating[2]

89% of research classed as world-leading or internationally excellent[3]

International reputation with excellent employment prospects

Strong links with industry

Specialist facilities include world-class analytical laboratories and test mine

Emphasis on field-based training

Accredited by The Geological Society

The study of geology applies many different branches of science to understand how the Earth works and how it has evolved over the last 4.6 billion years. It ranges in scope from the atomic, through the continental to the cosmic, and encompasses such spectacular natural processes as earthquakes, landslides and volcanic eruptions. Many applicants choose to study geology for these reasons alone. However, geology has many applied aspects and knowledge of these provides excellent opportunities for work in a variety of landscapes and environments worldwide.

Throughout our programmes, emphasis is placed on practical training in field-based skills, including geological mapping (surface and underground), core logging, surveying and environmental case studies. Field work plays an essential role, with residential field courses taking place in the UK and Europe, along with one-day courses based around the outstanding local geology in Cornwall and its associated extractive industry.

Our programmes provide comprehensive training for students wishing to become professional geoscientists. The mixture of pure and applied earth science and engineering modules, and associated transferable skills, is appropriate for subsequent employment in many sectors or study towards a postgraduate degree (MSc or PhD).

The programmes are accredited by The Geological Society and taught by Camborne School of Mines, which has an outstanding international reputation and links within the industrial sectors it serves.

Learning and Teaching

Teaching methods include a combination of formal lectures, hands-on practical classes and field-based teaching. Laboratory classes, using our extensive teaching collections and petrological microscopes, develop your understanding of the major groups of rocks, minerals and fossils.

You may transfer between the MGeol and BSc programmes, and vice versa, up to the end of the second year.

Between the second and third year, you will undertake a major project which forms an important component of the third year of the degree programmes. This project may involve geological mapping, a research project or a company placement (sometimes paid).

DEGREES IN CORNWALL

MGeol/BSc Single Honours
Applied Geology
Engineering Geology and Geotechnics
Geology

Programme information
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/geology

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Mining Engineering (see page 126)

[1] *Based on the average percentage of positive responses across all survey categories for full service universities.*
[2] *Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey (DLHE) of 2013/14 undergraduates.*
[3] *Research Excellence Framework based on the percentage of research categorised as 4* returned to the Earth Systems and Environmental Sciences Unit of Assessment.*

Assessment

You will have to pass the first year in order to progress, but the marks do not contribute to your final degree classification. The overall mark for your degree is calculated from your second and third/fourth-year assessments.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond Geology if you are studying a Single Honours degree: dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure, it may be possible to study option modules outside your subject area.

Careers

Graduates from our Geology programmes enjoy excellent career opportunities in mineral and petroleum exploration and production, geotechnics, engineering geology and environment-related industries, in the UK and overseas. The overwhelming majority of our graduates work in geoscience and related areas. Our Geology graduates have a reputation for being articulate, resourceful and well travelled, and claim great job satisfaction and excellent salaries. Information about graduate careers can be found at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Programme Details

MGeol/BSc Applied Geology

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

The Applied Geology programme provides a broad-based training appropriate for students who wish to maximise their employment potential as professional geoscientists in sectors such as exploration or production geology (hydrocarbons, metals, industrial rocks and minerals), hydrogeology, environmental geology and waste disposal.

Year 1 Mathematics 1A; Surveying and CAD; Geology; Earth and Environmental Chemistry; Crystallography and Mineralogy; Stratigraphy and Palaeontology; Field Geology and Geological Maps.

Year 2 Structural Geology and Tectonics; Sedimentology; Geological Mapping Techniques; Geotechnics or Stratigraphy; Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology.

Year 3 Exploration Techniques; Hydrogeology; Mineral Deposit Geology; Geographic Information Systems (GIS) for Geologists; Applied Field Geology. Optional modules from: Surface Excavation Design; Contaminated Land Management and Remediation and Energy Resource Geology. You will also report on your Summer Vacation Project and participate in the Applied Field Geology residential field class in either Spain or Cyprus.

Year 4 You undertake an Applied Research Project that runs throughout the year and select from a range of modules, relevant to employment in exploration/production geology and geometallurgy, such as: Advanced Mineral Deposit Geology; Resource Estimation; Minerals Processing; Advanced Techniques for Mineral Analysis; Mine Wastes: Principles, Monitoring and Remediation. You also participate in the Fourth Year Field Class.

MGeol/BSc Engineering Geology and Geotechnics

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

The Engineering Geology and Geotechnics programmes are suitable for students who wish to work as professional geoscientists, especially in mining, civil engineering and environmental sectors.

Year 1 and 2 Please see MGeol/BSc Applied Geology. You study Geotechnics in Year 2 rather than Stratigraphy.

Year 3 Exploration Techniques; Hydrogeology; Surface Excavation Design; GIS for Geologists; Applied Field Geology. Optional modules from: Tunnelling and Excavation Design; Contaminated Land Management and Remediation. You will also report on your Summer Vacation Project and participate in the Applied Field Geology residential field class in either Spain or Cyprus.

Year 4 You will undertake an Applied Research Project that runs throughout the year and select from a range of modules relevant to employment in engineering geology or geotechnics such as: Advanced Mineral Resource Assessment; Resource Estimation; Economics, Processing and Environment; Mine Wastes: Principles, Monitoring and Remediation; Geomechanics Computer Modelling for Excavation Design . You also participate in the Fourth Year Field Class.

MGeol/BSc Geology

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

These programmes provide broad-based training appropriate for students who wish to maximise their employment potential as professional geoscientists in sectors such as exploration or production geology (hydrocarbons, metals, industrial rocks and minerals), hydrogeology, environmental geology and waste disposal.

Year 1 Please see MGeol/BSc Applied Geology.

Year 2 Please see MGeol/BSc Applied Geology. You study Stratigraphy rather than Geotechnics.

Year 3 Evolution of a Dynamic Earth-Climate System; GIS for Geologists; Exploration Techniques. Options from: Contaminated Land Management and Remediation; Hydrogeology; Mineral Deposit Geology; Energy Resource Geology. You will also report on your Summer Vacation Project and undertake the Applied Field Geology residential field class in either Spain or Cyprus.

Year 4 You undertake a research project that runs throughout the year and select from a range of modules such as: Advanced Mineral Analysis; Topics in Current Research; Magmatic Processes; Fluids in the Geosphere; Economics, Mineral Processing and Environment; Ore Deposit Models; Minerals Processing.

GEOLOGY ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BSc Single Honours Applied Geology F613 3 yrs Engineering Geology and Geotechnics F644 3 yrs Geology F600 3 yrs	GCE AL in two science subjects at grade B or AL Geology at grade B; IB two sciences HL5. GCSE Maths grade C	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	C
MGeol Single Honours Applied Geology F614 4 yrs Engineering Geology and Geotechnics F615 4 yrs Geology F603 4 yrs	GCE AL in two science subjects at grade B or AL Geology at grade B; IB in two sciences HL5. GCSE Maths grade C	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	C

GCE AL/AS science includes: Biology/Human Biology▲; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths▲; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

▲*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one 'science' but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.*

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international***

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

History E C

Ranked 4th in *The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016* and top 10 in all major UK university league tables for the subject

In top 40 worldwide rankings for History (QS World University Rankings 2014-15)

8th in the UK for world-leading research[1]

Top 10 in the UK for Graduate Prospects[2]

Wide breadth of academic expertise in diverse historical periods and geographical regions

Innovative degrees at our Penryn Campus in Cornwall

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
History*

BA Combined Honours
History may also be studied with *Ancient History*, Archaeology*, Art History & Visual Culture*, International Relations*, Philosophy*,* or with a *Modern Language*.
The full list of programmes available can be seen in the entry data table on page 109.

Programme information
Email: hums-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724202
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/history

** 4-year programme with Study Abroad available.*

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes further programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Ancient History (see page 73)

DEGREES IN CORNWALL

BA Single Honours
History*

BA Joint Honours
English and History*
History and Politics*

Programme information
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/history

[1] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on the percentage of research categorised as 4*.*
[2] *Based on Graduate Prospects score in The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016.*

Studying history at the University of Exeter will take you on a journey through the human race: our activities, ideas, creations, institutions and impact. What you encounter will enhance your understanding of other subjects and areas of knowledge, improve your awareness of other cultures and provide skills that will stay with you for life.

Our academic staff are at the forefront of innovative research, and teach with enthusiasm and passion. We pride ourselves on the quality of our innovative History programmes which offer a range of options, introducing a range of countries, periods and themes in stimulating and intellectually challenging ways.

You can choose to study History at either the Streatham Campus in Exeter or at the Penryn Campus near Falmouth in Cornwall, with both our programmes of study offering you the chance to develop your interests while studying in fantastic locations.

Learning and Teaching

The nature of university learning, especially in the arts and social sciences, involves a lot of self-directed study and research. As well as traditional lectures, seminars, and tutorials, led by internationally respected academics at the forefront of research, you'll be encouraged to take the initiative by organising study groups, taking advantage of online and traditional learning resources and managing your own workload and time. Emphasis is placed on the need to analyse, discuss and deploy historical evidence in a variety of settings and not simply on the ability to memorise.

Assessment

All degrees in the History department have assessments and exams each year. Although formal exams are important tests of skill, up to 50 per cent of your marks will come from other forms of assessment, including coursework essays, projects, dissertations and measures of your skill in presentation and oral work. The exact balance will depend on the modules you choose and you'll be informed of the methods of assessment before making your choices.

Your first year doesn't count towards your final degree classification, but you do have to pass it in order to progress. In order to be eligible for 'with Study Abroad' you will need to attain an average of 60 per cent or more in your first year. The assessments in the second year, year abroad (if applicable) and final year will contribute to your final degree classification.

Module Choice
Option modules can extend beyond History if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on availability, timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Study Abroad
Studying for your degree at Exeter offers you the exciting possibility of spending up to a year abroad. You could learn a new language and experience different cultures, become more self-confident and widen your circle of friends. You could get the chance to specialise in areas that are not available at Exeter, and when it comes to a career, your skills and knowledge of another country will prove invaluable to many employers.

For more information, please visit **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/studyabroad**

Careers
Studying History at the University of Exeter provides you with skills that are attractive to employers and relevant for a wide range of careers. Alongside in-depth subject knowledge, you will develop skills in researching, analysing and assessing sources, written and verbal communication, managing and interpreting information and developing ideas and arguments. In addition, you will learn how to manage your time effectively and meet tight deadlines. Some of our graduates follow their interest in their degree studies with a postgraduate qualification or a career in teaching, museum or archive work. Others use the transferable skills gained on their programme to enter a wide variety of careers such as finance, journalism, the civil service, marketing, politics, business and law.

Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

History: Streatham Campus
At the Streatham Campus in Exeter, we have some of the leading historians in their fields. We are firmly committed to research and publication of the highest quality and this has a direct impact on the quality of our undergraduate teaching.

We have strengths in Medieval history, Early Modern British history, Modern European and global history and particular specialisms in the histories of power (including security and conflict), identity (including faith, gender and nation), knowledge (including medicine) and resources (including consumption and sustainable development). Our research centres include Medical History, Medieval Studies, Early Modern Studies, War, State and Society and Global & Imperial History, and are a focus for interdisciplinary activity across the institution and beyond.

History is a richly diverse and interdisciplinary subject area, and you will be introduced to a fascinating range of periods, areas and approaches to history. These range in time from the collapse of the Roman Empire to post-Communist Europe, in place from Latin America to Asia and Africa, and in content from modern political movements and parties to the history of sexuality and material culture. This gives you considerable scope to shape your degree to suit your current and emerging interests.

Programmes in Exeter
BA History
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
The Single Honours History programme in Exeter is progressive, building on a broad foundation in the first year, to highly specialised work in the final year, including the study of a particular subject in depth and a dissertation on a topic of personal interest. As you progress through the degree programme, you will be offered considerable choice of options and you will have the chance to specialise in specific areas of history.

Year 1 Making History; Approaches to History; Understanding the Medieval and Early-Modern World; Understanding the Modern World. 'Sources and Skills' modules chosen from, for example: The Norman Conquest; or Magic and Witchcraft in Early Modern Europe.

Year 2 Doing History: Perspectives on Sources; Uses of the Past. Option modules chosen from, for example: British Naval Power, 1660-1815: Ideology and Conflict; Medieval Paris; History of Development: Ideologies, Politics and Projects.

Year 3 Dissertation. Optional modules from 'Special Subjects' that may include: A New Jerusalem: Being Protestant in Post-Reformation England; Heroes: Conceptions, Constructions and Representations; The Great War: A Comparative History; The Spanish Civil War; Colonial Conflict and Decolonisation, 1918-1975; and 'Comparative Histories' optional modules that explore different approaches to a single theme, such as Civil Wars; Empires; Sexualities, over a long range of time or in a global perspective.

Combined Honours Degrees
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
History may also be studied with *Ancient History*, *Archaeology*, *Art History & Visual Culture*, *International Relations*, *Philosophy*, or with a Modern Language (*Chinese*, *French*, *German*, *Italian*, *Portuguese*, *Russian* or *Spanish*). The History component follows broadly the same pattern as the BA History degree at Exeter, though you will only take half your credits at each level in History. For details of the second subject, please refer to the relevant subject entry.

History CONTINUED

History: Penryn Campus

The History department at Penryn is made up of a distinct collective of leading scholars who are drawn together by the interdisciplinary nature of their research and teaching. Whilst research interests are varied, they all share an interest in the historical roots of issues which continue to resonate today.

History research at the Penryn Campus is innovative and inspires our undergraduate teaching; our dynamic and supportive department focuses on using history to understand the challenges posed by globalisation, ethnic conflict, scientific and environmental change. We are a modern department, focused on history from 1500 onwards and have particular expertise in Cornish history, culture, memory and heritage, oral history and party politics, environmentalism and environmental politics, the First World War and 19th-20th century North American History.

A key characteristic of History at Penryn is our emphasis on public history. We encourage you to critically reflect on the purposes – both intended and unintended – of history and engage with the broad range of ways in which the public interact with history.

The educational experience in Cornwall, with its intimate, small-group teaching and close contact with academics, is incredibly well-suited to studying history. Emphasis is on innovative learning and teaching in a flexible, personal atmosphere and this is reflected in our outstanding ratings in the National Student Survey.

Programmes in Cornwall

BA History

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

The History programme at the Penryn Campus addresses British, European and world history and is particularly innovative and strong in the last area. We use history to understand the challenges posed by globalisation, ethnic conflict and scientific and environmental change.

Year 1 History Foundation Course; Public History 1; World History 1: Globalisation; World History 2: Science, Environment and Sustainability; People's History 1: The History of Everyday Life; People's History 2: Politics, Place and Identity.

Year 2 Perspectives on Sources: Independent Study Project in the Humanities; or Public History Project. Option modules can include: Crime and Punishment: Outlaws, Lawmen and Deviants in the US, 1865-1941; Drawing Lines in the Sand: British Imperialism in the Middle East, 1882-1923; Early Modern England, 1500-1700: A Social History; Gender, Politics and Society c.1500-1800; Past Actions, Present Woes, Future Possibilities: History in the Anthropocene; The Occult in Victorian Britain.

Year 3 Dissertation. Research modules from options such as: Britain and the Telecommunications Revolution; Guerrillas and Counterinsurgency since 1900; Pasts and presents: British Historical Culture and the History of Ideas, 1688–1900; Society, Landscape and Environment, 1500–1800; The First World War: Interrogating the Myths; The Politics of Nature: Sustaining the British Environment 1600 to the Present; The Three Klans: Ethno-politics in the 19th and 20th Century USA; Westminster and the Provinces: Celtic Politics since 1900.

Joint Honours Degrees

English and History

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

This programme gives you the opportunity to consider the ways in which literature reflects and recalls the past as well as the way in which knowledge of the past informs literary readings. You will learn to engage imaginatively in the process of understanding and analysing complex and sophisticated problems in the two disciplines, through studying critical approaches that blend detailed and broad levels of analysis.

Full details of the English component of this degree are given on page 92.

History and Politics

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

History and Politics is a unique, integrated degree programme that genuinely combines the research expertise of staff in both disciplines. This programme is committed to using both historical practice and political analysis to gain multiple perspectives on contemporary problems. We offer a diverse range of modules from the Early Modern period to the present day. Module choices include the politics of war and counterinsurgency; British imperialism in the Middle East; race relations in North America; protest and NGOs; environmental change; gender; science and technology; security and intelligence and propaganda.

You will have the opportunity to combine academic study with real-world experience. In year three, you will have the opportunity to participate in a US Field Trip where you will gain insight into the latest global issues and a first-hand perspective on the American political system and its origins. Our small class sizes, supportive environment and innovative teaching methods will ensure every History and Politics student reaches their potential.

For details of the Politics component of this programme, please see page 141.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

History may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98) which allows you to combine History with subjects not currently available as a Joint Honours programme.

"I loved the idea of being introduced to a vast array of historical time periods in the first year. I was also impressed that I had already heard of various lecturers because of the work they had published, and really felt that I would be taught by the very best in their field. Having now studied history for almost three years, I can say with confidence that they are as brilliant as I imagined."

Meg Lawrence, BA History

HISTORY ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
History in Exeter			
BA Single Honours History V100 3 yrs (V103 4 yrs)	GCSE English Language grade B	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
BA Combined Honours Art History & Visual Culture and History VV31 3 yrs (VV32 4 yrs)	See Art History & Visual Culture		E
History and Ancient History V111 3 yrs (V190 4 yrs)		AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
History and Archaeology VV16 3 yrs (IA84 4 yrs)		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
History and Modern Languages VR08 4 yrs	See table below	AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
History and International Relations LVF1 3 yrs (VL1F 4 yrs)	GCSE English Language grade B	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Philosophy and History VV51 3 yrs (VV5C 4 yrs)	See Philosophy		E
History in Cornwall			
BA Single Honours History V102 3 yrs (V104 4 yrs)		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	C
BA Joint Honours English and History QVH1 3 yrs (QV3D 4 yrs)	See English		C
History and Politics VLC2 3 yrs (VLD2 4 yrs)		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	C

Additional Selection Criteria Please ensure you read the information about additional selection criteria at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/history***
For details about study abroad please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/history***
International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international***
Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.
For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

SELECTING YOUR CHOSEN LANGUAGE

CODE	SUBJECT	REQUIRED SUBJECTS
Fren	French	GCE AL French grade B; IB French HL5
Chin	Chinese	GCE AL in a modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) grade B; IB modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) HL5
Germ	German	
Ital	Italian	
Port	Portuguese	
Russ	Russian	
Span	Spanish	

When applying to a Combined Honours degree with a modern language you will need to indicate, under 'further details' in the 'choices' section of the application, the language you wish to study using the codes above. Please note that you may choose only one language. For further information on completing your UCAS form, please visit ***www.ucas.com*** and for more information on language requirements for our Combined Honours degrees go to ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/languages***

Human Sciences C

Examine the past and present of humans and human societies, and gain insights to help solve the big challenges of our future

Broaden your employment prospects and acquire a wide range of skills in both biological and social sciences

Study with a community of internationally respected experts across a range of disciplines

Opportunities to study abroad

Field study in the UK and overseas

DEGREES IN CORNWALL

BA/BSc Single Honours
Human Sciences*

Programme information
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/humansciences

** 4-year programme with Study Abroad or with Professional Placement also available.*

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Anthropology (see page 56)
Biosciences (see page 65)
Environmental Science (see page 94)
Geography (see page 100)
Liberal Arts (see page 115)
Politics and International Relations (see page 139)
Psychology (see page 143)
Sociology (see page 146)

The study of human behaviour, culture and society is often set apart from the natural world. Yet humans, like other animals, have an evolutionary history and evolutionary forces continue to shape the way we live today. Important insights can therefore come from studying humans in the same way as we study other animals. Many of the problems we currently face, such as the biodiversity crisis, climate change or the conflicts which occur within or between countries, relate to how humans create, shape and interact with their natural and social environments. Solutions to these problems will come from insights generated from a number of different disciplines.

Bridging the gap between the natural and social sciences, our Human Sciences programme allows you to combine exciting disciplines to make connections between biological processes, social patterns, political and environmental issues. It will enable you to understand relationships between science and policy and show how you may be able to facilitate decision-making in this context. In an increasingly interdisciplinary world, many employers value highly the skills the ability of employees to work and excel in multi-disciplinary environments.

Learning and Teaching

At the Penryn Campus you will be welcomed into a learning environment that encourages enthusiasm and passion for your chosen subject. You will benefit from excellent student:staff ratios, small group tutorials and friendly, accessible staff. Teaching and learning is through lectures, seminars, tutorials, laboratory classes and field work. Throughout your studies, you will engage in field work and laboratory research exploring the social and natural science behind the complexity of human evolution, behaviour and social organisation. Modules for Human Sciences are delivered by world leading academics in Biosciences and Geography, plus you have the opportunity to select from a range of relevant modules in other disciplines such as Maths and Politics. Dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure, it may be possible to study alternative option modules from other departments.

Field Work

You will engage in field work of all varieties and in many different environments. We treat Cornwall as a living laboratory, taking learning into the field to explore the incredible landscapes in the region and beyond. In your first year, you'll have the option to develop key field skills during a week-long residential field course in west Cornwall. In your third year, you'll attend a residential field class, for example to the US megacities, California mountains or Kenya's Rift Valley*, which will enable you to put your learning into practice and gain new research skills. Many modules also include days in the field and you'll be encouraged to explore Cornwall's unique environment in dissertation research and independent coursework.

Assessment

Your progress is monitored through tutorial work and practical assessments. The final degree mark is based on approximately 50 per cent exam and 50 per cent coursework assessments. The latter includes a final year dissertation, which is an independent research project in which you study the topic that excites you most. The modules taken in the first year must be passed to progress to the second year but the marks obtained do not influence your final degree classification.

Study Abroad

Once you're studying at the University of Exeter, you will have the opportunity to apply to study with one of a number of international exchange partner universities. To qualify for application for an exchange place, we expect you to have successfully completed the first year of your studies with average mark of at least 60 per cent. Places are limited and will be awarded on a competitive basis.

Professional Placement

We have established collaborations with local, national and international organisations that you can consider when applying for placement positions. You will gain valuable experience from the work placement and learn to apply the skills learnt during the first and second years, as well as improve personal and transferable skills, make new contacts and enhance employability.

Careers

Our Human Sciences degree will allow you to take full advantage of the growing demand in research organisations, industry and business for graduates who are able to work in the multidisciplinary environments of the future. The breadth of career opportunities open to graduates is vast, such as health, conservation, education, third sector work, culture and heritage and community work. With training in both biological and social sciences (and potentially other related disciplines), your options are likely to be broader than from a more narrowly focused subject. Whatever path you want to follow after graduation, we're here to help and support you with all your career and employability needs.

Programme Details

BA/BSc Human Sciences

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

Who and what are human beings; why are individuals and society the way they are; and what problems do human societies face now and in the future, and how can we address them? Our BA/BSc Human Sciences is designed to enable you to examine the past and present of humans from the perspectives of both social and biological sciences.

This unique, interdisciplinary programme covers a broad range of topics, from human evolution and genetics to the development of human cultures and cultural diversity, all the way through to sustainability and the interactions between human societies and their environments. It is designed for those interested in human biology, the environment, social policy, politics, economics and society.

Year 1 Introduction to Human Sciences; Environment and Society; Investigating Social and Spatial Environments; Introduction to Evolution and Behavioural Ecology; Analysis of Environmental Data; Tutorials. Optional modules from: Power, Conflict, Inequality: Issues in Global Politics; West Penwith Fieldclass; Physiology; Global Issues in Environmental Science; Physiology.

Year 2 Evolution of Human Societies; Key Skills for Human Scientists; Behavioural Ecology; Nature and Culture. Optional modules from: Animal Ecophysiology; Development of Behaviour; Mathematics of the Environment II; The Politics of Climate Change and Energy; Workplace Learning; Rural Social Issues; Environmental Regulation and Redress; Living with Environmental Change; Time and Place.

Final Year The Complexity of Human Societies; Dissertation; Preparing to Graduate; International Field Course*. Optional modules from: Human Behavioural Ecology; The Behavioural Ecology of Information Use; Nature Via Nurture; Climate Change and Society; Energy Policies for a Low Carbon Economy; Issues in Climate Change; Environment and Empire; Sustainability; Waste and Society; Legal Response to Environmental Destruction; Political Psychology of Masses.

HUMAN SCIENCES ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BA Single Honours			
Human Sciences BCL0 3 yrs	GCE AS grade B or IB SL5 in a science subject	AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	C
Human Sciences with Professional Placement BCL2 4 yrs	GCE AS grade B or IB SL5 in a science subject	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	C
Human Sciences with Study Abroad BCL1 4 yrs	GCE AS grade B or IB SL5 in a science subject	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	C

GCE AL/AS science includes: Biology/Human Biology▲; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths▲; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

▲*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one 'science' but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.*

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international***

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

** Field course destinations are subject to change.*

Law E

Exemptions from academic stages of professional training

97% of students progressing into employment or further study within six months of graduation[1]

85% of research classified as world-leading or internationally excellent[2]

Programmes leading to dual qualification of LLB and Maîtrise/Magister

International outlook with opportunities to study worldwide

Academic rigour in an innovative learning environment

Wide range of opportunities for extra-curricular pro bono activities

Employer-led presentations from law firms to develop skills and improve opportunities

Excellent national and international reputation for mooting

DEGREES IN EXETER

LLB Honours
Law
Law with European Study
Law with International Study
Law (European) Maîtrise/Magister
Graduate LLB

Programme information
Email: ssis-admissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723192
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/law

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

[1] *Respondents to the Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey (DLHE) of 2013/14 graduates.*
[2] *Research Excellence Framework based on the percentage of research categorised as 4* and 3*.*

Our undergraduate programmes offer an exciting combination of innovative approaches to the academic study of law. Our Law degree delivers a rigorous understanding of legal principles as well as an examination of law in different theoretical and social contexts with a constant eye on regional and global developments. The experience of studying law in applied settings, including through community legal projects, advocacy, pro bono work and mooting is a characteristic of the Exeter approach. We have a wide variety of optional modules and offer the ability to study overseas. Our degrees will give you all the skills necessary to pursue a career as a lawyer and will also equip you with a firm foundation for other careers.

Our academic staff work in a wide range of legal fields from the historical and theoretical, to the socio-legal. We have an established history in Family Law, Legal History and European Law; in addition to these we are also growing strengths in International and Comparative Law, Human Rights, Intellectual Property and Commercial Law. The research-inspired culture at Exeter will benefit you directly, as you will be taught by established scholars and trained teachers who are consistently informed by their research activities.

We offer the opportunity to gain valuable careers experience through our extra-curricular programme. Along with our international reputation for mooting, you will have the opportunity to be involved in the Community Law Clinic, where you can help members of the public gain legal advice and information; the Stop Abuse for Everyone charity, providing support and mediation for victims of abuse; the Student Appeals Project which investigates cases subject to appeal; and the Judicial Shadowing Programme where you can 'play judge.'

The student-run Bracton Law Society is one of the most active and high-profile student societies at the University. The society hosts numerous events during the year, ranging from the prestigious Winter Law Ball, to presentation evenings and topical lectures. Trips to the Inns of Court ensure that both aspiring barristers and solicitors have plenty of opportunities to find out more about what a career in the law involves whilst developing important networking skills.

The Law School at Exeter has outstanding facilities, including a purpose-built Moot Court and virtual chambers. Our dedicated Lasok Law Library houses in excess of 40,000 law volumes and – in addition to United Kingdom, Commonwealth and some United States holdings – is particularly strong in European Union, French and German law.

Learning and Teaching

We have a long and proud tradition of providing an excellent legal education for all our students. While this tradition stretches back nearly a century, our modern, student-centred curriculum is carefully designed to help you become an effective lawyer. We achieve this by progressively developing throughout your degree your ability as an independent researcher and problem solver. Throughout your first and second year at Exeter, when you will study the core legal subjects, there will be a regular structure to the timetabled classes, which will develop your skills and knowledge seamlessly. By the time you enter the final year of your studies, it is our intention that you will have the skills and knowledge to study a range of exciting options. On graduation it is our hope that you will be a confident, well-rounded, knowledgeable and employable graduate.

You will also have the opportunity to gain experience in public speaking, advocacy and negotiation through presentations and mooting. You will have a personal tutor who is available for advice, personal development planning and general help throughout your studies.

Assessment

We will assess your progress in a variety of ways to allow you to fully demonstrate the knowledge and skills you have acquired during yours studies. In the first year you will undertake assessments that are predominantly examination based. As you progress through the degree you will be assessed in a greater variety of ways, including making oral presentations or work collaboratively with others. Similarly, you may be required to produce the sort of written work that you might find in legal practice such as an opinion or 'skeleton' arguments. First year modules must be passed in order to progress to the second year but are not counted in your final degree classification. For three-year programmes your degree classification will be based on the results achieved in the second and third years. For four-year programmes, your overall mark achieved for the year abroad is also included in your degree classification.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond Law if you are studying the LLB, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Careers

A Law degree from the University of Exeter will equip you with a wide range of skills suitable not only for a career as a solicitor or barrister, but also in the wider world of finance, administration and commerce. Skills, such as the assimilation of large amounts of material, writing concise reports and problem solving, are regarded as essential by many graduate recruiters. Many of our Law graduates follow their degree with further study in law and then enter a training contract with a firm of solicitors or a pupillage in a barrister's chambers. There is an annual Law Fair for students wishing to pursue a legal career and the Law School has an employability advisor offering 1:1 careers advice. The College also has an Employability and Outreach Manager who helps facilitate opportunities for work placements and volunteering activities with local firms. Careers interviews and other employability-focused events are a regular feature on campus. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/law**

Programme Details

All our undergraduate degree programmes have a series of compulsory modules which give you exemption from the academic stage of professional training. On graduation you can proceed to the Legal Practice Course or Bar Professional Training Course.

LLB Law

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

In the first and second year, all your modules are compulsory. In the third year, you choose all of your 120 credits from a wide range of specialist law subjects. There are opportunities to see law from a variety of perspectives and to gain practical experience of law in action. In the *Legal Foundations* first year module, you will learn about the legal system and legal profession and work in a group to analyse legal institutions such as the courts, lawyers, or tribunals by visiting them and talking to relevant personnel.

Year 1 Legal Foundations; Constitutional and Administrative Law; Criminal Law; Law of Contract.

Year 2 European Union Law; Land Law; Law of Torts; Trusts; options.

Year 3 Options.

LLB Law European (French)/Maîtrise

LLB Law European (German)/Magister

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

You will spend your first three years in Exeter, and in your fourth year, you will study either at the University of Rennes and follow one of the Maîtrise en Droit (Master one) programmes, or at the University of the Saarland/Saarbrücken and follow the Magister programme. On successful completion, you will obtain the dual qualification of LLB (European) (University of Exeter) and Maîtrise (Master one) (University of Rennes) or Magister (University of the Saarland/Saarbrücken).

In addition to being exempt from the academic stages of professional training in the UK, graduates will have the necessary knowledge to pass the aptitude test which enables lawyers from EU Member States to practise as a lawyer in France or Germany.

You must be competent in French or German as the modules in French or German law (at Exeter) will be taught in that language. Both linguistic and academic competence may be assessed during an interview as part of the application process.

Year 1 Legal Foundations; Constitutional and Administrative Law; Law of Contract; Droit Constitutionnel Français or Staatsorganisationsrecht und Grundrechte.

Year 2 Law of Torts; European Union Law; Land Law; Droit Administratif Français or Schuldrecht AT.

Year 3 Trusts; Criminal Law; Droit Français des Contrats or Schuldrecht BT; options.

Year 4 Year spent abroad as set out above.

LLB Law with European Study

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This four-year programme enables you to combine the LLB in English law with a year in a European law faculty. You'll be able to study in one of a number of European countries, and can undertake additional language tuition in the first two years to help you develop sufficient competence in your chosen language to follow the programme in the year abroad.

Year 1 Legal Foundations; Constitutional and Administrative Law; Law of Contract; language module relevant to the country in which your third year will be spent.

Law CONTINUED

Year 2 Law of Torts; European Union Law; Land Law; Trusts; language module relevant to the country in which your third year will be spent.

Year 3 You will follow an approved programme of study in a foreign law faculty (France, Germany, Switzerland, Hungary, Italy, Spain, the Netherlands or Romania).

Year 4 Trusts; Criminal Law; options.

LLB Law with International Study

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This programme is available to you only after you have taken the first year of our LLB Honours Law programme. You may be able to transfer onto the LLB with International Study at the end of the first year if you get marks equivalent to at least a mid-to-high 2:1 in the first-year modules and are successful at interview: there are only two places per year at each of our partner institutions. Providing you maintain high academic levels during your second year, you can expect to spend the third year abroad in a law faculty in Australia, Canada, Singapore or the USA. Please note that you cannot apply for this degree initially through UCAS. Please contact the Law School for further information **ssis-admissions@exeter.ac.uk**

Graduate LLB

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This programme allows non-law graduates to undertake a two-year accelerated conversion programme which leads to a qualifying LLB law degree. It covers all the foundation subjects that are required to pass the Academic Stage of training that forms part of the professional qualification as a lawyer. There is also the opportunity to study a specialist option from within the Law School or a non-law module from elsewhere in the University. The degree is vocation-facing and most graduates pursue further training and a career in law after graduation.

Year 1 Law of Contract; Constitutional and Administrative Law; Land Law; Law of Torts.

Year 2 Trusts; Criminal Law; European Union Law; options.

University of Law (ULaw) Collaborative programmes

Students planning a career in law can complete both the academic stage of their training and the Legal Practice Course (LPC) at the University of Exeter thanks to an innovative collaboration with the University of Law (ULaw). The LPC is the next stage of training for LLB and Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL) graduates wishing to become solicitors. Non-law graduates will be able to convert to law after completing the Exeter Law School's Graduate LLB or the GDL programme taught by ULaw at University of Exeter's Streatham Campus.

For further information on the Graduate Diploma in Law please visit: **www.exeter.ac.uk/postgraduate/taught/law/gdl**

For further information on the Legal Practice Certificate please visit: **www.exeter.ac.uk/postgraduate/taught/law/lpc**

LAW ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
LLB Honours Law M103 3 yrs		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Law (European) M120 4 yrs	GCE AL French or German grade A; IB French or German HL6	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Law with European Study M124 4 yrs	GCE AS in a modern foreign language^ grade B	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Graduate LLB M106 2 yrs		Honours degree of at least 2:1 classification or equivalent	E

^ Where applicants are required to meet subject requirements to at least AS level for programmes offered at Exeter, this will need to be achieved at A level or equivalent if not taken as AS level.

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

Liberal Arts E

The Liberal Arts approach to undergraduate study enables you to combine in-depth specialisation in the subject of your choice with opportunities to acquire further skills and experience in a wide range of fields

You will develop expertise in your 'Major' and 'Minor' subjects through an individual pathway of study

You will develop and extend your skills in languages, critical and quantitative methods alongside your specialism

A global model, Liberal Arts is ideally suited for study abroad, with options in the EU, USA, Asia and Australasia

You can continue your study to a higher level with an option to complete an integrated Masters

DEGREES IN EXETER

MLibArts Single Honours
Liberal Arts
Liberal Arts with Study Abroad

BA Single Honours
Liberal Arts
Liberal Arts with Study Abroad

Programme information
Email: hums-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724202
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/libarts

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes further programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Human Sciences (see page 110)

Liberal Arts is a nationally and internationally recognised approach to undergraduate study. At Exeter, Liberal Arts is not a subject of study itself but is an interdisciplinary approach to study in business, humanities and social sciences and is about developing your interests and taking control of your studies.

Through its considered balance between breadth and depth of study, it will equip you with the critical skills, experiences, innovative attitudes and cultural intelligence which are valued by global employers. As a result, Liberal Arts programmes produce world leaders in politics, business, technology, public service and the media.

Our Liberal Arts programme is aimed at ambitious and versatile students interested principally in the humanities and social sciences, who want a structured degree programme, working with like-minded peers, but who do not want to be limited by traditional disciplinary boundaries.

You will identify an area of specialisation – a subject, or a theme – which will be your Major. Alongside this you can explore subjects which connect or contrast with your Major. You will develop new, or extend existing language and quantitative skills.

Our programme offers opportunities to gain workplace experience, to study at an international university and to advance your studies with an integrated Masters qualification taken over four years. Liberal Arts is a global phenomenon. Exeter combines the advantages of a traditional, supportive, and intimate setting with the resources, rigour and research focus of a world class university.

Majors Offered

Anthropology // Arab and Islamic Studies // Archaeology // Art History & Visual Culture // Classics and Ancient History // Drama // English // Film Studies // History // Medieval Studies // Modern Languages // Philosophy // Politics // Sociology // Theology and Religion

Learning and Teaching

As well as lectures, seminars and tutorials led by internationally respected academics at the forefront of research, you'll be encouraged to take the initiative: organising study groups; taking advantage of online and traditional learning resources and managing your own time and workload. In core modules you will learn through analysis, questioning, discussion and debate, practical work, problem-solving, research projects and teamwork. These modules will develop key skills for success in the rest of your degree and your future career.

Liberal Arts CONTINUED

Study Abroad

Studying for your degree at Exeter offers you the exciting possibility of spending up to a year abroad. You could learn a new language and experience different cultures, become more self-confident and enhance your global connections. You could get the chance to specialise in areas that are not available at Exeter, and when it comes to a career, your skills and knowledge of another country will prove invaluable to many employers.

For more information, please visit **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/studyabroad**

Assessment

Assessment in all years is conducted through a variety of methods. These could include coursework, portfolios, exams, written reports or seminar presentations. You must pass your first-year assessment in order to progress to the second year, but the results do not count towards your final degree classification. In order to be eligible for 'with Study Abroad' you will need to attain an average of 60 per cent or more in your first year. The assessments in the second year, year abroad (if applicable) and final year will contribute to your final degree classification.

Careers

A degree in Liberal Arts provides you with a range of transferable skills that are valued by employers across a variety of sectors. Studying Liberal Arts at Exeter allows you to develop specialisms that suit your career goals. These will be of benefit whether you plan to progress straight to employment or pursue further study. You will also be able to demonstrate your breadth of knowledge through gaining language skills and developing an understanding of quantitative methodologies.

As part of our programme you will have the opportunity to undertake a work placement, or work with our network of employers to research an industry-related scenario set by an experienced professional. This will enable you to show potential employers how you can apply your skills and knowledge in the workplace. In today's global job market, taking advantage of the chance to study abroad equips you with intercultural awareness that is required to succeed in the most competitive fields.

You will develop skills in critical thinking, assessing and evaluating information, research and oral and written communication, all of which will enable you to pursue work in a range of sectors.

Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Programme Details

BA/MLibArts Liberal Arts

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

You can study Liberal Arts in one of two ways: a three-year BA degree programme or a four-year integrated Masters programme. Both include the opportunity to study abroad by adding an additional year to your programme. We strongly suggest you take advantage of this in order to get the most out of the programme. The programme is divided into core and optional modules, giving you the flexibility to structure your degree according to your interests.

Year 1 A choice of core modules from Liberal Arts: modules in the disciplines of your Major and Minor; either a Modern/Ancient Language module OR Quantitative Methodology module.

Over the course of the first two years of your degree you must take at least one Modern or Ancient Language module along with one Quantitative Methodology module. Studying a quantitative methodology module will develop your skills in statistical data analysis and interpretation. These skills can be applied to real-world situations which will help further your understanding of a range of issues.

Year 2 You will study modules in the disciplines of your Major and Minor. You will also choose from either Liberal Arts Think Tank or a work experience module offered by the College of Humanities, College of Social Sciences or the Business School. You will also study either a Modern/Ancient Language OR a Quantitative Methodology module.

Year 3 At least half your modules in your final year will be in your chosen Major. If you choose to take the three-year BA route, you will also undertake either a research project or write a dissertation. This would mark the completion of the BA programme. Alternatively, you might decide to work towards converting your degree into an integrated Masters. In taking this route, you will spend the third year of your degree taking modules in your nominated Major, before moving on to the fourth year of the programme which comprises a research dissertation and options in your chosen Major subject.

Year 4 (optional Masters route only) Dissertation and modules in your Major field of specialisation (at least half of these will be drawn from Masters-level modules).

LIBERAL ARTS ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
MLibArts Single Honours			
Liberal Arts LA98 4 yrs		A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
Liberal Arts with Study Abroad LA96 5 yrs		A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
BA Single Honours			
Liberal Arts LA99 3 yrs		A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
Liberal Arts with Study Abroad LA97 4 yrs		A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

Mathematics E C

84% of Mathematics students in graduate level employment or further study within six months of graduating[1]

10th for Mathematics in *The Guardian University Guide 2016*

Unique 4-year MSci programmes include named specialisms in Ecology and Evolution, Environmental Science, Energy Systems and Control, Climate Science, Mathematical Biology, Geophysical and Astrophysical Fluid Dynamics, or Business and Finance

Enhance your study through options of studying abroad or undertaking an industrial placement module

Strong partnership with the Met Office includes joint professors and projects in the mathematics of climate

83% of research classified as world-leading or internationally excellent[2]

DEGREES IN EXETER

MMath Single Honours
Mathematics*

MSci Single Honours
Mathematics (Climate Science)
Mathematics (Mathematical Biology)
Mathematics (Geophysical and Astrophysical Fluid Dynamics)
Mathematics, Business and Finance

BSc Single Honours
Mathematics
Mathematics with Accounting, Economics, Finance or Management

BSc Combined Honours
Mathematics and Physics

Programme information
Email: mathematics@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724061
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/maths

** Also available with International Study or Professional Experience*

DEGREES IN CORNWALL

BSc Single Honours
Mathematical Sciences

MSci Single Honours
Mathematical Sciences (Ecology and Evolution)
Mathematical Sciences (Environmental Science)
Mathematical Sciences (Energy Systems and Control)

Programme information
Email: mathematics@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724061
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/maths

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Computer Science and Mathematics (see page 75)
Natural Sciences (see page 132)

[1] *Destination of Leavers from Higher Education (DLHE) Survey of 2013/14 graduates.*
[2] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on the percentage of research categorised as 4* and 3*.*

E Exeter C Cornwall

The University of Exeter is an ideal place to study mathematics. On the Streatham Campus, the department provides expertise to cater for student interests across the range of subjects, whilst ensuring a supportive learning environment. At the Penryn Campus, Mathematics draws on expertise from the Environment and Sustainability Institute and an interdisciplinary atmosphere through strong collaborations with ecology, renewable energy and socio-economics. Our staff are research active, with international recognition in many areas of mathematics and its applications, so you will be taught by experts who bring the most up-to-date ideas into your degree programme.

Our research includes areas of algebraic geometry; number theory; geophysical and astrophysical fluid dynamics; dynamical systems and control; climate modelling; mathematical biology and ecology; laser dynamics and various topics in statistics and optimisation. Mathematics forms part of a college with Computer Science, Engineering and Physical Sciences, supporting collaborations on many levels.

Mathematics provides the techniques and language to handle problems from a wide variety of disciplines. It has always been essential for engineering and the physical sciences, and is becoming increasingly important in the life sciences and social sciences. Yet mathematics is not only studied because of its applications; it has a fascination and beauty of its own, characterised by precision and logical rigour.

We offer a rewarding, challenging and varied subject of study, encompassing:

- **Mathematical methods:** the tools used throughout mathematics and in many other disciplines;
- **Pure mathematics:** the study of mathematical objects such as numbers, sets and functions, leading to precise statements and rigorous proofs of their general properties;
- **Applied mathematics:** modelling and analysing phenomena ranging from the generation of the Sun's magnetic field to the formation of the spots on a leopard. Optimisation methods can also be used to solve commercial business problems;
- **Probability and statistics:** investigating randomness and change, including pattern recognition and data modelling, with applications to fields as diverse as climate change, insurance and risk assessment.

Mathematics CONTINUED

Learning and Teaching

Teaching is mainly via lectures, but our comprehensive arrangements for tutorial classes, mathematics and computer surgeries and office hours, especially in the first two years, ensure that you receive excellent support from staff. You will have a personal tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your studies. Computer practicals help to develop skills as well as mathematical insight.

You will take modules that combine mathematics with the development of skills in communicating mathematical ideas and results. This will equip you with the transferable skills required in today's rapidly changing workplace.

Assessment

Your work is assessed by a combination of exams and coursework. The assessed coursework will help you to work steadily throughout your degree and in mathematics this is particularly important since the subject matter develops logically from fairly simple beginnings. Coursework contributes 20 per cent to the assessment of most of the modules in these programmes. You're required to pass your first year but your results do not count towards your final degree classification.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond your main subject area if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Careers

A degree in mathematics from Exeter will equip you with a wide range of subject-specific and more general skills which are highly prized by employers. Specific skills will include an analytical approach to problem solving, handling data using modern software and a readiness to tackle new concepts. In addition you will develop the ability to work independently and to tight deadlines and develop communication skills.

We have excellent links with employers, locally and nationally, and encourage our students to carry out work placements. Our Mathematics alumni are invited back to give career inspiration to our students and we hold employer events where companies are specifically looking for mathematics graduates. Students studying Mathematics at Exeter are highly valued by employers in a broad range of sectors.

Our graduates enter a wide variety of fields where their analytical skills are valued, both in business and in the public sector. Areas such as finance and actuarial work are particularly popular. Each year, many graduates decide to follow their degree with a higher degree in an area of particular interest or train to become teachers. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Programme Details

In the first year, most modules are common to all Single Honours degrees. This means that transferring between our programmes, including between three-year and four-year programmes, can generally be arranged during your first year and in some cases up until the end of the second year.

MMath Mathematics
MSci Mathematics
BSc Mathematics

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

These degrees provide a strong foundation in all the main areas of mathematics: pure mathematics, applied mathematics and statistics/optimisation. Through option modules you can choose to specialise in one area of mathematics or to continue with a broad-based programme.

The four-year MMath and MSci degrees allow you to explore your mathematical interests to a greater depth and to obtain a Masters-level qualification. They are excellent preparation for a career as a professional mathematician. The MMath degree caters for those considering postgraduate research in mathematics or a career in industrial research and development. The MSci degree prepares you to work in an area of science of major contemporary importance which depends heavily on mathematical tools and models. The first three years of these programmes are essentially the same, while the final year of the four-year programmes involves more advanced and specialised material.

Year 1 Programming for Science; Vectors and Matrices; Calculus and Geometry; Mathematical Investigations; Advanced Calculus; Numbers, Symmetries and Groups; Probability and Discrete Mathematics; Dynamics.

Year 2 Analysis; Differential Equations; Vector Calculus and Applications; Linear Algebra; options including an elective outside Mathematics.

Year 3 Mathematics Group Project; Commercial and Industrial Experience. Wide range of optional modules, including Mathematics: History and Culture. On the MMath and MSci programmes, there is also the chance to study abroad for a semester in the USA, Canada or Australia.

Year 4 MMath Project; options from a range of advanced modules.

Year 4 MSci (Climate Science) Computation and Numerical Analysis; Fluid Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans; Modelling of Weather and Climate; The Climate System; Project; options.

Year 4 MSci (Mathematical Biology) Computational and Numerical Analysis; Dynamics and Evolution of Biological Systems; Mathematical Analysis for Biological Systems; Introduction to Molecular Biology; Project; options.

Year 4 MSci (Geophysical and Astrophysical Fluid Dynamics) Fluid Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans; Computation and Numerical Analysis; Waves, Instabilities and Turbulence; Magnetic Fields and Fluid Flows; MSci project.

MSci Mathematics, Business and Finance

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This four-year programme combines advanced study of Mathematics with Business/Finance. Years one-to-three are similar to the BSc Mathematics with Accounting, Economics, Finance or Management and the fourth year comprises: Financial Modelling; Methods for Stochastics and Finance; Analysis and Computation for Finance; Mathematical Theory of Option Pricing; Project; options.

BSc Mathematics with Accounting, Economics, Finance or Management

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

These three-year degrees are similar to the BSc in Mathematics, but at least 25 per cent of the modules are replaced by modules in Accounting, Economics, Finance or Management as appropriate. You may take further modules in the subsidiary subject as electives in the second and third years. The combination of skills developed during these programmes make graduates very attractive to a wide range of employers.

Combined Honours Degrees

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Mathematics may be studied with Physics. For details of the second subject, please see the relevant subject entry. We also offer three or four-year degrees in Computer Science and Mathematics, and a four-year BSc in Computer Science and Mathematics with Industrial Placement (see page 76).

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS) AND CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)
Mathematics may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

BSc Mathematical Sciences MSci Mathematical Sciences

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)
The BSc Mathematical Sciences combines traditional mathematics subjects with advanced courses in statistics, programming, and data science, that will prepare students for the array of numerate and analytical professions that are found at the core of both modern research and the digital economy.

The MSci programmes offer named specialisms in Ecology and Evolution, Environmental Science, Energy Systems and Control.

Year 1 Scientific Programming; Vectors and Matrices; Calculus and Geometry; Fundamentals of Interdisciplinary Mathematics 1; Advanced Calculus; Probability and Statistics; Dynamics; Information Systems.

Year 2 Linear Algebra; Differential Equations; Stochastic Processes; Fundamentals of Interdisciplinary Mathematics 2; Data and Signals; options.

Year 3 Industrial Placement; Mathematical Sciences Project; Data Analytics. Options including: Graphs and Networks; Mathematical Biology and Ecology; Issues in Climate Change; Statistical Inference; Smart Energy and Energy Storage Technologies.

Year 4 MSci (Ecology and Evolution)
Ecological Dynamics; Advanced Statistical Methods; Terrestrial Biodiversity and Conservation; Research Project; Field Course; Marine Biodiversity and Conservation.

Year 4 MSci (Environmental Science)
Climate, Hazard and Risk Assessment; Data Handling and Visualisation; Understanding Environmental Change; Ecological Responses to Climate Change; Field Course; Research Project.

Year 4 MSci (Energy Systems and Control)
Advanced Wind Energy; Control and Optimisation; Advanced Marine Renewable Energy; Advanced Wind Energy; Solar Energy Research and Innovation; Field Course; Research Project.

MATHEMATICS ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
Mathematics in Exeter			
MMath Single Honours Mathematics G102 4 yrs Mathematics with International Study G106 4 yrs Mathematics with Professional Experience G104 4 yrs	GCE AL Maths+ grade A; IB Maths HL6	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
MSci Single Honours Mathematics G103 4 yrs Mathematics, Business and Finance G1N1 4 yrs	GCE AL Maths+ grade A; IB Maths HL6	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
BSc Single Honours Mathematics G100 3 yrs Mathematics with Accounting G1N4 3 yrs Mathematics with Economics G1L1 3 yrs Mathematics with Finance G1N3 3 yrs Mathematics with Management G1N2 3 yrs	GCE AL Maths+ grade A; IB Maths HL6	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
BSc Combined Honours Mathematics and Physics FG31 3 yrs	See Physics		E
Mathematics in Cornwall			
MSci Single Honours Mathematical Sciences (Ecology and Evolution) GF17 4 yrs Mathematical Sciences (Energy Systems and Control) GF16 4 yrs Mathematical Sciences (Environmental Sciences) GF15 4 yrs	GCE AL Maths+ grade A; IB Maths HL6	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	C
BSc Single Honours Mathematical Sciences G140 3yrs	GCE AL Maths+ grade A; IB Maths HL6	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	C

+Programme Requirement Candidates may offer GCE AL Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths.
International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*
Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.
For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

Medical Imaging
Diagnostic Radiography E

3rd for Health Professions in *The Guardian University Guide 2016*

2nd for Radiography in *The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016*

97% of Medical Imaging students in graduate level employment or further study within six months of graduating[1]

Joint 5th for Overall Satisfaction in the National Student Survey 2015[2]

Accredited by the Society and College of Radiographers and approved by the Health and Care Professions Council

Tuition fees paid by NHS for UK/EU applicants and NHS bursaries may be available for some

Clinical placements in 10 hospitals across Cornwall, Devon, Dorset and Somerset

Awarded 'Best Subject' and 'Best Employability' at the Students' Guild Teaching Awards 2014

Diagnostic Radiographers fulfil an essential role in the modern healthcare setting. They use their skills and knowledge to produce detailed, high quality images of what is happening in the human body, all the while using empathy and interpersonal skills to put the patient at ease. These images are used in the diagnosis of injury and disease and help to ensure that prompt, effective treatment is given.

We educate radiographers to be confident in their technical ability and to be able to empathise with and relate to patients while working effectively in a multi-professional environment. Inter-professional learning is delivered as part of the core syllabus and in practice, where you'll be encouraged to develop the insight and skills needed to work effectively in the multidisciplinary hospital setting upon graduation. Our Medical Imaging (Diagnostic Radiography) programme ensures that you have the skills required to successfully embark on a career as a Diagnostic Radiographer and to be eligible to apply for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC).

The programme is taught using specialist facilities for radiography including a diagnostic X-ray room with digital imaging and ultrasound facilities where practical work is undertaken; and laboratories for computing and practical physics work, for putting theory into practice. Medical Imaging is based in South Cloisters, the latest £10.5 million Medical School centre creative refurbishment housing state-of-the-art Medical Imaging facilities. In addition the University has a research MRI scanner within the Peninsula Magnetic Resonance Research Centre.

DEGREES IN EXETER

BSc Single Honours
Medical Imaging (Diagnostic Radiography)

Programme information
Email: medicalimaging@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 725500
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/medical-imaging

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

[1] *Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey (DLHE) of 2013/14 undergraduates.*
[2] *98 per cent of Medical Technology students agreed they were satisfied.*

E Exeter C Cornwall

Learning and Teaching

In all three years, the programme comprises blocks which include clinical placements and the teaching of the academic subjects needed to underpin radiography. Your learning is through lectures, tutorials and seminars with clinical placements in the Radiology Department of one of our placement hospitals across the South West. During placements, clinical tutors visit you in the hospitals on a regular basis to assess your progression and learning requirements.

Assessment

You will be assessed by a combination of continuous assessment (both academic and clinical) and exams. You will have to pass the assessments in your first year to proceed to the second year but they do not count towards your degree classification. The assessments in the second and third year will each contribute to your final degree classification.

Careers

A radiography degree is a passport to an interesting job and a fulfilling career. Starting salaries are over £20,000 and there is a grading structure that sees an individual's salary increase as they move up the profession. There are also opportunities to develop into management, advanced practice, consultant, research and academic posts.

Radiographers trained in the UK are recognised as being among the best in the world and the health providers of many foreign countries recruit in the UK. On graduation, you will be eligible to apply for registration as a Diagnostic Radiographer with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) and for membership of the Society and College of Radiographers.

Programme Details

BSc Medical Imaging (Diagnostic Radiography)

LOCATION: EXETER (ST LUKE'S CAMPUS)

Our BSc in Medical Imaging (Diagnostic Radiography) ensures that, on graduation, you have the skills required to successfully embark on a career as a Diagnostic Radiographer and to be eligible to apply for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC). We educate radiographers to be caring professionals who are able to empathise with patients and offer high levels of patient care, while being confident in their technical ability through a strong academic foundation. You will also be able to work effectively in a multi-professional environment.

This full-time, three-year programme includes clinical placements and academic components, therefore this programme has a longer academic year than undergraduate programmes in other subjects. This enables us to provide the academic and practical content in sufficient detail to ensure that, at the end of three years, you are fully prepared to start work as a Diagnostic Radiographer.

Year 1 Introduction to Radiation Physics; Research and Evidence Based Professional Practice; Foundations of Patient Care; Anatomy and Physiology; Radiographic Anatomy; Clinical Imaging 1; Practice Placement.

Year 2 Clinical Imaging 2 and 3; Project Studies; Science for Medical Imaging; Pathology for Radiographers; Practice Placement.

Year 3 Practice Placement; Project Studies; Skeletal Image Interpretation; Digital Image Processing for Radiographers; Professional Skills for Radiographers.

MEDICAL IMAGING (DIAGNOSTIC RADIOGRAPHY) ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BSc Single Honours Medical Imaging (Diagnostic Radiography) B821 3 yrs	GCE AL science grade B; IB science HL5; GCSE Maths grade C	AAB-BBB; IB: 34-30	E

GCE AL/AS science includes: Biology/Human Biology▲; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths▲; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

▲*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one 'science' but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.*

Programme Requirement Work experience is no longer a mandatory entry requirement for our programme. You are encouraged to undertake work experience in a Radiography department to gain an insight in to your desired profession. The role of the radiographer will be discussed during the interview, however you will not be penalised if you are unable to obtain work experience.

Offers for this degree will be conditional upon students completing an Enhanced Disclosure & Barring Service (DBS) check disclosure, which is deemed satisfactory, and satisfying full health assessments (see below).

Interviews Successful candidates at the initial application stage will be invited to an interview. Interviews will take the form of an individual meeting for you with one of our academics and a Health Care professional. During this meeting we will consider your application and you will have an opportunity to discuss your personal statement. There will also be the opportunity for you to ask any questions you may have.

Health Assessments Candidates will be required to provide satisfactory health clearance. You will be provided with an Occupational Health questionnaire to complete which will be screened should you receive an offer of a place on the programme.

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international***

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

Medical Sciences E

3rd in the UK for Biosciences in *The Guardian University Guide 2016*[1]

93% satisfied with teaching quality in the National Student Survey 2015[2]

80% of Medical Sciences students progressing into employment or further study within six months of graduation[3]

Study pathways in Health Research, Human Genomics, Neuroscience or Pharmacology and Therapeutics

Innovative approaches to individual and group learning

DEGREES IN EXETER

BSc Single Honours
Medical Sciences*
Medical Sciences (Human Genomics)*
Medical Sciences (Neuroscience)*
Medical Sciences (Pharmacology and Therapeutics)*
Medical Sciences (Health Research)*
Sport and Exercise Medical Sciences*

Programme information
Email: medicine@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 725500
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/medical-sciences

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Biosciences (see page 65)
Human Sciences (see page 110)
Medicine (see page 124)
Natural Sciences (see page 132)

**also available with Professional Training Year*

Our Medical Sciences programmes prioritise the science and professional skills that underpin medical and clinical practice, preparing you to translate scientific discoveries and technological advances into improved patient and public health. The first part of the programme gives you a wide-ranging insight into how the human body normally works. We then build upon this foundation to see how things could go wrong in the body due to disease or trauma and how normal function might be restored.

We help you develop a thorough insight into human health. For example, whilst pharmaceutical intervention may be appropriate in some conditions, others might best be helped using technology or engineering. You will be able to see this for yourself, thanks to the wide range of investigative placements that run throughout the programmes.

The longest of these placements takes place in the third year, when many students take the option to spend up to a year working in knowledge industry, a university or an NHS laboratory. Whether you choose to do the three or four-year programme, your final year will be spent specialising in the area that interests you most, tailoring your degree to match your specific career ambitions. Our pioneering academic tutoring programme will help harness your aspirations by developing your personal and career-focused professional skills while you stay with us.

The new BSc Sport and Exercise Medical Sciences programme takes this same approach, seeking to prevent disease and treat targeted disorders alongside an insight into the science underpinning the optimal preparation, performance and rehabilitation of the athlete or healing patient.

Learning and Teaching

Learning with us means working closely alongside your fellow students and our staff. For example, many classes take place in interactive and student-led groups, with staff helping members of the group make the most of their independent preparation and group discussion. This engagement often involves exploring medical topics that are introduced by case studies, each of which blends clinical realism with intriguing scientific questions. This exploratory method of learning enables you to develop excellent professional skills such as effective communication, time-management, presentation, leadership and problem-formulation and problem-solving.

Assessment

Frequent assessment feedback keeps you up-to-date with your progress, and helps you make the most of your time with us. Comments and suggestions are provided via online written responses and peer, tutor or small group discussions. Assessments include multiple choice tests, short answer questions, oral presentations, essays, lab and practical exams and poster and independent research project work.

Work Placements

A range of short laboratory placements will give you the opportunity to gain first-hand experiences of how innovative research can improve patient health. These placements, which take place in healthcare environments and world-leading laboratories, will help you refine your career aspirations.

You also have the option of taking a Professional Training Year (PTY) placement, largely through competitive entry, in your third year. This placement gives you the opportunity to gain invaluable experience working in a cutting-edge research team, helping to improve patient health through applied research. The PTY increases your future employability and prepares you for a smooth transition into the professional work environment after graduation. Our students have successfully secured placements with a number of global organisations in recent years, including Harvard Medical School (USA), Johns Hopkins University (USA), the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries and universities in the UK.

Careers

The degrees in Medical Sciences prepare you for a wide range of exciting careers. Skills developed range from identifying and solving problems, to efficient communication, teamwork, leadership and management.

[1] *Medical Sciences is included with other related subjects in this category.*
[2] *Percentage of Medical Sciences students who agreed they were satisfied.*
[3] *Respondents to the Destination of Leavers from Higher Education (DLHE) Survey of 2013/14 graduates.*

E Exeter C Cornwall

Vocational skills, such as advanced laboratory training, further enhance your employability.

Future career pathways include:

- ☐ Postgraduate study (MSc or PhD), either at a university or with the NHS, eg, on the NHS Scientist Training Programme (STP) or Physician Associate
- ☐ Employment in knowledge industries, such as pharmaceuticals or medical technology. Roles may include research and development, clinical trials and marketing
- ☐ Training and employment to become a medical/scientific journalist, a regulatory affairs specialist or scientific officer in the Civil Service or NHS management
- ☐ Graduate entry to professional degrees such as radiotherapy, medicine, dentistry or other accredited healthcare programmes

Programme Details

BSc (Hons) Medical Sciences

LOCATION: EXETER (ST LUKE'S AND STREATHAM CAMPUSES)

This programme provides a firm foundation in the core biomedical, biomolecular and physiological sciences, alongside an insight into medical practice and the technologies used to prevent or diagnose disorders and treat patients. You'll develop an integrated, scientific knowledge that you can put into practice in a clinical setting and a range of robust research skills, plus creative and inquisitive communication, leadership, critical appraisal and problem-solving skills.

Four pathways You may opt for one of the majoring streams, to develop expertise in a specialist area of Medical Sciences. Our programme is designed to be flexible so that you can change between pathways, or onto a pathway once in year one. In year two, pathway-related modules are introduced, and in the final year you will study advanced pathway-specific modules and complete a research project within your chosen area.

Human Genomics: you will study genes, their action and how they are passed on through generations. Powerful technologies in genomics allow us to sequence a person's entire genetic code: the genome, giving insight into the mechanisms of normal and pathological states, as well as the identification, diagnosis and treatment of genetic disorders.

Neuroscience: the study of the central (brain, the spinal cord) and the peripheral nervous systems, and how they interact with the internal and external environments in normal and disease states. Study neurological and behavioural disorders and gain an insight into the latest research methodologies in these areas.

Pharmacology and Therapeutics: study how drugs are designed and how they work in the body. Become familiar with research and development in the new generation of 'smart' drugs and how they are being targeted for specific sub-set of disorders.

Health Research: clinical trials are a fundamental process in global health systems, as they are stringently designed to guarantee the quality, reliability and safety of new medicines. Learn key principles that underpin the successful design and implementation of clinical trials. Study the process of designing and undertaking a clinical trial including: applying for funding, building a team, and the different techniques that could be used for successful results. Learn the role of research ethics committees and regulatory agencies.

A full list of modules can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/medical-sciences

Year 1 Typical modules include: Integrated Clinical Science (learn growth and development, immune system, respiration and metabolism and the nervous system), Biochemistry; Fundamental Skills of Medical Scientists; Genetics; Cells; Microbiology.

Year 2 Typical modules include: Principles of Good Clinical Practice and Research; Integrated Clinical Science (learn pathological aspects of growth and development, immune system, respiration and metabolism and the nervous system); Genomics and Introductory Biotechnology. Options from: Advanced Cell Biology; Molecular Biology of the Gene; Molecular Microbiology; Analytical Techniques in Biochemistry; Anatomical Sciences and Immunopathology.

Year 3 Professional Training Year (PTY): Optional competitive-entry placement year. Experience first-hand, and gain insight into, health, medical or clinical research environments and develop your employment-focused transferrable skills.

Final Year Typical modules include: Independent Research Project. Integrated Clinical Science (learn on-the-horizon science and methods of disease prevention, diagnosis and patient treatment); Options from: Cellular Basis of Immunity; Medical Imaging; Frontiers in Molecular Cell Biology; Managing Clinical Trials; Cell Biology of Disease; Microbial Effectors of Disease; Molecular Basis of Infection; Pharmacology and Medicinal Chemistry; Psychology Applied to Health; Medical Imaging.

BSc Sport and Exercise Medical Sciences

LOCATION: EXETER (ST LUKE'S CAMPUS)

This programme blends an understanding of the pathology, prevention and treatment of acute disease/injury, with the science underpinning the optimal preparation, performance and rehabilitation/recovery of the athlete or healing patient. Please see page 149 for details.

MEDICAL SCIENCES ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BSc Single Honours			
Medical Sciences B100 3 yrs (B101 4 yrs) Medical Sciences (Human Genomics) B109 3 yrs (B119 4 yrs) Medical Sciences (Neuroscience) B106 3 yrs (B116 4 yrs) Medical Sciences (Pharmacology and Therapeutics) B105 3 yrs (B115 4 yrs) Medical Sciences (Health Research) B107 3 yrs (B117 4 yrs)	At least one grade A and one grade B in GCE AL science subjects, one of which must be Biology; at least one HL6 and one HL5 in IB science subjects, one of which must be Biology.	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
Sport and Exercise Medical Sciences BC03 3 yrs (BC04 4 yrs)	See Sport and Health Sciences		

GCE AL/AS science includes: Biology/Human Biology▲; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths▲; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

▲*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one 'science' but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.*

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

Transfer to Medicine For those aspiring to study medicine, the Medical School allows up to eight Medical Sciences students to transfer to the first year of the BMBS Medicine programme after completion of their first year. This will be for students who have achieved average scores of First or 2:1 level. For full information, contact the BMBS admissions team at *medicine@exeter.ac.uk*

Medicine E

11th for Overall Satisfaction in the National Student Survey 2015[1]

11th in the UK for Medicine in *The Guardian University Guide 2016*

100% of Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery (BMBS) students progressing into employment or further study within six months of graduation[2]

83% of research classified as world-leading or internationally excellent[3]

Clinical experience from the first month of the programme

Graduates who are among the best prepared for safe and effective patient care

Study in a world-leading, internationally recognised research-rich environment

Intercalation opportunities at either Bachelors or Masters level

DEGREES IN EXETER

BMBS
Medicine

Programme information
Email: medicine@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 725500
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/medicine

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Medical Sciences (see page 122)

The University of Exeter Medical School offers a highly regarded and innovative degree programme: the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery (BMBS). This degree produces doctors who are able to address the health and social care challenges of the 21st century. The curriculum provides a clinical focus that is forward-thinking and meets the needs of students who want to work as doctors in an increasingly integrated, internationalised health environment.

The five-year BMBS programme draws on the strength of our partnership with the NHS in Devon and Cornwall to provide a unique learning experience in healthcare. It develops skills for lifelong learning and the professional attitudes that you will need throughout your medical career. The importance of a multi-professional perspective is a key component and, during the programme, you will learn from and with other healthcare professionals.

We will work closely with you throughout your studies to ensure that you are properly advised on career development and that your learning experiences enable you to be competitive in any medical employment market.

Learning and Teaching

You will learn in a variety of clinical and non-clinical settings. There is a strong patient focus and emphasis on the medical sciences, as well as the clinical and communication skills that underpin medical practice. Teaching is based on clinical case studies and uses a blend of structured, activity-based small group learning, large group sessions and independent study. In the early part of the programme your learning is intensely supported and allows for group interaction, discussion and feedback. State-of-the-art clinical teaching facilities, IT and e-learning resources are used to support your learning. You will spend time in placements in a range of community and hospital settings.

In the later years of the programme, your learning occurs predominantly within the clinical environment with extensive opportunities to learn from patients. Structured support is provided through trigger cases, patient-scenario presentations, clinician-supported teaching, feedback sessions, IT and e-learning and small and large group sessions.

[1] *94 per cent of Medicine students agreed they were satisfied.*
[2] *Respondents to the Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey (DLHE) of 2013/14 graduates.*
[3] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on the percentage of research categorised as 4* and 3*. Medicine is returned to the Clinical Medicine Unit of Assessment.*

E Exeter C Cornwall

Programme Details

BMBS Medicine

LOCATION: EXETER (ST LUKE'S CAMPUS)

Throughout your degree programme you will study in a variety of clinical locations across the South West: in hospitals, General Practice and the wider health community.

The core curriculum delivers the essential knowledge and skills for your role as a newly qualified doctor, whilst allowing you a degree of freedom in choosing a wide range of Special Study Units that amount to approximately one-quarter of the programme. Exposure to the clinical environment begins in your first week and hands-on clinical experience increases throughout the degree. The programme integrates science and clinical skills so that your learning is always relevant to patients' issues.

Years 1 and 2 For your first two years, you will be based at the St Luke's Campus, Exeter and experience university life to the full. The curriculum in the first two years is based on the human life-cycle, with emphasis on acquiring core knowledge of biomedical, psychological, sociological and population health aspects of medicine and relating this to medical scenarios.

Years 3 and 4 In the third and fourth years, you will be based at either the Royal Devon and Exeter Foundation Trust in Exeter or at the Royal Cornwall Hospital in Truro. You will rotate through a series of hospital and community placements on six pathways, which provide extensive experience of a wide range of clinical settings. Your learning is centred on patients, and will continue to develop your problem solving skills and increase your experience with the widest possible array of clinical scenarios.

Year 5 In your final year, you will learn the job of medicine and start to develop your understanding of principles of practice in the NHS. You'll undertake a series of apprenticeship attachments in hospitals in Exeter, Truro, Barnstaple and Torbay, as well as General Practices across the South West. At this stage, you will have developed the personal and learning skills required to analyse and evaluate patients' conditions and to suggest forms of clinical management. You'll also take an elective which may involve clinical or research placements, or a combination of both. Many students take this opportunity to see the practice of medicine in another part of the world.

Intercalation between years 4 and 5 you may have the opportunity to intercalate and study 120 credits from another Bachelor's degree (usually the final year) or a one-year Masters degree. This option is offered first to students who are performing in the top quartile (25 per cent), then the remaining places are opened to a wider group.

Foundation Year At the end of the undergraduate programme you will receive your BMBS degree, which is a primary medical qualification. This entitles you to provisional registration with the General Medical Council. Provisionally registered doctors can only practise in approved foundation year one posts: the law does not allow provisionally registered doctors to undertake any other type of work. To obtain a foundation year one post you will need to apply during the final year of your undergraduate degree through the UK Foundation Programme Office selection scheme, which allocates these posts to graduates on a competitive basis.

UK Clinical Aptitude Test (UKCAT)

If applying with predicted or achieved A levels, you will be required to sit the UK Clinical Aptitude Test (UKCAT). This is a non-science based aptitude test which will measure your critical thinking, problem solving skills, empathy and learning techniques. Applications will be sorted according to academic profile and UKCAT results in order to determine which applicants will receive an offer of an interview.

Non-direct School Leavers

If you are applying with an existing degree, or if it will be more than two full academic years (September to August) since you completed your A levels or equivalent qualifications when you enter the BMBS programme, you will be required to sit the Graduate Medical School Admissions Test (GAMSAT). Results from the test will be used alongside the other information contained on your UCAS form to select non-direct school leavers for interview. Both the GAMSAT sub-tests and the overall score will be considered.

MEDICINE ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BMBS Medicine A100 5 yrs	GCE AL Biology and Chemistry grade A. General Studies is not included in any offer. IB: Chemistry and Biology at HL6	A*AA-AAA; IB: 38-36	E

Completing your Application Form All applications for full-time study must be made through UCAS. **The deadline for applications to UCAS is 15 October 2016**. No more than four choices should be used for clinical programmes. Please note that meeting the typical offer range does not guarantee being shortlisted for an interview.

Interviews Successful candidates at the initial application stage will be invited to attend a multiple mini interview which is designed to determine whether applicants have the non-academic qualities such as the communication skills, reflectiveness and empathy required to become a successful doctor.
Please note that applicants are responsible for the cost of travel to the interview.

Health Assessments All applicants invited to interview will be required to complete a health questionnaire and those accepting an offer will be screened by the Occupational Health Department. Students may be required to attend a medical examination as part of the admissions process. In addition, all medical students will be required to have tests to determine their Hepatitis B surface antigen, TB and HIV status.

Criminal Convictions As you may be working with vulnerable people in a variety of clinical settings throughout the degree programme, all offers are conditional upon a Criminal Conviction Self Declaration and an enhanced disclosure check via the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS). We will review all significant reports of convictions, cautions and verbal warnings and decide on a candidate's suitability to enter the programme.

International Applicants We welcome and encourage applications from suitably qualified international students who are either self-funded, supported by scholarships from their respective governments, or sponsored by scholarship programmes operated by the British Council and similar funding bodies. Please see our website for details of entry requirements: ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/medicine***

Mining Engineering

87% of Mining Engineering students in graduate level employment or further study within six months of graduating[1]

3rd for Materials and Mineral Engineering in *The Guardian University Guide 2016*

Only UK institution to offer an undergraduate Mining Engineering degree

Accredited by the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM3)

9th in the UK and 94th globally in *The Times Higher Education World University Rankings* for Engineering and Technology[2]

92% of research classified as world-leading or internationally excellent[3]

Superb facilities include an underground test mine and world-class analytical mineralogy labs

Taught by Camborne School of Mines which has an excellent international reputation and paid placement opportunities

Emphasis on field-based training

Mining engineers are primarily responsible for the safe and economic production of the Earth's minerals. They work with metal ores, diamonds, coal, oil and industrial minerals such as clays, granites and limestone. Many mines involve deep underground excavations with high temperatures and very large stresses in the rock; others involve surface working in quarries, open pits and strip mines.

Our Mining Engineering programmes are taught at our Penryn Campus by the University's Camborne School of Mines (CSM) which has been training mining engineers for over 125 years. Many extractive industry operations around the world will have a CSM mining engineer somewhere within their staff. CSM is one of the best equipped departments of its kind in Europe. Our staff are actively involved in research and you will benefit from their cutting-edge knowledge and our research facilities. We are also the only university in the UK to have its own test mine for teaching and research.

The Mining Engineering degree programmes provide the knowledge and understanding of geology, rock mechanics, engineering design, economics, surveying, management and associated practical skills that will enable you to make a valuable contribution as soon as you are employed. The programmes are very wide ranging and so also provide an excellent basis for careers in engineering management.

Learning and Teaching

Our teaching includes lectures, tutorials, laboratory work, field courses, feasibility studies and projects. You will undertake blasting trials, ventilation surveys, surface and underground surveying exercises and operation of mining equipment. You will also gain work experience in the mining/extractive industry during the vacation of your second year and participate in an industrial tour.

Assessment

Assessment is undertaken throughout each term via a combination of formal exams and associated coursework. You will have to pass the assessment in the first year in order to progress, but the marks do not contribute to your final degree classification. The overall mark for your degree is calculated from assessments taken in your second and third (and fourth if applicable) years.

DEGREES IN CORNWALL

MEng/BEng Single Honours
Mining Engineering*

Programme information
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/mining

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Engineering (see page 85)
Geology (see page 104)

**MEng also available with Industrial Experience*

[1] *Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey (DLHE) of 2013/14 undergraduates*
[2] *2015–2016 Times Higher Education World University Rankings: Engineering and Technology*
[3] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on the percentage of research categorised as 4* and 3*. Mining and Minerals Engineering is returned to the General Engineering Unit of Assessment.*

Exeter Cornwall

Module Choice
Option modules can extend beyond Mining Engineering: dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure, it may be possible to study option modules outside your subject area.

Scholarships
For Mining Engineering funding opportunities please visit **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/mining**

Careers
A very high proportion of graduates of Mining Engineering enter minerals-related employment, either in the UK or overseas. Other graduates move into related areas such as tunnelling, civil engineering design or the oil and gas industry. However, recent graduates are working in fields as diverse as sales and marketing and operations management for major UK minerals providers. Some graduates opt to continue their training by undertaking postgraduate study in geotechnical engineering or computing, or undertake research degrees (MPhil/PhD). Information about graduate careers can be found at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Industrial Experience
The MEng Mining Engineering with Industrial Experience programme includes an industrial placement prior to the start of your third year, followed by a research project based on your placement experience. We find that our students gain valuable experience from working in industry. As well as increasing their first-hand knowledge, they also improve personal and transferable skills, make new contacts and enhance their employability.

Programme Details

MEng/BEng Mining Engineering
LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

Our degree programmes are truly multidisciplinary, including elements of civil and mechanical engineering, geology, metallurgy, economics, environmental management and health and safety. They're also highly vocational, so in addition to lecture-based study, the programmes include field trips, tours, a summer industrial placement and practical classes in surveying and in our test mine. You will generally spend your second year summer vacation gaining work experience anywhere from Australia to the UK and will often be paid for doing so.

Our Mining Engineering degree programmes are professionally accredited by the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM3), providing the opportunity for you to work towards Chartered Engineer status after you graduate.

Year 1 Mathematics; Surveying and CAD; Mining and Minerals Engineering; Geology; Engineering Mechanics; Thermodynamics and Fluid Mechanics and Electrical and Electronic Principles. You will also attend a one-week induction course at our test mine and learn to use mining equipment and explosives safely.

Year 2 Fluid Mechanics; Mathematics; Geotechnics; Mining and Surveying; Electrical Energy Conversion and Transport; Surface Mining and Mine Transport; Project Management and Accounting; Mechanics of Materials. During the vacation between your second and third year, you will work in the mining industry for at least eight weeks. Most students work overseas during this period.

Year 3 Surface Excavation Design; Safety and Sustainable Development; Minerals Engineering; Tunnelling and Excavation Design; Industrial Placement and Project; Working Environment and Ventilation; Mining Economics and Design; Feasibility Study.

Year 4 (MEng only) Individual Research Project; Group Design Project; Mine Automation; Advanced Mine Design; Advanced Mine Ventilation and Modelling; Mineral Process Design.

MINING ENGINEERING ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BEng Single Honours Mining Engineering J110 3 yrs	GCE AL grade B in two science* subjects including either Physics or Chemistry; or GCE AL Maths+ grade B and GCSE science; IB two sciences HL5 including either Physics or Chemistry or HL Maths and GCSE Maths grade C.	AAB-BBB; IB: 34-30	C
MEng Single Honours Mining Engineering J113 4 yrs	GCE AL grade B in two science* subjects including either Physics or Chemistry; or GCE AL Maths+ at grade B and GCSE science; IB two sciences HL5 including either Physics or Chemistry or HL Maths and GCSE Maths grade C.	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	C
Mining Engineering with Industrial Experience J114 4 yrs	GCE AL grade B in two science* subjects including either Physics or Chemistry; or GCE AL Maths+ at grade B and GCSE science; IB two sciences HL5 including either Physics or Chemistry or HL Maths and GCSE Maths grade C.	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	C

GCE AL/AS science includes: Biology/Human Biology▲; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths▲; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

▲*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one 'science' but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.*

*Applicants studying the following BTEC Extended Diplomas will be considered without GCE AL requirement(s): Engineering

+**Programme Requirement** Candidates may offer GCE AL Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths.

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

Modern Languages E

Top 10 in all major UK university league tables for the subject

In top 150 worldwide rankings for the subject[1]

Highly flexible degrees involving one, two or three languages

Study the cultures of Europe and beyond with academic specialists

Regular guidance in your choice of degree path tailored to your strengths and interests

Final degree title represents your choices eg, BA French; BA Spanish with Russian; BA Italian and Portuguese; BA German, Chinese and French

4-year degrees with a well-structured year abroad which may be spent teaching English, on a work placement or in university study

Friendly and vibrant teaching and learning community

Modern Languages at Exeter is one of the leading and most respected centres for modern languages research, teaching and learning in the UK. Our department comprises seven major language areas: Chinese (Mandarin), French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish, and through optional modules you will also expand your study to include other languages and cultures including literature, history, linguistics, film, art history and visual culture, philosophy, gender and museum studies.

Our degrees offer a high level of choice, allowing you to focus on a main language and its culture, combine two or three languages (BA Modern Languages only) or study a language alongside another subject.

You can tailor your degree to your strengths by taking up additional languages or specialising in a particular language area during your time here. You can also choose to focus on discovering the societies and cultures where these languages are spoken or on studying languages and linguistics. We understand that your interests are likely to change and grow during the course of your degree; our flexible degree structure allows you to adapt your studies to your evolving interests.

Your final degree title will fully reflect the choices you have made and clearly represent your expertise in particular languages and cultures.

Learning and Teaching

Our language teaching aims to not only improve your production and comprehension of the language, but also to help you develop your language-learning skills. These will enable you to take responsibility for your language learning, to continue learning the language(s) after graduation and to pick up new languages in the future.

Written language is taught through weekly classes, with teams of tutors - including native speakers - who contribute to a programme aimed at grammar improvement and the development of advanced writing and translating skills. You will also have weekly oral practice in classes with native speakers of the language(s) that you are studying.

All language students have access to the language-learning facilities provided by the Foreign Language Centre.

Most cultural modules involve a combination of lectures, seminars and tutorials. Between classes you will prepare material, evidence and arguments, individually or in groups. Seminars are your chance to express your ideas, present

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Modern Languages
Single Honours – select French, German, Italian, Russian or Spanish. For Combined Honours, choose two or three languages from any of the above including Chinese and Portuguese.

BA Combined Honours
We also offer a wide range of Combined Honours Modern Language degrees with another subject. Please see under each language section for details.

Programme information
Email: hums-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724202
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/languages

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and current module details.

You may also be interested in:
Arab and Islamic Studies (see page 58)

[1] *QS World University Rankings 2014-15.*

material to other members of the group, and respond to new material on the basis of the critical skills you have been taught.

Assessment

You will be assessed through a combination of exams and coursework (which includes essays, dissertation, projects and other written tasks). Your first year does not count towards your final degree classification, but you do have to pass it in order to progress. For four-year programmes the assessments in the second, third and fourth years all contribute to your final degree classification.

Module Choice

If you are studying a Single Honours degree, option modules can extend beyond languages, depending on timetable constraints, pre-requisites and programme structure.

Year Abroad

One of the major attractions of a language degree is the Year Abroad in your third year of study (apart from students taking Combined Honours with Arabic, who spend their second year in an Arabic-speaking country). It is an opportunity to immerse yourself in a foreign culture, and to enhance your communication and language skills. You will learn to live in a different culture, developing your independence and adaptability.

If you are studying two of our core languages you will normally spend the academic year (a minimum of seven months) in the country of the language in which you are less proficient. If you are studying at post-A level in both languages, you may be able to spend half of the year in one country and half in the other.

For your Year Abroad (depending on the language studied) you will have the following options: studying at a partner university; teaching English (on a British Council placement) or working in other employment. Whichever option you choose, we will ensure that you receive advice and guidance about academic and practical matters before you leave, and will put in place a well-defined support network for you while you are abroad. Full details of our schemes and our partner institutions can be found at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/studyabroad**

Careers

A Modern Languages degree from Exeter provides you with a range of academic, personal and professional skills that prepare you for future employment. Linguists not only have the same range of skills as other students in the Arts (e.g. gathering and evaluating information, presenting convincing arguments and managing deadlines); but they can also do all this in a foreign language and, if asked to, in a foreign country. This added value allows languages graduates to access employment in a wide range of fields such as finance, translation, law, journalism, marketing and communications, business, the Civil Service and education.

Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Programme Details

BA Modern Languages

All our languages, with the exception of French, are available from beginners' level (please refer to our entry requirements).

Chinese

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Chinese can be studied with one or two other languages (e.g. *French*, *German* or *Spanish*) as part of our BA Modern Languages degree. (providing no more than one language is studied from beginners' level).

China's cultural importance to the world is at an all-time high, and understanding this fascinating country and its language is of increasing strategic importance.

From a constantly evolving, transcultural and transnational perspective, you can explore China's culture and history and develop your capacity to analyse its past, present and future through its diverse cultural forms.

You will explore Chinese language and culture in depth with internationally-recognised researchers in various fields of Chinese studies, covering a wide range of topics from Chinese literature, art, architecture and visual culture to environment, politics and history.

We are committed to providing outstanding student experiences and developing a world-class Chinese programme with strong international links to the global research community. You will have the opportunity to study abroad with top universities in China such as Peking (PKU), Tsinghua or Fudan.

Combining Chinese with other subjects

Chinese can be studied with *Art History & Visual Culture*, *Classical Studies*, *English*, *Film Studies*, *History*, *International Relations*, *Philosophy*, *Politics* or *Sociology*. For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject entry.

French

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

French can be studied on its own or with a maximum of two other languages (*Chinese*, *German*, *Italian*, *Portuguese*, *Russian* or *Spanish*).

With more than 500 undergraduates, French is the largest constituent part of Modern Languages. We are an enthusiastic and committed community, providing a lively and friendly environment and offering an inspiring teaching programme driven by internationally renowned research.

You can select from a wide variety of modules in most areas of French studies: cultural studies from the Middle Ages to the present; literature and the visual arts; film; linguistics; philosophy and gender studies.

The flexibility of French at Exeter means that you can either decide to pursue a broad-based programme of study that includes modules taken from several of the areas mentioned above or that you can specialise in one or two pathways. We combine core training in language with the critical study of aspects of Francophone culture.

Combining French with other subjects

French can be studied with *Arabic*, *Art History & Visual Culture*, *Latin*, *Classical Studies*, *English*, *Film Studies*, *History*, *International Relations*, *Philosophy*, *Politics* or *Sociology*. Combined Honours students take the core language modules and a selection of options. For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject entry.

Modern Languages CONTINUED

German

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

German can be studied on its own or with a maximum of two other languages (*Chinese*, *French*, *Italian*, *Portuguese*, *Russian* or *Spanish*).

The study of German at the University of Exeter is characterised by a unique and wide-ranging approach to the society, literature and culture of the German-speaking world, in particular Germany and Austria. These countries have a rich cultural past and play a crucial role at the heart of today's Europe. The German language, which can be studied both at post A level and beginners' level, is a passport to a diverse community of about 100 million speakers, to a treasure-house of European culture and to a major economy whose political and diplomatic influence reaches across the world.

German at Exeter is small enough for us to know our students well, yet our teaching and research have a very broad reach. Our research interests feed directly into your undergraduate degree programme, ensuring that you have access to the latest knowledge and ideas. Our teaching includes classics of literature, film and thought, but also the study of museums and exhibitions, cultural memory and urban culture.

Each year, you will follow a module in written and spoken German. By the end of your degree, you will have learned and fine-tuned a language that is pivotal to our understanding of communications, business and culture.

Combining German with other subjects

German can be studied with *Arabic*, *Art History & Visual Culture*, *Classical Studies*, *English*, *Film Studies*, *History*, *International Relations*, *Philosophy*, *Politics* or *Sociology*. Combined Honours students take the core language modules and a selection of options. For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject entry.

Italian

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Italian can be studied on its own, or with a maximum of two other languages (*Chinese*, *French*, *German*, *Portuguese*, *Russian* or *Spanish*).

Studying Italian at the University of Exeter brings you into contact with one of the most fascinating cultures in the world. You can study across a broad range of topics or follow particular pathways that interest you most, including Italian film, contemporary literature, linguistics (including dialectology) and Italy's political history. If you are not yet sure which area of Italian interests you, our introductory options in your first year will give you an overview of the directions of study you may wish to pursue.

We are a friendly and supportive team who provides high quality teaching. Our research interests will give you access to numerous aspects of Italian culture that we are passionate about.

By the end of your degree you will have developed strong skills in spoken and written language and a deeper understanding of another culture and people.

Combining Italian with other subjects

Italian can be studied with *Arabic*, *Art History & Visual Culture*, *Classical Studies*, *English*, *Film Studies*, *History*, *International Relations*, *Philosophy*, *Politics* or *Sociology*. For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject entry.

Portuguese

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Portuguese can be studied within BA Modern Languages alongside one or two other languages (e.g., *Chinese*, *French*, *German*, *Italian*, *Russian* or *Spanish*) as part of our BA Modern Languages degree (providing no more than one language is studied from beginners' level).

Portuguese is one of the six most widely spoken world languages, with speakers in Portugal, Brazil and African countries such as Angola and Mozambique.

Studying Portuguese at the University of Exeter brings you into contact with one of the most diverse cultures in the world and its literary and artistic manifestations. It also gives you an understanding of the factors involved in the emergence of the various varieties of Portuguese which, in many places, have come into contact with local languages.

You will study in an engaging research-active environment, examining not only the cultures and literatures of the Portuguese-speaking world, but also Portuguese linguistics: this includes the established and emerging dialects of Portuguese, as well as the current sociolinguistic situation in Lusophone Africa and creole societies, among other topics.

Combining Portuguese with other subjects

Portuguese can be studied with *Art History & Visual Culture*, *Classical Studies*, *English*, *Film Studies*, *History*, *International Relations*, *Philosophy*, *Politics* or *Sociology*. For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject entry.

Russian

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Russian can be studied on its own, or with a maximum of two other languages (*Chinese*, *French*, *German*, *Italian*, *Portuguese* or *Spanish*).

Studying Russian at Exeter gives you a fascinating opportunity to learn about a centuries-old culture which has had an enormous influence on our own view of the world, as well as the culture of present-day Russia. You will be able to experience some of the great works of literature and art, as well as some of the lesser-known novels, pictures and poems that make up so much of Russian cultural life. You will also learn a language spoken by over 288 million people as their first language alone; Russian currently ranks fifth in the number of speakers worldwide and is one of the six official languages of the UN.

Whether you join us with an A level in the language or as a complete beginner, we will train you to a high level of proficiency in reading, speaking and writing Russian, which will enable you to communicate readily on a personal and professional basis. We will provide you with challenging intellectual training (from leading experts in a range of research fields), as well as personal and employability skills that are essential for employment after you graduate.

Combining Russian with other subjects

Russian can be studied with *Arabic*, *Art History & Visual Culture*, *Classical Studies*, *English*, *Film Studies*, *History*, *International Relations*, *Philosophy*, *Politics* or *Sociology*. For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject entry.

Spanish

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Spanish can be studied on its own or with a maximum of two other languages (*Chinese*, *French*, *German*, *Italian*, *Portuguese* or *Russian*).

Spanish is one of the world's major languages; Spain itself has the fifth largest population in the European Union. Because of its importance commercially, and as a language of cultures on both sides of the Atlantic, Spanish is one of the most valuable and exciting languages you can learn. Our Hispanic Studies team have diverse expertise in Hispanic languages and cultures and produces world-leading research.

During your studies you will come to understand the historical development of Spain and the Hispanic world and be introduced to some of the finest and most famous works of art and literature, including the visual arts, painting and cinema. You will learn about the disciplines of linguistics, history and literary criticism, while gaining an insight into life in Spain and Latin America.

We combine core training in the written and spoken language with the critical study of aspects of Hispanic culture.

Combining Spanish with other subjects

Spanish can be studied with *Arabic*, *Art History & Visual Culture*, *Classical Studies*, *English*, *Film Studies*, *History*, *International Relations*, *Philosophy*, *Politics* or *Sociology*. Students take the core language modules and a number of option modules. For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject entry.

Flexible Combined Honours

Modern Languages can also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

MODERN LANGUAGES ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER
BA Single Honours (one language)/Combined Honours (two or three languages)		
BA Modern Languages R900 4 yrs This includes all combinations of French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish and Chinese	See table below	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32

For information about changing language choices after you have applied, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/languages***

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international***

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

Completing your UCAS form

When completing your UCAS form for R900, indicate under 'further details' in the 'choices' section of the application those languages you wish to study to degree level, using the abbreviations below, separated by a space. It may be possible to study further languages to a lower level of proficiency than degree level in the Foreign Language Centre, subject to demand: this is arranged on registration at Exeter. For further information on completing your UCAS form, please visit **www.ucas.com**

SELECTING YOUR CHOSEN LANGUAGE/S

CODE	SUBJECT	REQUIRED SUBJECTS
Fren	French	GCE AL French grade B; IB French HL5
Chin	Chinese	GCE AL in a modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) grade B; IB modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) HL5
Germ	German	
Ital	Italian	
Port	Portuguese	
Russ	Russian	
Span	Spanish	

You may choose one, two or three languages, however **you may only study one language from beginners' level** (see further details below). French, German, Italian, Russian and Spanish are available as Single Honours degrees. All of the languages in the table above are available as Combined Honours degrees within BA Modern Languages, but please note if you choose to study Chinese or Portuguese you will need to select at least one other language.

Language Requirements for BA Modern Languages

- ☐ Grade B at A level is required in any language you intend to study from A level.
- ☐ If you wish to study three languages, grade A at A level is required in two of the three languages. **You may study up to three languages only**.
- ☐ If you are studying just one language (French, German, Italian, Russian or Spanish at A level/IB), you will continue to study this language at Exeter and may, if you wish, study a new language. If you are studying more than one of these languages at A level/IB you must continue to study at least one of these languages at Exeter and may, if you wish, study a new language.
- ☐ You may not take exclusively a beginners' language.
- ☐ You may not take two languages at beginners' level. Students wishing to pursue language study on the basis of a GCSE are normally classed as beginners.
- ☐ German, Italian, Russian and Spanish can be studied either from A level or from beginners' level, with both cohorts reaching degree level in the final year. Portuguese and Chinese can normally only be studied from beginners' level with students attaining degree level in the final year. French can only be studied from A level, not beginners' level, to degree level, though it is possible to study French from beginners' level to a lesser level of proficiency than degree level in the Foreign Language Centre, subject to demand.

Natural Sciences E

Contribute to our understanding of critical global issues and find solutions to the challenges they present

Develop skills required to excel in multidisciplinary science careers

Study with a community of internationally respected scientists

3-year BSc or 4-year research-focused MSci

£260 million investment in science, engineering and medicine

DEGREES IN EXETER

MSci/BSc Single Honours
Natural Sciences

Programme information
Email: naturalsciences@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724061
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/natural-sciences

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Biosciences (see page 65)
Mathematics (see page 117)
Physics (see page 136)

Finding solutions to the key challenges facing society, from an ageing population to climate change, requires a new scientific approach inspired by a new generation of scientists. Increasingly, the advances being made are occurring as the barriers between traditional subjects break down. This multidisciplinary approach relies on the application of core skills and knowledge from familiar scientific disciplines to new areas.

Our Natural Sciences degrees give you the opportunity to advance in the more traditional subjects, whilst also engaging with inspirational new areas of modern scientific innovation and research such as mathematical and computational biology; biophysical, biochemical and biomedical science; materials science and materials chemistry; the science of oceans, atmospheres and climate; astrophysics and energy research.

These are challenging degrees designed for highly motivated and curious students combining flexibility, choice and intellectual rigour. They will place you at the centre of the learning process and provide the opportunity to work alongside world-leading researchers who are exploring some of the most important scientific developments of the 21st century. They will enable you to develop the essential skills and knowledge that will allow you to make a real contribution to these challenges.

These degrees ensure that you build solid foundations in the fundamentals of physical, biological and mathematical sciences, while providing flexibility to specialise in areas of specific interest as the programmes progress. You have the opportunity to switch from the three-year BSc programme to the four-year MSci programme as your interests and career aspirations develop.

Learning and Teaching

Our Natural Sciences degrees allow you to study with a community of internationally respected scientists, whose enthusiasm for research is matched by their passion for teaching. They will ensure that you reach the required level across physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics and computing over the course of the first year. Our teaching methods make full use of traditional and contemporary approaches, including lectures, tutorials, laboratory sessions, study groups and web-based learning. During core modules, you will learn through practical work, problem solving, project work, teamwork and research projects, all of which are designed to help you develop analytical skills and scientific acumen: key qualities for success for the rest of your degree and your future career.

Assessment

You will be assessed in all years through a variety of means. These will include coursework, exams, written reports or presentations amongst others. You must pass your first year assessments in order to progress to the second year, but the results do not count towards your final degree classification.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond Natural Sciences, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Careers

Many employers look for graduates with a broad-based multidisciplinary science degree as it allows them to tackle problems holistically. Our Natural Sciences degrees will equip you with a unique understanding of scientific global challenges facing our society. They will help you to develop a broad range of key skills for employment and further study such as analytical problem solving, teamwork, and organising and communicating information. As such, you will be highly employable in a wide variety of related roles in the UK and overseas, including laboratory-based positions, industry, law, business, management, teaching or government. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Programme Details

MSci Natural Sciences
BSc Natural Sciences

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Our Natural Sciences programmes uniquely put scientific research at their core, with the first two years designed to equip you with the skills and knowledge required to undertake a research project in one of the University's research groups. We will explore the scientific concepts required to explain the natural world; from the properties of novel nano-materials such as graphene, to the richness of the living world and complex dynamic systems such as the Earth's climate.

As well as having the opportunity to specialise in the more traditional subject areas, you will be able to engage with the inspirational new areas of modern scientific innovation and research, such as: mathematical and computational biology; biophysical, biochemical and biomedical science; materials science and materials chemistry; the science of oceans, atmospheres and climate; astrophysics and energy research.

If you choose to study the four-year MSci programme, you will have the opportunity to join a research group associated with these themes, undertake an extended research project and contribute to cutting-edge science. Our Natural Sciences programmes will allow you to take full advantage of the growing demand in research organisations, industry and business for graduates who are able to work in the multidisciplinary scientific environments of the future.

Year 1 Foundations in Natural Science; Frontiers in Science 1; Mathematics and Computing: Integrative Tools for Natural Sciences; Experimental Science.

Year 2 Frontiers in Science 2. Options from: Electromagnetism I; Thermal Physics; Physical Chemistry; Differential Equations; Systems, Series and Transforms; Quantum Mechanics I; Condensed Matter I; Structure and Reactivity of Organic Compounds II; Physics of Living Systems; Bioinorganic Chemistry; Analytical Techniques in Biochemistry; Ecology and Environment; Environmental Feedback to Climate Change; Observing the Universe; Numerics and Optimisation; Advanced Cell Biology; Genomics and Introductory Bioinformatics; Biogeography and Ecosystems.

Year 3 Individual Research Project; Group Project. Three options from a wide range including: The Biophysics of Cells and Tissues; Ecology of Environmental Change; Fluid Dynamics; Frontiers in Molecular Cell Biology; Mathematical Biology and Ecology; Mathematics of Climate Change.

Year 4 (MSci only) Research Project. Three or four options from a wide range including: Dynamical Systems and Chaos; Dynamics and Evolution of Biological Systems; Mathematical Biology and Ecology; New Developments in Materials Engineering; Pattern Recognition; Physical Methods in Biology and Medicine; Stars.

NATURAL SCIENCES ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
MSci Single Honours Natural Sciences FGC0 4 yrs	GCE AL Maths[+] grade B and another from Physics, Chemistry or Biology at grade B; IB Maths HL5 and Physics, Chemistry or Biology HL5	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
BSc Single Honours Natural Sciences CGF0 3 yrs	GCE AL Maths[+] grade B and another from Physics, Chemistry or Biology at grade B; IB Maths HL5 and Physics, Chemistry or Biology HL5	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E

[+]Programme Requirement Candidates may offer GCE AL Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths. Applicants achieving IB Maths SL7 plus IB HL5 in two from Physics, Chemistry or Biology will also be considered.
International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*
Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.
For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

Philosophy E

9th in the UK for world-leading and internationally excellent research[1]

6th for Philosophy in *The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016*

100% of Philosophy students progressing into employment or further study within six months of graduation[2]

Flexibility to tailor your degree around your own interests

Opportunities to study abroad in Europe, USA, Australia and elsewhere

Distinctive interdisciplinary approach with philosophers, sociologists and anthropologists working together in teaching and research

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
Philosophy*

BA Combined Honours
We offer a wide range of Combined Honours Philosophy degrees with a modern language or another topic (*Classical Studies**, *History**, *Politics**, *Sociology** or *Theology**). The full list of programmes available can be seen in the Entry Data table on page 135.

Programme information
Email: ssis-admissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723192
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/philosophy

** 4-year programme with Study Abroad available*

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Politics, Philosophy and Economics (see page 139)

[1] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on the percentage of research categorised as 4* and 3*. Philosophy is returned to the Sociology Unit of Assessment.*
[2] *Respondents to the Destination of Leavers from Higher Education (DLHE) Survey of 2013/14 graduates.*

Philosophy is the most ancient of the academic disciplines and acts as a foundation for many other areas of academic study and research, offering excellent training in rigorous thinking and wide-ranging enquiry.

Our high-quality Combined Honours programmes connect philosophy to history, politics, classics, sociology, theology and modern languages, while our Single Honours Philosophy programme gives you the opportunity to focus predominantly on philosophical themes and questions. You'll learn to analyse arguments, criticise texts, write well-argued essays and question received ideas, all of which will help you to develop a deeper understanding of some pervasive and problematic features of the world and of ourselves.

Our enthusiastic staff will introduce you to core questions in philosophy. You'll learn about metaphysics, which deals with the nature of existence, truth and knowledge; epistemology, which covers the nature, origin and scope of knowledge and moral philosophy, which looks at the grounds of good and evil, of right and wrong. You will be taught by philosophers who are internationally renowned for their knowledge and expertise in the philosophy of the natural and social sciences, as well as social, political and moral philosophy.

Learning and Teaching

Our academic staff are committed to sharing their enthusiasm with you. You will have the opportunity to work closely with professionals at the cutting-edge of academic debate and benefit from an innovative curriculum informed by leading research. You'll learn through lectures and seminars, with an increasing emphasis on small group seminar discussion and project work in the second and third years. You'll also have regular tutorials with your tutor to discuss essays, together with a small group of other students. This personal contact helps to develop staff-student relations and for you to get to know your fellow students.

Assessment

Assessment in Philosophy is usually a combination of exams and assessed coursework (including your dissertation). The proportion of assessment by coursework varies according to module. You must pass your first year modules in order to progress but your performance at this level does not count towards your final degree result.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond Philosophy if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Study Abroad

If you take Philosophy and Modern Languages you will normally spend your third year abroad; for details please see Modern Languages (page 128).

For other degrees, you may study for half a year at a partner institution in Europe, North America or Australia, or follow a four-year 'with Study Abroad' programme which allows you to spend your third year abroad. You may apply directly for the four-year programme or transfer from another programme once you are at Exeter. Full details of these schemes and our partner institutions can be found at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/philosophy**

Careers

Our programmes give you an excellent all-round education, where you will learn to understand other people's points of view, communicate your own position clearly and to argue effectively. You will also learn to collect, assess and present evidence and to work independently and in groups. Our programmes are demanding, and encourage initiative and open-mindedness, helping to ensure that you'll be well-equipped with a range of academic, personal and professional skills that will prepare you well for future employment or study in a wide range of fields.

Some of our graduates choose to follow their interest in their degree studies with postgraduate study or a teaching qualification. Others use the more generic skills gained on their programme to enter a wide variety of careers such as government administration, law and community work. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Programme Details

BA Philosophy

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This programme allows you to study the many facets of philosophy in depth. You will have the opportunity to discuss long-standing questions about the nature of knowledge, science, reality, ethics, art and beauty; the mind-body relationship; the meaning of life, and more. From the beginning, you will be encouraged to develop your own views on all these topics and to assess other philosophers' take on them. Studying philosophy will teach you to think rigorously, defend your views in a clear and consistent way, understand the why and what-for of different points of view and ultimately develop a sharp, analytical and open mind.

The core modules in the first and second years of the programme will develop your skills of philosophical inquiry and analysis, leading to your choice of option modules in the second and third years and dissertation topic in the final year.

Year 1 Knowledge and Reality; Introduction to Philosophical Analysis; Evidence and Argument; Philosophical Readings; options.

Year 2 60 credits of core modules; 60 credits of options.

Year 3 Dissertation; options.

Combined Honours Degrees

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Philosophy may also be studied with *Classical Studies*, *History, Politics*, *Sociology* or *Theology* or with Modern Languages (one from *Chinese*, *French*, *German*, *Italian*, *Portuguese*, *Russian* or *Spanish*). For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject's entry.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Philosophy may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

PHILOSOPHY ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BA Single Honours Philosophy V500 3 yrs (V501 4 yrs)		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
BA Combined Honours Classical Studies and Philosophy QVV5 3 yrs (QV8M 4 yrs)	See Classics and Ancient History		E
Philosophy and Modern Languages VR04 4 yrs	See table below	AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
Philosophy and History VV51 3 yrs (VV5C 4 yrs)		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Philosophy and Politics VL52 3 yrs (VL5F 4 yrs)		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Philosophy and Sociology VL53 3 yrs (VL5H 4 yrs)		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
Philosophy and Theology VV56 3 yrs (VV5P 4 yrs)		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E

Additional Selection Criteria Please ensure you read the information on additional selection criteria at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/philosophy*
For details about study abroad please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/philosophy*
International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*
Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.
For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

SELECTING YOUR CHOSEN LANGUAGE

CODE	SUBJECT	REQUIRED SUBJECTS
Fren	French	GCE AL French grade B; IB French HL5
Chin	Chinese	GCE AL in a modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) grade B; IB modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) HL5
Germ	German	
Ital	Italian	
Port	Portuguese	
Russ	Russian	
Span	Spanish	

When applying to a Combined Honours degree with a modern language you will need to indicate, under 'further details' in the 'choices' section of the application, the language you wish to study using the codes above. Please note you may choose only one language. For further information on completing your UCAS form, please visit ***www.ucas.com*** and for more information on language requirements for our Combined Honours degrees go to *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/languages*

Physics and Astronomy E

2nd in the Russell Group for graduate progression[1]

9th in the UK in *The Complete University Guide 2016*

Weekly, small-group tutorials with academic staff

Multimillion-pound renovation of our Physics building, including teaching laboratories and study environments

90% of research classified as world-leading or internationally excellent[2]

Specialise in Astrophysics: our world-leading group focuses on star formation and exoplanets

Home to the EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training in Metamaterials, The Centre for Graphene Science and The Living Systems Institute; each with pioneering research in material, quantum and biomedical physics.

A long experimental or theoretical research project during the final two years of the MPhys degrees

Spend your third year studying in a university abroad, or undertaking a research project as part of a salaried placement

DEGREES IN EXETER

MPhys Single Honours
Physics
Physics with Astrophysics
Physics with Study in Australia, New Zealand or North America
Physics with Professional Experience

BSc Single Honours
Physics
Physics with Astrophysics

BSc Combined Honours
Mathematics and Physics

Programme information
Email: ug-ad-phys@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 725349
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/physics

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

[1] *Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey (DLHE) of 2013/14 graduates*
[2] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on percentage of research categorised 4* and 3**

Studying physics is a challenging, stimulating, thought-provoking and ultimately rewarding experience. We are one of the foremost centres of research in the UK, staffed by academics dedicated to their research and teaching. Our building is set in a beautiful location with views of the coastline and Dartmoor, providing an inspiring environment for you to address the intellectual challenges that arise as part of your scientific training.

The Physics Building has recently undergone a multi-million pound investment programme, filling our teaching laboratories and computer suites with new equipment, creating new student study areas and relocating the Student Services area to an accessible location in the Foyer. We have advanced research facilities that include clean-rooms for photo and nanolithography, a helium liquefier for low temperature experiments, a water tank for acoustic experiments, amplified ultra-fast laser systems for the study of ultra-high speed phenomena and a suite of instruments for imaging biological materials.

Our degree programmes include a wide range of options, both applied and theoretical, allowing you to develop your own particular interests. The options range from cosmology and biophysics to many-body theory, exoplanets and programming. You can also take options in other subjects such as a modern language, philosophy or mathematics. Lectures are illustrated with in-depth descriptions of recent discoveries and many of our option modules reflect our research interests.

Ultimately we are training you to be a practitioner of physics, i.e. a researcher in your own right, and that means you need to obtain first-hand experience of what it is like to conduct research work yourself. You will gain this experience either in our third-year teaching laboratory, or as an adopted member of our research groups. Indeed, we rely on undergraduates to contribute towards Exeter's research effort in the years to come, via this project work, as potential PhD students, or by playing a role in promoting our department if you find employment in industry. Therefore we firmly believe in individual attention, from the day you visit us for an interview. During your programme, you will meet the professors and lecturers in tutorials, in problem-solving classes and in the laboratories and we have an 'opendoor' policy to encourage academic discussion between students and staff. You will feel part of a department that is enthusiastic about physics and wants you to succeed.

Learning and Teaching

We believe that every student benefits from being part of a culture that is inspired by research and being taught by experts. Not only do we teach you about our pioneering research, we teach you how to undertake the research yourself. Experimental skills are acquired in the laboratories and astronomical observatory and here you are introduced to a wide range of apparatus and techniques. Training in theoretical techniques are provided by our methods and computational modules.

We will fully support you as a student in a friendly environment: you will receive individual attention and feedback throughout your programme. Weekly tutorials form the core of our academic support, complementing all the modules and project work that you are taking. You will meet with your tutor (a professor or lecturer) in a small group with four or five others for one hour during every teaching week of your programme. Throughout your time in Exeter, your tutor will also be your first point of call for pastoral support and will advise about the availability of University services including wellbeing, disability and financial help.

Teaching is undertaken in a variety of ways, with lecturing the primary method. There are also weekly problem-solving classes in the first two years for both mathematics and physics modules. Students can access detailed information about modules and learning outcomes, as well as sets of lecture notes, example and problem-sheets, videos and interact through activities such as the discussion forums. Video recordings of lectures are normally made available whenever possible.

Assessment

Assessment in the first two years is a combination of continuous assessment and exams. About 65 per cent of the assessment in each of these years is by written examinations and short mid-term tests; the rest involves work for projects, laboratories, problems classes and more. You must obtain a pass mark for your first year in order to proceed but your performance at this stage does not count towards your final degree classification. Progression on to the third year of any MPhys programme is subject to satisfactory academic performance.

Careers

Employability skills are an integral part of the physics curriculum. The flexibility and adaptability of a well-trained physicist is appreciated by employers: they acknowledge the benefits of excellent problem solving skills, an educated scientific intuition and the confidence to be able to grasp new concepts quickly. In addition, the purpose of the extended project work in both the BSc and MPhys programmes is for you to develop research skills. You will learn to present and scientifically defend your work and ideas in a variety of ways.

The most academically-able graduates are normally strongly encouraged to apply for a fully-funded PhD studentship in physics or astrophysics. Visit **www.exeter.ac.uk/postgraduate/research-degrees/physics/** for details, including of our Centre for Doctoral Training in Metamaterials.

The largest proportion of our graduates enter science-based industries in positions involving research and development, production and management. Other careers include scientific work in government establishments (e.g., QinetiQ or Harwell Laboratories), hospital physics in the NHS and technical management in broadcasting and the communications sector. Some work in high-tech start-up companies.

Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers** and **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/physics**

Programme Details

Normally students can transfer between any of the programmes during the first year.

Single Honours Degrees

Our BSc degrees are three-year programmes that give you a sound education in physics and lead on to a wide variety of careers. The four-year MPhys degrees take you further and give you a great opportunity to specialise in an research theme in which we excel, as part of a PhD-style research project that sees you embedded in one of our research groups during the final two years.

Our *MPhys/BSc Physics* programmes give you an excellent understanding of mainstream physics and develop your scientific intuition. While the first year is common for all students, in later years you have the widest variety of options to choose from and modules in other subjects, such as engineering or languages (termed 'electives'), are also available to you. MPhys Physics students will undertake a PhD style research project in one of our research groups during the final two years.

The *MPhys/BSc Physics with Astrophysics* programmes focus on the core of mainstream physics, but also provide a balanced understanding of modern observational and theoretical astrophysics, from planets and stars to galaxies and cosmology. You will apply the fundamental laws of physics to some of the most remarkable environments in the universe. Observational astrophysics is taught using our recently upgraded teaching observatory. BSc projects, and the PhD-style MPhys research projects, are normally based on data from world-class ground and space-based facilities and state-of-the-art computational codes for theoretical astrophysics.

Our *MPhys Physics with Study Abroad* programmes enable you to broaden your experience by studying physics in a new cultural environment in your third year. The core programme is essentially identical to the physics programmes offered entirely in Exeter, but includes alternative options in, for example astronomy (with access to, for instance, the University of New Mexico's telescope sited in the desert), space physics and the physics of weather. We have agreements with Iowa State University, the University of Kansas, and the University of New Mexico in the USA; the University of Sydney and the University of Wollongong in Australia; and Massey University and the University of Auckland in New Zealand.

As part of the *MPhys Physics with Professional Experience* programme, your third year will be undertaken in a research environment in a professional laboratory away from the department. We'll help you to find a host, and you will be paid a salary for this year, but you will remain registered as an undergraduate student at Exeter. The research project you undertake will assessed by your local supervisor along with academics from Exeter. You will return to Exeter to present your findings, and also to take examinations in the two modules you will study via distance learning. Companies that have recently participated in this programme include Renishaw, the Home Office and the Rutherford Appleton Laboratories.

We continually review and update our modules and have provided a simplified summary below. For full details, please check **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/physics**

Year 1 Vector Mechanics; Introduction to Astrophysics; Mathematics Skills; Mathematics for Physicists; Practical Physics I; IT and Electronics Skills or IT with Astrophysics Skills; Waves and Optics; Properties of Matter. All modules are compulsory.

Year 2 Core modules are Electromagnetism I; Quantum Mechanics I; Mathematics with Physical Applications; Practical Physics II; Thermal Physics; Condensed Matter I. You will also select optional modules from Scientific Programming in C*; Observing the Universe*; The Physics of Living Systems†; Lasers, Materials and Nanoscale Probes for Quantum Applications†; Analytical and Chaotic Dynamics†; and the opportunity to take modules from outside of the discipline of Physics and Astronomy ('elective')†.

Physics and Astronomy CONTINUED

Year 3 (not Study Abroad or Professional Experience) Core modules are Electromagnetism II; General Problems; Nuclear and High Energy Physics; Project(s); Quantum Mechanics II (MPhys programmes only). You will also select optional modules from Energy and the Environment; Galaxies and High Energy Astrophysics*; Methods of Theoretical Physics; Nanostructures and Graphene Science; Principles of Theoretical Physics; Stars*; The Biophysics of Cells and Tissues; Ultrafast Physics; 'Elective' (MPhys Physics programme only).

Year 4 (not Study Abroad or Professional Experience) Core modules are Condensed Matter II, Project; Statistical Physics. You will also select optional modules from Relativity and Cosmology*; Solar and Extra-Solar Planets and Their Atmospheres*; Computational Physics and Modelling; Independent Study; Physical Methods in Biology and Medicine; Quantum Many-Body Theory; Quantum Optics and Photonics; an option from the year 3 list above.

Years 3 and 4 MPhys Physics with Study Abroad You will undertake modules and a project at your host institution, and then return to Exeter in year 4 to undertake a further research project, and core modules in Condensed Matter II, Quantum Mechanics II; Nuclear and High Energy Particle Physics, Statistical Physics. You will also select optional modules from the Year 4 list above.

Years 3 and 4 for MPhys programmes with Professional Experience During your placement year the Project will form three-quarters of your marks, and you will study Electromagnetism II and Quantum Mechanics II by distance learning. You will return to Exeter in year 4 to undertake a further research project, and will study the core modules: Condensed Matter II, Nuclear and High Energy Particle Physics, Statistical Physics. You will also select optional modules from the Year 4 list above.

** Compulsory for Astrophysics programmes;*
† Not available for Astrophysics programmes

Combined Honours Degrees

Physics and Astronomy may be studied in Exeter together with Mathematics in a degree programme recognised by the Institute of Physics. Your work will be divided evenly between the two subjects, and the programme is designed so that there are no differences in the workload in comparison to the Single Honours degrees.

The Combined Honours BSc Mathematics and Physics degree programme allows you to explore the interplay between the two disciplines of mathematics and physics, learning to understand the ways in which they co-exist and complement each other. You will benefit from the flexibility and freedom to choose from a wide range of optional modules, enabling you to specialise if desired. Just like in physics, all academic staff teaching you mathematics are active, internationally-recognised researchers across a wide range of applied, pure and theoretical topics.

In Year 1 you will study Properties of Matter, Vector Mechanics, Waves and Optics, Mathematics Skills, Mathematics for Physicists, Numbers, Symmetries and Groups, Practical Physics and IT Skills, and Probability and Discrete Mathematics. In Year 2, there are compulsory modules in Electromagnetism I, Quantum Mechanics I and Linear Algebra. Year 2 options include Analytical and Chaotic Mechanics, Condensed Matter I, Lasers, Materials and Nanoscale Probes for Quantum Applications, Mathematics with Physical Applications, Practical Physics II, Observing the Universe, The Physics of Living Systems, Thermal Physics, and a large number of options to choose from in Mathematics. In the final year, you will study modules in Project work and Electromagnetism II, with options in Energy and the Environment, Galaxies and High-Energy Astrophysics, Theoretical Physics (two modules), Nanostructures and Graphene Science, Stars and the Biophysics of Cells and Tissues. Again there is a large range of options to choose from in Mathematics, that include options in pure mathematics: Combinatorics, Galois Theory and Number Theory, and applied options like: Mathematics of Climate Change, Cryptography, and Mathematical Biology and Ecology. See www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/physics for full details.

PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
MPhys Single Honours			
Physics F303 4 yrs Physics with Astrophysics F3FM 4 yrs Physics with Professional Experience F304 4 yrs Physics with Study in North America F3T7 4 yrs Physics with Study in Australia F3TV 4 yrs Physics with Study in New Zealand F308 4 yrs	At least one grade A and a grade B in GCE AL Maths[+] and Physics; at least one HL6 and one HL5 in IB Maths and Physics.	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
BSc Single Honours			
Physics F300 3 yrs Physics with Astrophysics F3F5 3 yrs	At least one grade A and a grade B in GCE AL Maths[+] and Physics; at least one HL6 and one HL5 in IB Maths and Physics	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
BSc Combined Honours			
Mathematics and Physics FG31 3 yrs	At least one grade A and a grade B in GCE AL Maths[+] and Physics; at least one HL6 and one HL5 in IB Maths and Physics	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E

[+]Programme Requirement Candidates may offer GCE AL Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths. Applicants offering non-standard qualifications (for example the Access to Higher Education Diploma or Open University credits) may need to pass an AL-style mathematics test to demonstrate ability. This test will be undertaken as part of an interview.

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

Offers/Interviews All shortlisted applicants will be invited to visit the department between November and March. The visit will include tours and presentations relating to our research activity and a short period for discussion with a member of staff, during which details of programmes can be explained and any queries answered. All applications are considered on an individual basis and offers will be made shortly after a visit has taken place. Places are not normally offered to applicants who do not attend an interview. However, if visiting the campus is difficult for you please contact us when you receive your invitation letter to discuss alternative arrangements.

Politics and International Relations E C

5th in the UK for world-leading and internationally excellent research[1]

7th for Politics in *The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016*

Work placements related to the field of politics

7th in the UK for progression of Politics graduates into professional occupations or graduate-level study[2]

Work experience bursaries of up to £2,000 available for BSc students taking applied research skills[3]

Option to graduate with an undergraduate Masters qualification

US field trip available to Politics and International Relations students in Cornwall

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
Politics*
International Relations*
Politics, Philosophy and Economics*

BSc Single Honours
Politics and International Relations*
Economics and Politics*

MPol Undergraduate Masters
Politics and International Relations

BA Combined Honours
We offer a wide range of Combined Honours degrees with a modern language or another topic (*Philosophy**, or *Sociology**). The full list of programmes available can be seen in the Entry Data table on page 142.

Programme information
Email: ssis-admissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723192
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/politics

DEGREES IN CORNWALL

BA Single Honours
Politics and International Relations*

BA Joint Honours
History and Politics*

Programme information
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/politics

** 4-year programme with Study Abroad available*

A subject brochure is available on our website which contains full programme and module details.

[1] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on the percentage of research categorised as 4* and 3*.*
[2] *Based on the percentage of Politics undergraduate students in each destination category six months after graduation: Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey (DLHE) of 2013/14 graduates.*
[3] *Value of bursary depends on length of placement.*

The Politics department at the University of Exeter is one of the best in the UK. With bases at both the Streatham Campus in Exeter and the Penryn Campus in Cornwall, we produce innovative research and are committed to the delivery of high quality teaching on all our programmes.

In today's environment of rapid global, technological and cultural transformations, politics is one of the most relevant and exciting programmes of study. Studying politics or international relations at the University of Exeter takes you to the heart of issues where you will explore the political, historical, institutional, social, economic and cultural forces that mediate the exercise of power within and between nations. Whether thinking about issues such as the environment, security, elections, popular protest, history of political thought or party politics, the discipline of politics has a high degree of relevance and its study is applicable in a range of careers.

Our teaching is inspired by our research: notably, all our third year options are specialist seminar-based modules which reflect the research specialisation of the academic course leader. Current research interests include: conflict, security and development; Central Asian and Middle East politics; British and European politics; public policy and administration; climate change and sustainability; campaigns and elections and the history of political thought. We are committed to providing a broad education in politics and international relations, which will expose you to a range of different and challenging perspectives and approaches.

Q-Step
A step-change in quantitative social science skills
Funded by the Nuffield Foundation, ESRC and HEFCE

Q-Step and Applied Research Skills

Our BSc Politics and International Relations is offered as part of the prestigious Q-Step programme which aims to equip social sciences students with the types of applied research and data analysis skills sought by employers. If you choose this degree you have the opportunity to undertake work experience with one of our industry partners and receive a work experience bursary of up to £2,000. You'll build CV-enhancing experience in research techniques, quantitative data analysis and software relevant to a variety of careers including business, social research, marketing, policy analysis and politics.

Politics and International Relations CONTINUED

Learning and Teaching
We place considerable emphasis on teaching in small groups, which gives you ample opportunities to participate, as well as providing close contact with members of staff. In the third year, much of your learning occurs in seminar groups led by a member of faculty on a specialised area of their research. You'll also have a personal tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your studies.

Assessment
You will be assessed through a variety of tasks, including essays, individual and small group presentations, projects and exams. You may also complete a dissertation and/or project work, including a work placement project. You must pass your first year modules in order to proceed but your performance at this level does not count towards your final degree classification.

Module Choice
Option modules can extend beyond Politics and International Relations if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Study Abroad
If you take Politics or International Relations with a modern language at the Streatham Campus you will normally spend your third year abroad; for details please see Modern Languages (see page 128).

For our other degree programmes, including those in Cornwall, you may study for half a year at a partner institution in Europe, North America or Australia. You can also follow a four-year 'with Study Abroad' programme which allows you to spend your third year abroad. You may apply directly for the four-year programme or transfer from another programme once you are at the University. Full details of these schemes and our partner institutions can be found at **www.exeter.ac.uk/socialsciences/undergraduate/studyabroad**

Careers
We aim to offer as many activities as possible to help broaden your career development and equip you with the skills employers find most valuable. We deliver a range of employability events connected to politics and international relations, and are building a network of placement providers through our Work Placement Programme. This provides you with the opportunity to gain valuable work experience, eg, working with an MP in Westminster or at a constituency office. Placements are also available with a variety of other employers and in schools as part of an optional teaching experience module.

Some of our graduates follow their interest in their degree studies with a postgraduate qualification. Others use the more generic skills gained on their programme to enter a wide variety of careers including law, government administration and business. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

E Streatham Campus
Politics and international relations are diverse, exciting and interdisciplinary subject areas. You'll have the opportunity to choose from a wide range of options throughout your degree. The core aim is to give you scope to shape your degree in a way that suits your existing and emerging interests.

We have particular research strengths in international relations, political theory, European politics, electoral politics, British politics and public policy and security studies. We regularly host internationally-renowned visiting speakers for departmental seminars and you will be able to join the Politics Society, which organises regular social events.

Programme Details

BA Politics
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This programme is a progressive one, building on a broad foundation in the first year to highly-specialised work in the final year, including a dissertation on a topic of personal interest. Modules in the first and second years give you a basic grounding in political theory, international politics, comparative politics and public administration and lead to a free choice of modules in your final year.

Year 1 The State of Britain; Politics in Europe; Globalisation of World Politics; Classical and Early Modern Political Thought; Facing the Challenges of World Politics in the 21st Century; Power and Democracy; Politics in Europe; options.

Year 2 Political Thought of Modernity; Public Policy Administration; Comparative Politics; options. You will also have the opportunity to take part in the Exeter Politics Work Placement Programme during the summer vacation to gain valuable work experience.

Year 3 Dissertation. Options including: The Politics of Climate Change; American Democracy and the Challenges of the 21st Century; Global Governance and International Relations; The Politics of War; The Political Psychology of Elites.

BA International Relations
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This degree enables you to understand international issues together with the opportunity to specialise in a particular region or special subject, such as transnational crime or globalisation. You'll be able to use the main concepts, approaches and theories in the study of international relations and to analyse, interpret and evaluate world political events and issues.

Year 1 Globalisation of World Politics; Facing the Challenges of World Politics in the 21st Century. Options include: Politics of the Middle East; State and Society; European Politics. Up to 25 per cent of your modules may be taken outside Politics.

Year 2 Contemporary Theories of World Politics; Security Studies. Options include: American Politics; War and Peace in the Middle East; Foreign Policy; Introduction to Middle East Politics; Rethinking Third World Politics. You will have the opportunity to take part in the Exeter Politics Internship Programme during the summer vacation to gain valuable work experience.

Year 3 Dissertation. Options include: International Security and US Foreign Policy; War and Public Opinion; Anarchism and World Ordering, War and its Aftermath; Globalisation and the Politics of Resistance; The Media in Europe; Central Asian Politics; The Refugee Crisis in the Modern World; Gender, Militarisation and Resistance; The Politics of Climate Change.

BA Politics, Philosophy and Economics
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This degree is an interdisciplinary programme covering three outstanding and distinctive disciplines. You'll explore some of the major questions facing human society including war and peace, democracy, resource scarcity and distribution, the natural environment and faith and reason. Modules will address the philosophical, political and economic foundations of order and justice and interrogate the meaning and practice of the market economy on a global scale. You'll learn how government is constituted, being and truth are deliberated and goods, services and peoples are economically organised.

Year 1 Power and Democracy; Philosophy of Morality; Introduction to Philosophical Analysis; Economic Principles; Mathematics for Economics. Options in Politics, Philosophy or Economics.

Year 2 Political Philosophy; The Economics of Politics; Social Philosophy; Economic Principles and Policy. Options in Politics, Philosophy or Economics.

Year 3 Dissertation in Politics; Philosophy or Economics. Options in Politics, Philosophy or Economics.

BSc Politics and International Relations

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This programme combines substantive study of all the major areas of politics and international relations with in-depth training in quantitative research methods in political science. The degree includes the opportunity of a work placement, supported by a bursary, in which you will you get the chance to apply the skills and knowledge that you have gained in statistical analysis to practical use.

Year 1 Data Analysis in Social Science; Introduction to Social Data. Options including: Power and Democracy; State and Society.

Year 2 Quantitative Methods in Social Science. Option modules integrate quantitative analysis with substantive research and cover electoral politics; race, ethnicity and politics; data analysis in the workplace; immigration in western societies; introduction to terrorism studies and experimental research in the social sciences.

Year 3 Advanced Research in Political Science; Research Project in Political Science. Options such as: Global Environmental Politics and Policy; Money and Policymaking in the United States; Immigration in Western Societies; Introduction to Terrorism Studies; Statistical Methods for Social Data; War and Public Opinion; Political Psychology.

MPol Politics and International Relations

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This four-year programme integrates undergraduate and postgraduate study enabling you to graduate with an undergraduate Masters qualification. You may enter the programme directly in year one or transfer from any Single Honours or Combined Honours Exeter-based Politics or International Relations programme, or an equivalent qualification at another university at the end of your second year. Your progression to Masters study will be dependent on meeting a minimum level of academic attainment in years one to three. One of the benefits of the integrated Masters programme is that UK students qualify for a tuition fee loan for the fourth year of the degree.

Year 1 Power and Democracy; Globalisation of World Politics; options.

Year 2 Political Analysis; Contemporary Theories of World Politics; options.

Year 3 Dissertation Skills; options.

Year 4 Masters Dissertation; options.

Combined Honours Degrees

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Politics may be studied with a modern language (*Chinese*, *French*, *German*, *Italian*, *Portuguese*, *Russian* or *Spanish*) or with *Economics*, *Philosophy* or *Sociology*. International Relations may be studied with *History* or with a Modern Language (*French*, *German*, *Italian*, *Portuguese*, *Russian* or *Spanish*). For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject's entry.

C Penryn Campus

The study of politics in Cornwall focuses on some of the biggest political challenges facing the world today such as inequality, climate change, the global financial crisis, conflict, the depletion of natural resources and the changing balance in world power.

We believe politics shouldn't just be an intellectual exercise; it's the means by which people change the world. So, although we'll teach you about political systems and theories, we'll apply these to world events and the major issues setting the modern political agenda by studying politics in action.

We have particular research strengths in international relations, Chinese politics, American politics, war and conflict, political theory, political behaviour, political psychology, and environmental politics and sustainability. We regularly host internationally renowned visiting speakers for departmental seminars and you will be able to join the Politics Society in Cornwall, which organises regular social events and an annual trip abroad to a location with an interesting political history.

BA Politics and International Relations

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

This exciting and distinctive programme is one of the few in the UK which enables you to combine politics and international relations so as to gain a well-rounded perspective on some of the most important issues shaping our world, such as inequality, climate change, conflict and the global financial crisis. A focus on career-related experience and skills ensures that learning is both inspired by research and relevant to your future career aspirations.

A special feature of this programme is the field trip to New York where you'll gain insight into the latest global issues and a first-hand perspective on the American political system. The trip may include a visit to the United Nations; the opportunity to share the experiences of fire fighters involved in the response to 9/11; a day out at City Hall to gain insight into efforts to protect New York from the effects of climate change and Hurricane Sandy; a tour of Wall Street and the New York Stock Exchange. Please note: field course destinations and the exact itinerary may be subject to change.

Year 1 British Government and Politics; Power, Conflict, Inequality: Issues in Global Politics; Resistance and Transformation; Classical Political Ideas; Foundations in Political Thinking; Green Politics in Theory and Practice; The Public Policy Process.

Year 2 Research Inquiry in Practice; Doing Politics Research; NGOs: Responding to Global Challenges; options.

Year 3 Field trip to New York; Dissertation; options.

Joint Honours Degrees

LOCATION: CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

Politics and History is only available as a Joint Honours degree at our Penryn Campus. It is a unique, integrated programme that genuinely combines the research expertise of staff in both disciplines. You will study the core modules from each subject and a reduced number of options.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS) AND CORNWALL (PENRYN CAMPUS)

Politics and International Relations may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

Politics and International Relations CONTINUED

POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
Politics in Exeter			
BA Single Honours Politics L200 3 yrs (L240 4 yrs)		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
International Relations L250 3 yrs (L251 4 yrs)		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Politics, Philosophy and Economics L0V0 3 yrs (L0V1 4 yrs)	GCSE Maths grade A	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
BSc Single Honours Politics and International Relations L292 3 yrs (L293 4 yrs)		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Economics and Politics LL12 3 yrs (LL1F European 4 yrs; LLCF International 4 yrs; LL1G Industry 4 yrs)	See Economics		E
MPol Undergraduate Masters Politics and International Relations L294 4yrs (L295 5 yrs)		AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
BA Combined Honours History and International Relations LVF1 3 yrs (VL1F 4 yrs)	See History		E
International Relations and Modern Languages LR01 4 yrs	See table below	AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
Philosophy and Politics VL52 3 yrs (VL5F 4 yrs)	See Philosophy		E
Politics and Modern Languages LR02 4 yrs	See table below	AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
Politics and Sociology LLH2 3 yrs (LL23 4 yrs)		AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
Politics in Cornwall			
BA Single Honours Politics and International Relations 4519 3 yrs (7925 4 yrs)		AAB-BBB; IB: 34-30	C
BA Joint Honours History and Politics VLC2 3 yrs (VLD2 4 yrs)	See History		C

Additional Selection Criteria Please ensure you read the information on additional selection criteria at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/politics***
For details about study abroad please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/politics***
International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international***
Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.
For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

SELECTING YOUR CHOSEN LANGUAGE

CODE	SUBJECT	REQUIRED SUBJECTS
Fren	French	GCE AL French grade B; IB French HL5
Chin	Chinese	GCE AL in a modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) grade B; IB modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) HL5
Germ	German	
Ital	Italian	
Port	Portuguese	
Russ	Russian	
Span	Spanish	

When applying to a Combined Honours degree with a modern language you will need to indicate, under 'further details' in the 'choices' section of the application, the language you wish to study using the codes above. Please note you may choose only one language. For further information on completing your UCAS form, please visit ***www.ucas.com*** and for more information on language requirements for our Combined Honours degrees go to ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/languages***

Psychology E

Top 100 in the world for Psychology[1]

98% of students progressing into employment or further study within six months of graduation[2]

85% of research classified as world-leading or internationally excellent[3]

Accredited by the British Psychological Society[4]

Research in social, cognitive and clinical psychology and animal behaviour

Specialist research laboratories, clinical psychology suites and state-of-the-art audiovisual facilities

Interdisciplinary, flexible programme structures

Unique partnership with the NHS; contracts include the high profile NHS Treatment Centre and Improving Access to Psychological Therapies

DEGREES IN EXETER

BSc Single Honours
Psychology

MSci Single Honours
MSci Applied Psychology (Clinical)

BSc Combined Honours
Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science

Programme information
Email: cles-externalrelations@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 725818
www.exeter.ac.uk/psychology/undergraduate

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Animal Behaviour (see page 65)
Human Sciences (see page 110)
Medical Sciences (see page 122)

[1] *QS World University Rankings 2015.*
[2] *Respondents to the Destination of Leavers from Higher Education (DLHE) Survey of 2013/14 graduates.*
[3] *Research Excellence Framework 2014; based on percentage of research categorised of 4* and 3*.*
[4] *BPS accredited and non-accredited pathways are available on the Flexible Combined Honours scheme.*

We are one of the UK's top Psychology departments, providing high-quality undergraduate programmes for intelligent and highly-motivated people whatever their background. Our teaching is inspired and informed by our internationally-rated research and is accredited by the British Psychological Society (BPS). Our teaching team comprises researchers in social, cognitive, and clinical psychology and animal behaviour.

Psychology plays an important role in drawing together techniques, theories, findings and professional practice from several areas of expertise to address complex, but socially and economically important questions about behaviour. It is a scientifically grounded subject that develops skills associated with the humanities as well as the sciences. Our degrees are designed to provide a fantastic platform whatever your choice of future career.

All our programmes provide BPS accreditation, which confers eligibility for the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership, provided the minimum standard of a Lower Second Class Honours is achieved. This is the first step towards becoming a Chartered Psychologist.

Programme Details

BSc Psychology

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Our BSc Psychology programme provides you with an excellent education in key areas of psychology – developmental, cognitive, biological, social, clinical and personality – together with research methods and data analysis. You will have the opportunity to explore some of the research fields in which we specialise, such as social and organisational psychology, psychopathology, human cognition, cognitive neuroscience and animal behaviour. This broad and flexible programme allows you to explore your developing interests in more depth through a wide range of optional modules.

Year 1 Cognition, Emotion and Development; Introduction to Biological Psychology; Introduction to Social Psychology; Introduction to Clinical Psychology; Introduction to Statistics; Introduction to Research Methods; plus options. Practical classes will give you training in quantitative, laboratory-based, experimental methodology in psychology covering the broad range of subject areas across the core modules.

Psychology CONTINUED

Year 2 Cognition and Emotion; Biological Basis of Behaviour; Social Psychology II; Development Psychology and Psychopathology; Personality and Individual Differences; Methods and Statistics in Psychology II; plus optional practical modules.

There is a much greater emphasis on original practical work and you will start to design and carry out your own investigations with the use of computer software and statistics packages.

Year 3 Psychology Research Project; Methods and Statistics in Psychology III; Contemporary Issues in Psychology. Optional modules, which draw on the research expertise of academic staff, from three general subject areas: social and organisational psychology; cognitive psychology and comparative clinical and child psychology.

Combined Honours

BSc Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM AND ST LUKE'S CAMPUSES)

This programme is taught jointly by Psychology and Sport and Health Sciences. It allows you to examine the complementary nature of both psychology and sport and exercise science, focusing on two significant applications of psychology: understanding the key components necessary for developing high-level skill and expertise, such as those required in sports; and understanding the effects of physical activity and exercise on behaviour, cognition, interpersonal interactions and mental health.

Year 1 Cognition, Emotion and Development; Introduction to Biological Psychology; Introduction to Statistics; Introduction to Research Methods. Optional modules include: Introduction to Social Psychology; Introduction to Clinical Psychology; Human Anatomy and Kinanthropometry; Human Physiology; Nutrition and Metabolism; Foundations of Sport and Exercise Psychology.

Year 2 Cognition and Emotion; Biological Basis of Behaviour; Social Psychology II; Development Psychology and Psychopathology; Personality and Individual Differences; Methods and Statistics in Psychology II. Optional modules include: Exercise Physiology; Sport Psychology; Psychology Practicals.

Year 3 Dissertation or Research Project; Methods and Statistics in Psychology III. Options include: Applied Social Psychology: Health, Environment and Society; Social Psychology of Prosocial and Antisocial Behaviour; The Associative Mind; Studying Cognition and Emotion with Brain Imaging; Compulsive Behaviour.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Psychology may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

Learning and Teaching

Learning and teaching is through lectures, seminars, academic tutorials, laboratory and field classes, the final-year research project and directed private study. There is progression from large group lectures and practicals supported by smaller group teaching in the first and second years, to a greater focus on smaller group teaching, plus a supervised extended research project in the final year. In the final-year seminars, students and the seminar leader discuss advanced topics in psychology. The seminar leader normally has an active research involvement in the seminar topic so you will be at the forefront of the latest research developments. Throughout your degree programme you will be supported by a personal tutor, with whom you will meet regularly in all three years and have access to further support such as our Statistics Helpdesk.

Facilities

Undergraduates have access to excellent facilities, including a dedicated computer laboratory and extensive facilities for the measurement of eye movements and for the recording and modification of brain activity. We have specialist laboratories for interviewing brain-damaged and depressed patients, clinical skills suites with full audio-visual equipment, specialist facilities for studies of cognitive and social psychology and well-equipped workshops.

Assessment

Almost all modules are assessed by a combination of exams and coursework, or by coursework alone. Coursework comprises more than half of the overall marks which count towards your final degree. You will have to pass most of the first year modules in order to progress to the second year, although the marks do not count towards your final degree classification.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond your main subject area if you are studying the BSc Psychology or BSc Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Careers

A degree in Psychology from the University of Exeter provides a range of academic, personal and professional skills that will prepare you for employment, postgraduate study or training for professional practice. As a Psychology student, you will develop essential skills highly valued by employers such as communication, numeracy, critical thinking, independent learning, empirical research, ethical awareness and team working. We run special careers seminars in years two and three, where you can get advice and discuss your career options in depth.

Some of our graduates use their knowledge of behaviour to enter careers such as the branches of professional psychology (eg, clinical, educational) or personnel work. The scientific skills developed on your degree can give a foundation for careers in research, high technology industries or management, legal services and advertising. You will also be able to present well at interviews, an ability which will enhance your employment prospects in a competitive environment. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers

MSci Applied Psychology (Clinical)

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This innovative and unique programme, set within a UK centre of excellence for Low Intensity Cognitive Behavioural Therapy (CBT) training, has been developed for students who are interested in a career in a mental health field. It is designed to provide you with both an understanding of the core areas of psychology, as well as equip you with the clinical skills to work as a trainee Psychological Wellbeing Practitioner (PWP) as you will undertake full BPS accredited PWP training. In your fourth year you will undertake a clinical placement working with a caseload of patients delivering Low Intensity CBT interventions in a clinical setting. During this placement you will build up clinical hours towards becoming a fully registered PWP with the British Psychological Society after the training.

The programme includes modules with a particular focus on the development of professional practice and clinical competency in evidence-based, low intensity psychological therapy. In addition, there will be opportunities to undertake research internships within the internationally recognised Mood Disorders Centre, which will enable you to develop your skills and provide excellent experience of working within a clinical and research setting. Due to the nature of clinical training, modules based around the development of clinical practice will have high contact hours to ensure

your clinical competencies are developed to the highest standard.

The programme has dual accreditation from the BPS pending – as a psychology degree and for the Psychological Wellbeing Practitioner component. The clinical placement enables you to build up clinical hours to work towards becoming registered with the BPS as a Psychological Wellbeing Practitioner if you desire.

Year 1 Cognition, Emotion and Development; Evidence-Based Psychological Therapy Practice; Introduction to Behaviour and Evolution; Introduction to Biological Psychology; Introduction to Clinical Psychology; Introduction to Research Methods; Introduction to Social Psychology; Introduction to Statistics; plus options. Practical classes will give you training in quantitative, laboratory-based, experimental methodology in psychology covering the broad range of subject areas across the core modules.

Year 2 Biological Basis of Behaviour; Cognition and Emotion; Developmental Psychology and Psychopathology; Methods and Statistics in Psychology II; Personality and Individual Differences; Social Psychology II; plus optional practical modules.

Year 3 Dissertation; Contemporary Issues in Clinical Psychology; and Methods and Statistics in Psychology III. Optional modules, which focus on clinical research and practice.

Year 4 The Fourth (PWP) Year is delivered by CEDAR (Clinical Education Development and Research) an independent department, within the School of Psychology, specialising in a range of postgraduate professional trainings in clinical psychology and psychological therapies. The Fourth (PWP) Year of the programme provides a thorough grounding in the theory, evidence base and clinical practice of low intensity psychological therapy for anxiety and depression. The content of the postgraduate modules delivered in this year is heavily rooted within the development of clinical skills associated with a patient-centred approach; promoting recovery using evidence based low intensity cognitive behavioural therapy (CBT) interventions, understanding health behaviour change and recognising and respecting diversity. It develops competencies in core patient centred interviewing and assessment skills, case management, and the delivery of a range of low intensity interventions including behavioural activation, exposure, cognitive restructuring, sleep management, problem solving alongside support for medication taking. Particular innovations in the low intensity model of working is the way in which the approach is embedded within a model of collaborative care and supported through the use of case management supervision and informed by an understanding of health behaviour change.

Learning and Teaching

You will be taught through a range of methods including lectures, seminars, problem-based learning, facilitated small group role play and skills modelling, self-practice/self-reflection supported by blogs, group clinical skills supervision sessions, clinical research internships and a clinical practice placement. We also offer specific support with statistics through our Statistics Helpdesk. You'll have more than 15 hours of direct contact time per week and you will be expected to supplement your lectures with guided independent study, so you should expect your total workload to average about 40 hours per week during term time.

Throughout your degree you will be supported by a personal tutor with whom you will meet regularly in all three years to support your personal and professional development portfolio. The portfolio will focus on your academic, transferable skills and clinical development and help you to better apply your knowledge into clinical applications. It will also be helpful in increasing your employability, supporting your continued professional development.

Assessment

You will be assessed in a number of ways including exams, essays, digitally recorded role play competency assessments, patient scenario presentations, case studies, patient work within the clinical practice placement, portfolio and a clinically focused research dissertation.

Careers

The research and evidence-based focus of this programme, alongside the clinical research internships, provides an ideal basis for a career in applied clinical psychology or health services research. Completion of the programme gives you the ability to apply for PWP positions at NHS Band 4/5. If you decide you wish to pursue alternative career paths, you can be confident that you will have developed excellent transferable skills which will be valuable in a range of sectors.

PSYCHOLOGY ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BSc Single Honours Psychology C802 3 yrs	GCE AL science✦ grade B; IB science HL5; GCSE Maths grade B; GCSE English Language grade B	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
MSci Single Honours Applied Psychology (Clinical) C811 4 yrs	GCE AL science✦ grade B; IB science HL5; GCSE Maths grade B; GCSE English Language grade B	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
BSc Combined Honours Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science C8C6 3 yrs	GCE AL science✦ grade B; IB science HL5; GCSE Maths grade B; GCSE English Language grade B	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E

Additional Selection Criteria Please ensure you read the information about additional selection criteria at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/psychology***

GCE AL/AS science includes: Biology/Human Biology▲; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths▲; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

▲*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one 'science' but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.*

✦Applicants studying one of the following BTEC Extended Diplomas will be considered without GCE AL requirement(s): Sport and Exercise Science, Sport Science, Applied Science, Pharmaceutical Science. Applicants offering one of the above BTEC Extended Diplomas in lieu of the GCE A level Science will also be required to have a grade C in GCSE English Languages, Mathematics and Science.

Programme Requirement for Applied Psychology (Clinical) There will be a clinical placement within an NHS or other IAPT service setting in the third year of this programme. Given the exposure to patients, offers will be conditional upon successful completion of a self-disclosure form and satisfying full health assessments. If a place is offered and accepted, students will be required to undergo an Enhanced Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check in their second year prior to their Clinical Practice Placement. Students will not be able to begin their placements prior to a satisfactory Disclosure receipt.

Offers/Interviews for MSci Applied Psychology (Clinical) We meet all shortlisted applicants before making an offer. Shortlisted applicants will be invited to attend a daylong interview process which will include an assessment of communication skills, a service-user led group interview and an individual interview.

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international***

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

Sociology (including Criminology) E

3rd for Sociology in *The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016*

9th in the UK for world-leading and internationally excellent research[1]

96% of Sociology students progressing into employment or further study within six months of graduation[2]

Work experience bursaries of up to £2,000 for BSc Single Honours students taking applied research training[3]

Flexibility to tailor your degree around your own interests

Opportunities to study abroad in Europe, the USA, Australia and elsewhere

Distinctive interdisciplinary approach with philosophers, sociologists and anthropologists working together in teaching and research

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
Sociology*

BSc Single Honours
Sociology*
Criminology*

BA Combined Honours
Sociology and Anthropology*
Sociology and Modern Languages
Philosophy and Sociology*
Politics and Sociology*

BSc Combined Honours
Sociology and Criminology*

Programme information
Email: ssis-admissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723192
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/sociology

** 4-year programme with Study Abroad also available.*

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Archaeology and Anthropology (see page 61)
Anthropology (see page 56)
Human Sciences (see page 110)
Philosophy (see page 134)

[1] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on the percentage of research categorised as 4* and 3*.*
[2] *Respondents to the Destination of Leavers from Higher Education (DLHE) Survey of 2013/14 graduates.*
[3] *Value of bursary depends on length of placement.*

Sociology is a fascinating subject providing a critical understanding of all aspects of society and social life. By studying sociology, you'll examine social, political, historical, cultural and economic issues and study social groups including families, industrial firms, churches, crowds and political parties. You'll focus on both modern industrial nations, tribal and historical societies and contemporary developing nations.

Our Sociology programmes have been specially designed to help you develop a deep understanding of how societies, institutions and practices of all kinds came into being, how they are currently organised and how they might change in the future. To examine these in depth, you'll learn to use logical and systematic methods of analysis to reveal patterns of social action.

Our academic staff have a wide range of research interests in sociology, anthropology, criminology and philosophy. As an undergraduate, you'll benefit from this research culture as your teachers will be contributing to current debates, giving you access to the latest thinking and resources.

Q-Step and Applied Research Skills

Our two BSc Single Honours degrees in Criminology and Sociology are offered as part of the prestigious Q-Step programme which aims to equip social sciences students with the types of applied research and data analysis skills sought by employers. If you choose one of these degrees you will have the opportunity to undertake work experience with one of our industry partners and receive a work experience bursary of up to £2,000. You'll build CV-enhancing experience in research techniques, quantitative data analysis and software relevant to a variety of careers including business, social research, marketing and policy analysis.

Learning and Teaching

You will learn through lectures, seminars and practical exercises, and you should expect an increasing emphasis on seminar discussion and project work in the second and final years. We teach sociology as a dynamic and self-questioning mode of social scientific inquiry. You will learn to understand the nature, development and structure of contemporary societies. We will encourage you to undertake

independent study and assist the development of sociologically informed critical judgement. If you are taking Q-Step modules in applied research, you'll learn how to use SPSS and other industry standard tools while exploring how these skills are used in the workplace.

Assessment

We use diverse methods of assessment to support our emphasis on presentation, teamwork and projects/dissertations, as well as essay writing and exams. You must pass your first year modules in order to progress, but your performance at this level does not count towards your final degree classification.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond Sociology if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on timetable constraints, pre-requisites and programme structure.

Study Abroad

If you take Sociology and Modern Languages you will normally spend your third year abroad; for details please see Modern Languages (page 128).

For other degrees, you may study for half a year at a partner institution in Europe, North America or Australia or follow a four-year 'with Study Abroad' programme which allows you to spend your third year abroad. You may apply directly for the four-year programme or transfer from another programme once you are at Exeter. Full details of these schemes and our partner institutions can be found at **www.exeter.ac.uk/socialsciences/studyabroad**

Careers

Our programmes not only give you an understanding of this fascinating subject but also give you an excellent all-round education, where you will learn to understand other people's points of view, communicate your own position clearly and to argue effectively. You will also learn to collect, assess and present evidence and to work independently and in groups.

Our programmes are demanding and encourage initiative and open-mindedness, helping to ensure that you'll be well-equipped with a range of academic, personal and professional skills, all of which will prepare you for future employment or research in a wide variety of fields. Many of our graduates choose to follow their degree with employment or postgraduate study in people-focused fields in the public and not-for-profit sectors, such as central and local government and charities. Others use the interpersonal, analytical and research skills developed on the programme to follow careers in business, marketing and management. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Programme Details

BA Sociology

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This degree introduces you to ways of thinking about, seeing and investigating the social, cultural and political world in which we live. The core modules cover the history and development of sociological theory and the skills and techniques employed in sociological research. You will also develop a critical understanding of the rise and transformation of modern societies, with a particular focus on the last three decades, considering issues such as globalisation, migration and class.

Year 1 Introduction to Social Analysis: Classical Social Theory and Contemporary Social Theory; Contemporary Society - Themes and Perspectives and Fields and Case Studies; Imagining Social Worlds: Texts and Artefacts; options.

Year 2 Knowing the Social World; Into the Field; Theoretical Sociology; options.

Year 3 Dissertation; options.

BSc Sociology

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This programme is specially designed to help you develop an understanding of how societies, institutions and practices came into being, how they work and might change in the future. The degree is particularly concerned with social transformation and will develop an insight into the major challenges facing contemporary society, with a particular focus on crime and deviance. You'll learn a variety of techniques used in sociological research including observation, field work, focus groups and the analysis of quantitative data. Offered under the Q-Step programme, this degree will also train you in applied research and data analysis skills. You'll benefit from the opportunity to undertake a work placement with one of our industry partners supported by a work experience bursary of up to £2,000.

Year 1 Introduction to Social Analysis: Classical Social Theory and Contemporary Social Theory; Contemporary Society - Themes and Perspectives and Fields and Case Studies; Social Issues: Crime and Deviance; Data Analysis in Social Science; Introduction to Social Data; options.

Year 2 Into the Field; Theoretical Sociology; Data Analysis in Social Science II; options.

Year 3 Dissertation; options.

BSc Criminology

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Criminology aims to provide systematic understanding of the historical patterning of crime, the causes of criminal behaviour and its consequences, as well as policy response. The interdisciplinary make-up of our programme at Exeter is rooted in sociological approaches, but also offers the potential to combine these perspectives on crime and deviance with those from historical, political and psychological studies.

Offered under the Q-Step programme, this degree will train you in applied research and data analysis skills which will help you investigate the nature of crime, eg, by analysing crime survey data or the types of information used to inform intelligence-led policing. You'll benefit from the opportunity of a work placement supported by a bursary of up to £2,000 and have access to specialist training resources.

The aim is to provide you with a full range of social science research skills that will enable you to engage with the nature and complexity of social life, deviance and crime, graduating with specific technical skills sought by employers.

Year 1 Introduction to Social Analysis: Classical Social Theory and Contemporary Social Theory; Social Issues: Crime and Deviance; Introduction to Social Data; Data Analysis in Social Science; options.

Year 2 Into the Field; International Criminal Justice; Data Analysis in Social Science II; options.

Year 3 Applied Data Analysis Project; options.

Sociology (including Criminology) CONTINUED

Combined Honours Degrees

BSc Sociology and Criminology

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

By studying criminology alongside sociology, you will investigate the causes of criminal behaviour as well as its consequences for victims and for society as a whole. You'll pay particular attention to the role of criminal justice organisations in defining and responding to crime as a social problem. The interdisciplinary nature of the programme will give you sociological, historical, political and psychological perspectives for understanding and responding to crime and deviance.
You will explore theoretical, empirical and methodological issues associated with sociology and other fields of social research and develop skills in critical analysis. Option modules will cover issues as diverse as forensic science, war crimes, ethics, addiction and human rights.

Year 1 Introduction to Social Analysis: Classical Social Theory and Contemporary Social Theory; Social Issues: Crime and Deviance; Contemporary Society - Themes and Perspectives and Fields and Case Studies; Data Analysis in Social Science; options.

Year 2 Into the Field; Knowing the Social World; Theoretical Sociology; Sociology and Criminology options.

Year 3 Dissertation; Sociology and Criminology options.

Other Combined Honours Degrees

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Sociology may be studied with *Anthropology*, *Philosophy*, and *Politics* or with a modern language (*Chinese*, *French*, *German*, *Italian*, *Portuguese*, *Russian* or *Spanish*). Details of the Sociology component are outlined above. For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject's entry.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Both Sociology and Criminology may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

SOCIOLOGY ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BA Single Honours			
Sociology L300 3 yrs (L302 4 yrs)		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
BSc Single Honours			
Sociology L303 3 yrs (L304 4 yrs)		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
Criminology M900 3 yrs (M901 4 yrs)		AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
BA Combined Honours			
Sociology and Anthropology L3L6 3 yrs (L3L7 4 yrs)		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
Sociology and Modern Languages LR03 4 yrs	See table below	AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32	E
Philosophy and Sociology VL53 3 yrs (VL5H 4 yrs)	See Philosophy		E
Politics and Sociology LLH2 3 yrs (LL23 4 yrs)	See Politics		E
BSc Combined Honours			
Sociology and Criminology LM39 3 yrs (LMH9 4 yrs)		AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E

Additional Selection Criteria Please ensure you read the information on additional selection criteria at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/sociology*
For details about study abroad please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/sociology*
International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*
Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.
For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

SELECTING YOUR CHOSEN LANGUAGE

CODE	SUBJECT	REQUIRED SUBJECTS
Fren	French	GCE AL French grade B; IB French HL5
Chin	Chinese	GCE AL in a modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) grade B; IB modern foreign language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian or Spanish) HL5
Germ	German	
Ital	Italian	
Port	Portuguese	
Russ	Russian	
Span	Spanish	

When applying to a Combined Honours degree with a modern language you will need to indicate, under 'further details' in the 'choices' section of the application, the language you wish to study using the codes above. Please note you may choose only one language. For further information on completing your UCAS form, please visit *www.ucas.com* and for more information on language requirements for our Combined Honours degrees go to *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/languages*

Sport and Health Sciences

1st for Sports Science in *The Times and Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016*

2nd in the UK for Sports Science in *The Guardian University Guide 2016*

3rd in the UK for research[1]

99% of students progressing into employment or further study within six months of graduation[2]

Second for Overall Satisfaction in Sports Science in the National Student Survey 2015[3]

Research-inspired teaching with academic collaborations with industry and professional athletes

Dedicated laboratories for sport and exercise physiology, sports biomechanics and health and performance psychology

One of the UK's top sporting universities, recently named *The Times and The Sunday Times* Sport University of the Year for 2016

Generous sports scholarship scheme

Sport and Health Sciences at the University of Exeter has an excellent international reputation for its teaching and research. If you want a challenging, innovative and holistic scientific approach to the understanding of sporting performance, exercise and health, combined with an excellent general education that can lead to a wide range of employment opportunities, then Sport and Health Sciences is for you.

You'll benefit from our highly supportive learning and teaching environment that complements the applied and conceptual nature of the programmes. All our teaching staff are research active and their work informs public policy on exercise and health. For example, we provide scientific support and consultancy services to national and international athletes and teams, including the Rugby Football Union, England and Wales Cricket Board and the Football Association.

Our extensive teaching and research facilities include designated purpose-built laboratories for sport and exercise physiology, sports biomechanics and health and performance psychology. Through a diverse range of research-led modules, you can explore all facets of this broad scientific discipline, from biomechanics and physiology to psychology and research design.

Alongside our BSc Exercise and Sport Sciences, we offer a specialist degrees in Human Biosciences taught in collaboration with Biosciences and Sport & Exercise Medical Sciences taught in collaboration with Medicine; and, for those particularly interested in the psychological aspects of the field, the BSc Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science provides a focused programme of study accredited by the British Psychological Society.

The University is one of the UK's top sporting universities ranking 6th in the British Universities and Colleges Sport (BUCS) championships 2014-15 and was named as *The Times and The Sunday Times* Sports University of the Year for 2015/16. We offer exceptional sporting facilities including the Sports Park which has recently benefited from £8.1 million investment; find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/sport**

DEGREES IN EXETER

BSc Single Honours
Exercise and Sport Sciences*
Human Biosciences
Sport and Exercise Medical Sciences
Sport and Exercise Medical Sciences with Professional Training Year

BSc Combined Honours
Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science

Programme information
Email: cles-externalrelations@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 725818
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/sport

** A 4-year programme with Study Abroad is also available.*

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes full programme and module details.

[1] *Times Higher Education, REF 2014: subject ranking on intensity-weighted GPA.*
[2] *Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey of 2013/14 graduates.*
[3] *Based on the average percentage of positive responses across all survey categories for full service universities.*

Exeter Cornwall

Sport and Health Sciences CONTINUED

Learning and Teaching

You will learn through lectures, tutor-led seminars and laboratory and practical sessions. You will have a personal tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your studies.

During our programmes you will develop essential skills such as effective communication strategies, competent use of specialised IT and self-management (time-management, cooperative working, allocation of effort and meeting of deadlines). You will also be encouraged to attend and present at student conferences (eg, The British Association of Sport and Exercise Sciences Student Conference). Many students also take modules in leadership studies with the Business School and law with the Law School.

Assessment

All modules are assessed, with second and third year modules contributing towards your final degree classification. Modules are assessed using a variety of methods including essays, exams, oral and written presentations, laboratory reports and a dissertation. We aim to strike a 50:50 balance between coursework and exams over the duration of the programmes.

Module Choice

Option modules can extend beyond your main subject area if you are studying a Single Honours degree, dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Study Abroad

Our four-year BSc Exercise and Sport Sciences with Study Abroad programme offers you the chance to spend your third year studying abroad at a partner institution. Students studying the three-year BSc Exercise and Sport Sciences have the opportunity to spend a semester abroad during the first half of their second year. The opportunity to study abroad can greatly enhance your employability skills and build your confidence and competencies. We currently have arrangements with partner universities in Australia, New Zealand, Hong Kong, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain and the USA.

Careers

Our degrees have high academic standing and are designed to prepare you optimally for employment or further training in a wide variety of professional careers. The degrees are first and foremost Honours degrees in science. That means that you will be qualified to get a job on the basis of being accomplished at undertaking degree-level scientific work. A number of our graduates choose to work in the sport, exercise and health sector, but many choose to use their skills to gain employment in alternative sectors. Our programmes also provide an excellent foundation for further study through either a postgraduate degree or vocational training.

Employability skills are embedded into the curriculum and specialised careers initiatives help maximise your career prospects. We also offer employability and career development modules which prove extremely popular with our students. Information about graduate destinations and our careers and employability initiatives can be found on our website at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/sport/careers**

Programme Details

The modules outlined below are indicative for each programme and are subject to change.

BSc Exercise and Sport Sciences

(Also available with Study Abroad)

LOCATION: EXETER (ST LUKE'S CAMPUS)

You'll develop a comprehensive understanding of the scientific principles underlying sport and exercise performance and participation. Our programme is designed to develop your knowledge of three subject areas in Sport Sciences (physiology, biomechanics and psychology) and to help you understand the variables involved in enhancing exercise or sports performance.

Year 1 Sports Training Physiology; Bioenergetics; Foundations of Biomechanics; Human Physiology; Foundations of Exercise and Sport Psychology; Nutrition and Metabolism; Human Anatomy and Kinanthropometry; Introduction to Statistics.

Year 2 Biomechanics and Kinesiology; Sport Psychology; Exercise Physiology; Research Methods and Analytical Procedures. Options from: Strength and Conditioning Physiology; Sports Nutrition and Metabolism; Skill Acquisition; Leadership: Challenges and Practice; Learning and Teaching in Physical Education; Introduction to the Law for Non-Lawyers; Employability and Career Development.

Year 3 Dissertation or Independent Research Review. Options from: Biomechanical Analysis of Human Movement; Clinical Exercise Prescription; Paediatric Exercise Physiology; Sport, Physical Activity and Health; Sports Psychology; Physiological Determinants of Exercise Performance; Learning for Teaching: School Experience; Integrated Physiology and Adaption to Physical (in) Activity.

BSc Human Biosciences

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM AND ST LUKE'S CAMPUSES)

Human Biosciences at the University of Exeter is taught jointly by Biosciences and Sport and Health Sciences. The programme offers innovative and collaborative teaching in response to a demand for graduates with biological and sport science skills. It allows you to study scientific aspects of health, physical activity and biotechnology and recognises the importance that exercise can play in the prevention and treatment of disease. You will receive a thorough grounding in the study of human and molecular biology together with the various sub-disciplines of exercise and sport sciences, including biomechanics, kinesiology, human and applied physiology, molecular biology, genetics and medical microbiology.

Year 1 Fundamental Principles for Bioscientists; Genetics; Microbiology; Cells; Human Anatomy and Kinanthropometry; Foundations of Biomechanics; Human Physiology; Bioenergetics.

Year 2 Research Skills and Bioethics; Exercise Physiology; Biomechanics and Kinesiology; Quantitative Research Methods. Options from: Medical and General Microbiology; Molecular Biology of the Gene; Forensic Science; Advanced Cell Biology; Genomics and Introductory Bioinformatics; Modern Theories of Evolution; Molecular Microbiology; Strength and Conditioning Physiology; Nutrition and Metabolism.

Year 3 Dissertation or Independent Research Review/Project. Options from: Frontiers in Molecular Cell Biology; Cellular Basis of Immunity; Molecular Basis of Infection; Microbial Effectors of Disease; Cell Biology of Disease; Sports Nutrition and Metabolism; Science Communication; Bioinformatics; Paediatric Exercise Physiology; Clinical Exercise Prescription; Biomechanical Analysis of Human Movement; Physiological Determinants of Exercise Performance; Integrated Physiology and Adaptations to Physical (in) activity; Employability and Career Development.

BSc Sport and Exercise Medical Sciences

(also available with Professional Training Year)

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM AND ST LUKE'S CAMPUSES)

Taught jointly by the University of Exeter Medical School and Sport and Health Sciences, this programme blends an understanding of the pathology, prevention and treatment of acute or chronic disease/injury, alongside an insight into the science underpinning the optimal preparation, performance and rehabilitation of the athlete or healing patient. The combination of medical sciences and sport and health sciences enables you to develop a holistic understanding of the human body and exercise and physical activity.

Year 1 Foundations of Biomechanics; Sports Training Physiology; Foundations of Nutrition and Metabolism; Foundations of Exercise and Sport Psychology; Integrated Clinical Science 1; Expanding Horizons 1; Fundamental Skills for Medical Scientists.

Year 2 Exercise Physiology; Biomechanics and Kinesiology; Sport Psychology; Integrated Clinical Science 2; Principles of Good Clinical Practice and Research. Optional selections from: Strength and Conditioning Physiology; Sports Nutrition and Metabolism; Skill Acquisition; Learning and Teaching in Physical Education; Molecular Biology of the Gene; Analytical Techniques in Biochemistry; Anatomical Science; Immunopathology.

Year 3 Dissertation or Research Project; Medical Imaging - Principles and Applications; Advanced Rehabilitation Medicine. Optional selections from: Managing Clinical Trials: Putting Science into Practice; Medical Imaging- Principles and Applications; Physiological Determinants of Exercise Performance; Paediatric Exercise Physiology; Sport, Physical Activity and Health; Clinical Exercise Prescription; Biomechanical Analysis of Human Movement; Sport Psychology; Employability and Career Development; Business Awareness: Theory and Practice; Integrated Physiology and Adaptation to Physical (in) activity; Psychology Applied to Health.

Combined Honours Degrees

BSc Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM AND ST LUKE'S CAMPUSES)

Taught jointly by Psychology and Sport and Health Sciences, full details of this degree are given on page 143.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM AND ST LUKE'S CAMPUSES)

Exercise and Sport Sciences may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

SPORT AND HEALTH SCIENCES ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BSc Single Honours			
Exercise and Sport Sciences C602 3 yrs	GCE AL science✚ at grade B; IB science at HL5	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Exercise and Sport Sciences with Study Abroad C605 4 yrs	GCE AL science✚ at grade B; IB science at HL5	A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34	E
Human Biosciences C900 3 yrs	GCE AL Biology grade B and another science at grade B or two GCE AS science subjects at grade B; IB Biology HL5 and a second science at HL5 or two science subjects at SL5	AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32	E
Sport and Exercise Medical Sciences BC03 3 yrs	GCE AL Biology grade B and another science at grade B; IB Biology HL5; and a second science at HL5	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
Sports and Exercise Medical Sciences with Professional Training Year BC04 4 yrs	GCE AL Biology grade B and another science at grade B; IB Biology HL5; and a second science at HL5	AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34	E
BSc Combined Honours			
Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science C8C6 3 yrs	See Psychology		E

Additional Selection Criteria Please ensure you read the information on additional selection criteria at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/sport***

GCE AL/AS science includes: Biology/Human Biology▲; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths▲; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

▲*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one 'science' but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.*

✚Applicants studying one of the following BTEC Extended Diplomas will be considered without an A-level science as long as the necessary grades have been obtained overall and in the specified units: Sport and Exercise Science (a minimum of a distinction grade must be achieved in 40 of the mandatory credits); Applied Science (a minimum of a distinction grade must be obtained in 40 of the mandatory credits); Sport (Performance and Excellence) (a minimum of a distinction grade must be obtained 6 of the following units Principles of Anatomy and Physiology in Sport; The Physiology of Fitness; Fitness Training and Programming; Fitness Testing for Sport and Exercise; Sports Nutrition; Psychology for Sports Performance; Exercise Health and lifestyle; Sports Injuries; Talent Identification and Development in Sport; Physical Education and the Care of Children and Young People; Research Investigation in Sport and Exercise Sciences; and Laboratory and Experimental Methods in Sport and Exercise Sciences).

All Applicants are also required to have a minimum of a grade C in GCSE English Language and Mathematics or equivalent qualification.

International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international***

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see ***www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications***

Theology and Religion E

Ranked 1st in the National Student Survey 2015[1]

2nd in *The Guardian University Guide 2016* and 5th in *The Complete University Guide 2016*

4th in *The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016*

2nd in the UK for world-leading and internationally excellent research[2]

Varied programme including biblical studies, Judaism and Christianity, philosophy of religion, ethics, science and religion, theology and art

Flexibility to customise your degree around your own interests

Opportunities to take a work placement, field trips or study abroad

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
Theology and Religion*

BA Combined Honours
Classical Studies and Theology*
Philosophy and Theology*

Programme information
Email: hums-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724202
www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/theology

** 4-year programme with Study Abroad also available.*

A subject brochure is available on our website which includes further programme and module details.

Theology and Religion is one of the most challenging and stimulating subjects you can study. Religion is a major factor that shapes the world in which we live. All religions raise ethical and philosophical questions that are among the most fundamental we face as human beings.

We give you the opportunity to wrestle with these questions in depth, through a disciplined and rigorous framework. We offer a demanding and rewarding programme, enabling you to develop a wide range of skills that will stretch your intellectual abilities to the full. You will work as a historian, anthropologist, literary critic and philosopher, gaining all the essential skills you need to be fully equipped for a wide range of future careers.

Our department is welcoming and supportive, with a lively and dynamic team of scholars of theology, religion, history, ethics, philosophy of religion, biblical studies and anthropology. You will have the chance to study outside the lecture room with options to take field trips, a work placement or study abroad. You don't have to be religious to find the issues our Theology and Religion programmes raise, or the ways in which we tackle them, compelling. Our friendly Department is made up of students and staff with diverse opinions and ideas about religion and faith, atheism and secularism. All you need is the desire to study with enthusiasm and an open mind.

Learning and Teaching

We use a wide range of learning and teaching methods including lectures, seminars, group-work, field trips, debates, portfolios, presentations and one-to-one or small group tutorials. Our approach to studying theology and religion is interdisciplinary and connects with subjects such as politics, social sciences, the arts, literary studies and others. Your personal tutor will be available for advice and support throughout your studies.

Assessment

Assessment is based on essays, seminar presentations, portfolios and exams. You will have to pass the first-year assessments to progress but the marks do not count towards your final degree classification. In order to be eligible for 'with Study Abroad' you will need to attain an average of 60 per cent or more in your first year. The assessments in the second year, year abroad (if applicable) and final year will contribute to your final degree classification.

[1] *Based on the average percentage of positive responses across all survey categories for full service universities.*
[2] *Research Excellence Framework 2014 based on the percentage of research categorised as 4* and 3*.*

Module Choice

For our Single Honours degrees, one quarter (in year 1), all (in year 2) and all except the dissertation (in your final year) can be chosen from Theology and Religion's optional modules. Each year a maximum of a quarter of your module credits may be used to select modules from other disciplines such as Classics and Ancient History, Archaeology, Sociology, Philosophy, Arab and Islamic Studies, Politics or History. These modules will be dependent on timetable constraints, prerequisites and programme structure.

Study Abroad

Studying for your degree at Exeter offers you the exciting possibility of spending up to a year abroad. You could learn a new language and experience different cultures, become more self-confident and widen your circle of friends. You could get the chance to specialise in areas that are not available at Exeter, and when it comes to a career, your skills and knowledge of another country will prove invaluable to many employers.

For more information, please visit **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/studyabroad**

Careers

Our Theology and Religion programmes give you an excellent range of skills to use in a variety of different careers, enabling you to understand other people's points of view, communicate your own position clearly and to argue effectively. You will also learn to collect, assess and present evidence and to work independently and in groups. Our programmes are demanding and encourage initiative and open-mindedness, helping to ensure that you are well equipped with a range of academic, personal and professional skills that will prepare you for future employment.

Our students have progressed to a broad range of work sectors including the media, education, charity, social work and law. Studying Theology and Religion is also an excellent preparation for postgraduate study and many of our students choose to pursue this option. Find out more at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/careers**

Programme Details

BA Theology and Religion

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

The BA in Theology and Religion gives you an excellent grounding in all the areas essential for a good understanding of these disciplines: biblical studies; Jewish studies; church history; Christian cultures; modern theology; philosophy and ethics. The programme enables you to explore the contexts, development and meanings of the texts of the Hebrew Bible and the New Testament (with the option of studying the texts in the original languages). You will study a wide range of Christian and Jewish theological thought, including aspects of the Abrahamic faiths and the critical philosophical, political, ethical and historical questions raised about religion in the modern and post-modern world.

Year 1: Christian Origins: from Jesus to the Early Church; Introducing Christian Theologies; Judaisms in Transition: Crises and Innovations; Philosophy of Religion and Christian Ethics; Religion in the Modern World; The Bible: Past and Present. Options may include: Elements in New Testament Greek; God, Humanity and the Cosmos: An Introduction to the Debate between Science and Religion; Introducing Biblical Hebrew.

Year 2: There are no compulsory modules.

Year 3: Dissertation.

Options in Years 2 and 3 may include: Blasphemy and the Abrahamic Faiths; Dead Sea Scrolls; 'Deviant Bodies': Disability Studies and the New Testament; Encountering the Historical Jesus; Heaven and Hell Throughout the Ages; Incarnation: Topics in Philosophical Theology; Jewish Religious Responses to the Holocaust; Legends of the Fall; Scribes, Apostles and Sages: Early Jewish Biblical Exegesis; Theology and Business Ethics.

Combined Honours Degrees

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Theology may be studied with *Classical Studies* or *Philosophy*. Details of the Theology component are outlined above. For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject's entry.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Theology may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

THEOLOGY AND RELIGION ENTRY DATA

DEGREE PROGRAMMES	REQUIRED SUBJECTS	TYPICAL OFFER	
BA Single Honours Theology and Religion V615 3 yrs (V616 4 yrs)		AAB-BBB; IB: 34-30	E
BA Combined Honours Classical Studies and Theology QV85 3 yrs (QV86 4 yrs)	See Classics and Ancient History		E
Philosophy and Theology VV56 3 yrs (VV5P 4 yrs)	See Philosophy		E

Additional Selection Criteria Please ensure you read the information on additional selection criteria at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/theology*
For details about Study Abroad please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/studyabroad*
International Students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international*
Typical Offer Please read the important information about our typical offer on page 157.
For full and up-to-date information on applying and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see *www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications*

APPLYING

Before you apply

We make every effort to ensure that the entry requirements are as up-to-date as possible. However, since this prospectus is printed well in advance of the start of the admissions cycle, in some cases our entry requirements and offers will change.

Before you apply or visit us for an Open Day please check:

- ☐ that you have the most up-to-date entry requirements, information about our typical offer and other important information. See **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/applications;**
- ☐ the latest online information for the programme(s) you are interested in and contact the Admissions Office if you have any questions.

Is my programme available part-time?

Some of our programmes are potentially available for part-time study, but please check with the relevant academic department to ensure that it is possible with respect to timetabling arrangements before you make a formal application. A three-year undergraduate degree would typically take six years to complete by part-time study.

Further information

Undergraduate admissions policy: **www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/policy**

Terms and conditions: **www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/disclaimer**

How to apply

All applications for full-time study must be made online through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Service (UCAS). You can do this through your school or college if they are registered with UCAS, or independently. Full details and instructions: **www.ucas.com**

The UCAS code and number for the University of Exeter is EXETR E84.

You should apply directly to the University's Admissions Office for part-time programmes and not through UCAS.

Deadlines

Your application (irrespective of whether you are applying for deferred entry) should reach UCAS between **1 September 2016** and **15 January 2017**.

Applicants for Medicine must apply between **1 September 2016** and **15 October 2016**.

We guarantee that all Home/EU applications received by the UCAS deadline of 15 January 2017 are given equal consideration. Applications received after this date will be considered on an individual basis, depending on the availability of places.

We strongly advise that applications from international fee payers are submitted by the deadlines stated above (see **www.ukcisa.org.uk/International-Students/Fees--finance/Home-or-Overseas-fees/England-Higher-Education**). Applications from students in this category may still be considered after this date if places are available. We would recommend that you apply as soon as possible to avoid the disappointment of your chosen programme being full.

Part-time applications should be submitted between 1 September and 30 June for start the following October.

Entry requirements

The University welcomes applications from appropriately qualified students offering a wide range of qualifications.

You can find full details of the qualifications that are acceptable for entry at **www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/entry**

Programme-specific academic requirements

All programmes have specific entry requirements which are shown in the individual subject entries in this prospectus.

Some programmes require prior study of specific subjects and may also have minimum levels of attainment required at GCSE or equivalent, particularly in English language and/or Mathematics. These requirements are shown in the entry requirement tables under 'Required Subjects'.

The grade requirements in terms of GCE A level and International Baccalaureate (IB) grades are shown under 'Typical Offer'. The tables also includes grades for specific A level subjects or in the IB at Higher Level (HL).

For further information about our offer and decision: **www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/offer**

International students

You should consult our general and subject-specific entry requirements information for A levels and the International Baccalaureate, but the University also recognises a wide range of international qualifications. You can find further information about academic and English language entry requirements at **www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/international**

All applicants are required to demonstrate a good command of English before starting their degree programme. If you are not a national of a Home Office defined majority English speaking country and have not completed a full degree programme in a Home Office defined majority English speaking country, you will need to submit evidence of proficiency in English to the University's required standards before starting your degree programme. Information about our English language requirements can be found at **www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/entry**

Mature students

If you are considering applying as a mature student, you can find further information at **www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/maturestudents**

If you would like further advice on our entry requirements, please contact our Admissions Offices (details on page 157).

How we assess your application

In considering your application, we take account of your:

- ☐ achieved academic performance in level 2 and 3 qualifications (GCSEs, A and AS levels, and their equivalents);
- ☐ predicted performance in future examinations;
- ☐ personal statement;
- ☐ reference;
- ☐ any additional statement supplied by your school or college regarding any special personal or extenuating circumstances which may impact, or have impacted on your studies.

Alongside these factors, we may also take into account the educational context in which your academic achievements have been gained. For further information please see our admissions policy at **www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/policy**

Interviews

The majority of programmes do not require an interview as part of the selection process. Where an interview is included in the process, this is made clear in the subject entry requirements. The purpose and format of the interview will be communicated to you clearly in advance so you know what to expect and what role this plays in the overall selection process.

How do you use my personal statement?

The most important aspect of your application is your achieved or predicted academic results, as this is the best predictor for success on one of our degree programmes. Personal statements will be considered, but mainly to identify any mitigating or extenuating circumstances that may have affected your achieved or predicted grades.

Where personal statements are considered more closely, we would want to see:

- ☐ your reasons for the choice of subjects taken at A level or equivalent and, where appropriate, the relevance of those subjects to your chosen degree programme;
- ☐ why you have applied for a particular programme and how this relates to your current and previous studies and experiences. If you have a career goal, it is helpful if you tell us how the programme would enable you to fulfil that ambition;
- ☐ evidence of a willingness and desire to learn at a higher level: we are looking for students who have the potential and the drive to succeed;
- ☐ details of any work experience, paid or unpaid, and any other positions of responsibility that you've had. We're particularly interested in the skills gained from these experiences, how they relate to your own personal development and how they may help you in your studies and life at university;
- ☐ information regarding volunteering and other extra-curricular activities and what you have gained in terms of experience and skills from these interests;
- ☐ your plans for how you will spend a gap year (if relevant) and what you will gain from these experiences.

Our offer

Our offers are normally expressed in terms of GCE A level grades or International Baccalaureate (IB) points. If you are offering alternative qualifications, the offer made will be at a level equivalent to A level/IB points.

Our typical offer, including any grades in specific subjects, is shown in the entry data table in the individual subject entries. Where subjects are specified without grades, you will be expected to achieve a grade in line with the typical offer range. Offers will normally be made within the publicised grade range. You are advised to check our website for the most up-to-date information.

For some programmes where we receive a large number of applications from well-qualified applicants, we may not be able to make an offer to all those who are predicted to achieve (or who have already achieved) our typical offer. We will therefore consider additional academic achievements alongside the personal statement in deciding whether we are able to make an offer. Information about these additional criteria is given in the individual subject entries online.

Our decision

Decisions on applications submitted by **15 January 2017** will normally be made by the end of **March 2017** at the latest.

For undergraduate full-time applications, we will write to inform you of our decision where an offer has been made, but the official offer and specific conditions will be communicated to you by UCAS. If you have supplied an email address, you will receive these communications electronically via UCAS Track. Track also allows you to follow the progress of your application online.

It is very important that you carefully read the terms of your offer as communicated to you via UCAS to ensure that you know how to meet any academic and non-academic conditions. If you are unsure about anything, please contact us for clarification.

If we make you an offer and you have not had to attend an interview, individual departments will invite you to attend an Offer-Holder Visit Day, which will give you the chance to find out more about your programme and department and decide whether to accept our offer. Offer-Holder Visit Days mainly take place during the period February to April.

Making your decision

When you have received offers from all the universities to which you have applied, you will need to notify UCAS of your decision by the deadlines UCAS will set for you. Further information on responding to your offers can be found at **www.ucas.com/ucas/undergraduate/apply-and-track/track-your-application**

Receiving your exam results

If you meet all the conditions of your offer, and have accepted us as your first choice university, then we will be able to confirm your place. If you are not able to satisfy the terms and conditions of our offer exactly, we may reconsider our offer in the light of your actual performance and the performance of others seeking entry to the same programme. Amended grades (eg, after an appeal) will also be taken into consideration as long as results are received by noon on the **31 August 2017**.

Further information about what happens at confirmation can be found at **www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/whatnext**

Contact us

Admissions Office in Exeter
Email: ug-ad@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: UK callers
0300 555 60 60
EU/International callers
+44 (0)1392 723044

Admissions Office in Cornwall
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: UK callers
+44 (0)1326 371801
EU/International callers
+44 (0)1326 371801

CAMPUS MAPS

Streatham Campus

Academic/social buildings

Alexander 47 10E
Drama

Amory 29 5H
Classics and Ancient History
Geography
History
International Relations
Law
Philosophy
Politics
Sociology
Theology

Bill Douglas Cinema Museum 7 8G

Building:One 84 6I
University of Exeter Business School

Catholic Chaplaincy 74 3A

Cornwall House 32 6I
Music

Cornwall House Swimming Pool 80 7I

Devonshire House 2 6G

Exeter Northcott Theatre 13 5F

Family Centre 59 5E

Forum 3 6G

Geoffrey Pope 20 5F
Biosciences

Great Hall 1 6G

Harrison 23 4H
Computer Science
Engineering
Mathematical Sciences

Hatherly 6 7G
Biosciences

Institute of Arab and Islamic Studies 16 5E
Arab and Islamic Studies

INTO International Study Centre 83 5G

Laver 22 4G
Archaeology

Library 4 6H

Living Systems 87 5F
(completion date 2016)

Mary Harris Memorial Chapel 10 7F

Newman 18 5F
Lecture Theatres

Northcote House 12 6F

Old Library 7 8G
Research Commons

Peter Chalk Centre 17 5F

Physics 21 4F
Physics

Queen's 11 7F
English
Film Studies
Foreign Language Centre
Modern Languages

Reed Hall 14 6E

Reed Mews Wellbeing Centre 15 5E

Roborough 8 8F
Drama

Sir Christopher Ondaatje Devon Cricket Centre 77 3E

Sports Park 60 4E

Streatham Court 31 6H
University of Exeter Business School
Accounting
Business and Management
Economics

Student Health Centre 86 6E

Tennis Centre 61 4E

Thornlea 48 10D
Drama

University Reception 1 6G

Washington Singer 9 8E
Psychology

Xfi 30 5I
University of Exeter Business School

Residences

Birks Grange 66 5B

Bonhay House 53 11C

Clydesdale Court 64 5C

Cook Mews 69 4A

Duryard 72 2B

Holland Hall 62 4D

King Edward Court 68 5A

King Edward Studios 67 6A

Lafrowda 43 7J

Llewellyn Mews 70 4A

Lopes Hall 34 6K

Mardon Hall 58 5E

Nash Grove 57 5D

Northfield 75 9C

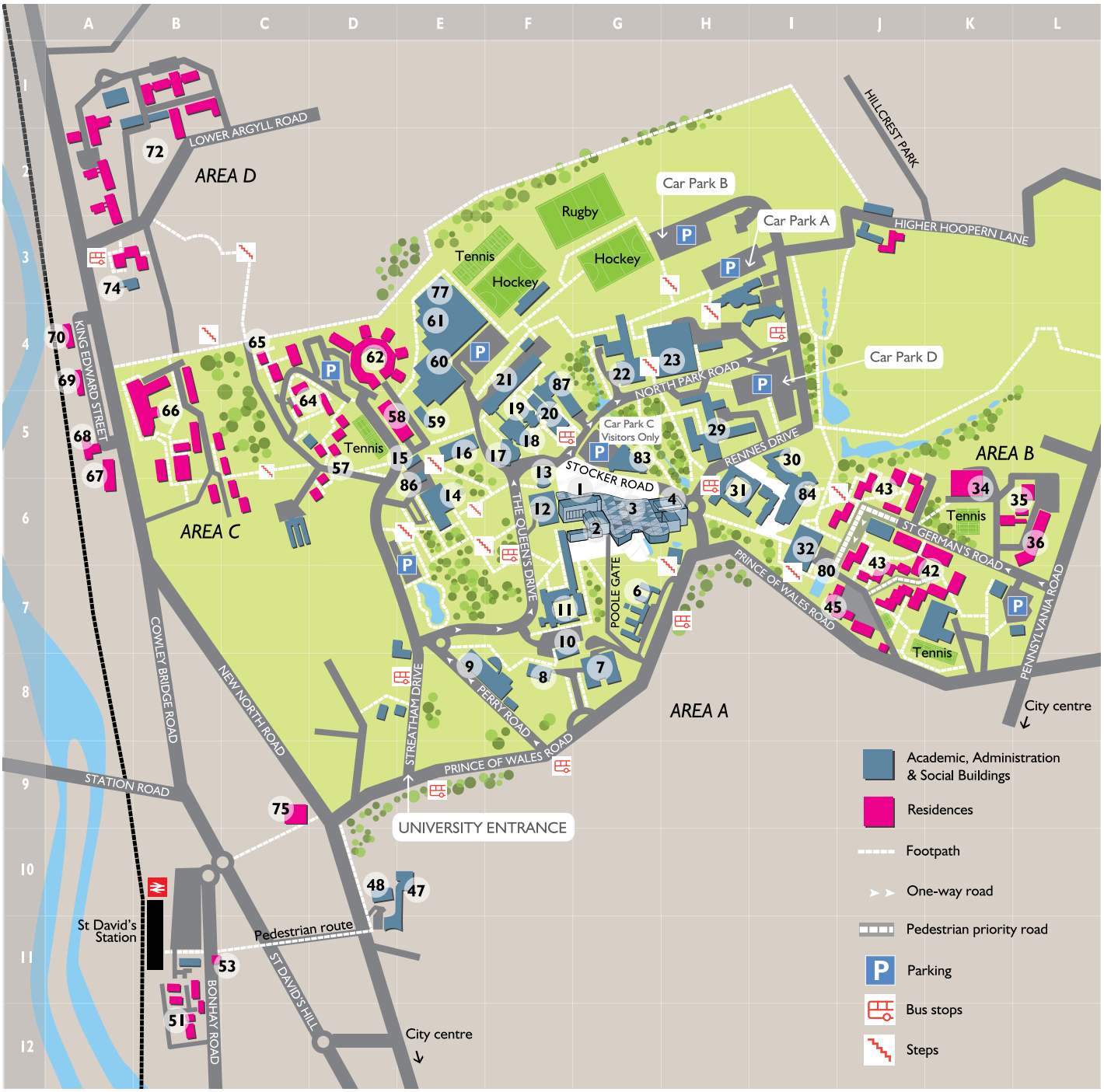
Pennsylvania Court 36 6L

Ransom Pickard 35 6L

Rowe House 45 7J

St David's 51 12B

St German's 42 7K



The department locations are correct as of February 2016

St Luke's Campus

Academic, administration and social buildings

Baring Court 5
Children's Health and Exercise Research Centre
Graduate School of Education

Chapel 2

College House 14

Cross Keys 3

Dance Studio 16

Holnicote 4
Graduate School of Education
Support Services

Giraffe House 12

Library 6

Medical School Building 8

North Cloisters 1
Graduate School of Education

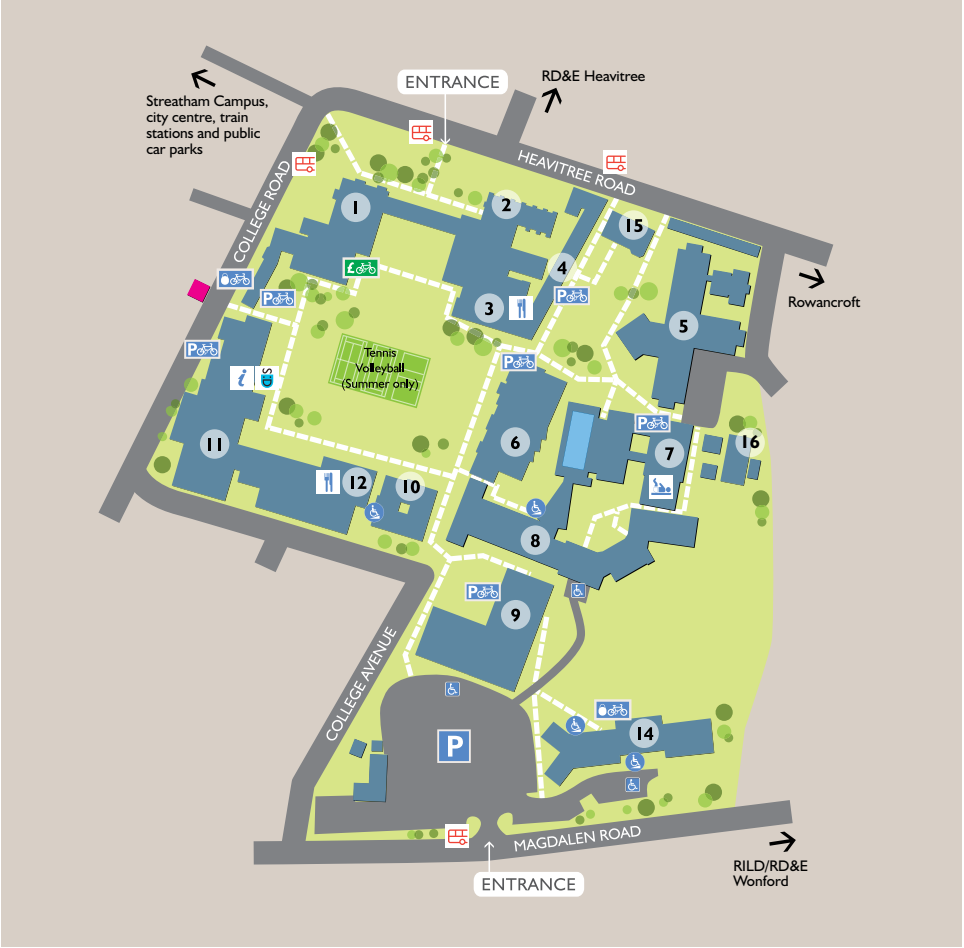
Richards 9
Sport and Health Sciences

Smeall 10
University of Exeter Medical School

South Cloisters 11
Graduate School of Education
Medical Imaging

Sports Centre 7

Staff House 15



Penryn Campus

Academic, administration and social buildings

The Exchange 1
The Compass
Library
Career Zone
IT Suites

Daphne du Maurier building 2
Camborne School of Mines
Department of Biosciences
Accessibility Services
Fitness Centre
Teaching rooms and laboratories
The Stannary Restaurant and bars
FXU

Environment and Sustainability Institute (ESI) 3

Science and Engineering Research Support Facility (SERSF) 4
Business School
Collaboratory
Marine Renewables Team
College of Life and Environmental Sciences

Peter Lanyon building 5
Department of Geography
Department of Humanities
Department of Politics
Education Support Services
Teaching and seminar rooms

Reprographics 7

Campus Shop 8

Tremough House and The Annexe 9
Applied Maths
Student Services
Wellbeing Centre

Tremough Innovation Centre 10

Performance Centre 11

Self-catered residences

Glasney Student Village 6
Koofi
Chaplaincy
Multi-use Games Area (MUGA)

Academic, Administration and Social Buildings
Residences
Footpath
Cycle parking
Parking
Bus stops
Food and drink
Information point
Student Information Desk
Indoor swimming pool
No entry

The department locations are correct as of February 2016

HOW TO FIND US

Streatham Campus and St Luke's Campus

By train

The average journey time from London Paddington to Exeter St David's station is 2 hours 30 minutes. The Streatham Campus is approximately 15 minutes' walk from Exeter St David's (see the marked walking route on the Streatham Campus map). The local bus service connects the station and the St Luke's Campus.

By coach

National Express coaches call at Exeter Coach Station. The local D bus connects the Coach Station to both Streatham Campus and St Luke's Campus.

By car

The M4/M5 links Exeter directly to London, the Midlands, South Wales and the North including Scotland. The average journey time from either London or the Midlands is 3 hours.

Satellite navigation
Use postcode EX4 4QJ for the Streatham Campus and EX2 4TE for St Luke's.

Please note, parking on campus is extremely limited.

By air

The nearest regional airports are at Exeter and Bristol. A flight between Exeter and London typically takes around one hour.

For further details, please see **www.exeter.ac.uk/visit/directions**

Penryn Campus, Cornwall

By train

There are regular services to Truro from all major British cities. At Truro, change to the branch line service to Penryn and Falmouth. The average journey time from London Paddington to Truro is just over 4 hours and from Truro to Penryn about 15 minutes. Penryn Station is about 15 minutes' walk from the Penryn Campus.

By coach

For timetables visit **www.nationalexpress.com** or phone National Express on +44 (0)8717 818181.

By car

The Penryn Campus is approx 2 hours' drive from Exeter. From Exeter take the A30 west until you reach the A39 signposted Truro. Drive through Truro, following the signs A39 to Falmouth. Follow the A39 towards Falmouth until you come to the Treliever roundabout, where you will see signs to the University Campus Penryn.

Satellite navigation
Use postcode TR10 9FE or TR10 9EZ. Please note: some satellite navigation systems do not work properly in Cornwall and we recommend a level of caution when using either of the postcodes for the campus; you may prefer to follow the directions above instead of relying on Sat Nav.

By air

The closest airport to the Penryn Campus is at Newquay.

For further details, please see **www.exeter.ac.uk/visit/directions**

KEY CONTACTS

Admissions Office – Exeter
Phone: 0300 555 60 60 (UK callers)
+44 (0)1392 723044
(EU/International callers)
Email: ug-ad@exeter.ac.uk

Admissions Office – Cornwall
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
Email: ugadmissions-cornwall
@exeter.ac.uk

General information for international students
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723405
Email: intoff@exeter.ac.uk

Accommodation in Exeter
Phone: 0300 555 0444
Email: sid@exeter.ac.uk

Accommodation in Cornwall
Phone: +44 (0)1326 253639
Email: accommodation@fxplus.ac.uk

Disability support in Exeter
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723880
Email: AccessAbility@exeter.ac.uk

Disability support in Cornwall
Phone: +44 (0)1326 370443
Email: accessibility@fxplus.ac.uk

Students' Guild
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723528
Email: infopoint@exeterguild.com

Students' Union in Cornwall (FXU)
Phone: +44 (0)1326 255861
Email: Office@fxu.org.uk

Visiting the Exeter campuses
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724043
Email: visitus@exeter.ac.uk

Visiting the Penryn Campus, Cornwall
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk

University website
www.exeter.ac.uk

Terms and conditions
www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/disclaimer

Alternative formats
This prospectus is available in alternative formats, on request, to suit the needs of those with disabilities. Please contact AccessAbility@exeter.ac.uk

Acknowledgements
We acknowledge with thanks individual students and staff, Helen Lisk, James Ram, Tim Pestridge and the University of Exeter Students' Guild.

Produced by
Marketing Office, University of Exeter

Designed by
Design Studio, University of Exeter

Print
Belmont Press, Northampton

Published February 2016

© University of Exeter

Prospectus requests
This prospectus can be downloaded from **www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/prospectus** or additional copies can be ordered from **www.exeter.ac.uk/prospectus**

FSC
www.fsc.org
MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C015185

Accuracy of prospectus information

Every effort has been made to ensure that the information contained in the prospectus is correct at the time of going to print. The University will endeavour to deliver programmes and other services in accordance with the descriptions provided on the website and in this prospectus. The University reserves the right to make variations to programme content, entry requirements and methods of delivery and to discontinue, merge or combine programmes, both before and after a student's admission to the University. Full terms and conditions can be found at **www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/disclaimer**

PROGRAMME INDEX

IND **Available with Industry Placement**
PEN **Delivered at our Penryn Campus**
SA **Available with Study Abroad**

A

Accounting and Finance IND SA **54**
Ancient History SA **73**
Ancient History and Archaeology SA **61, 73**
Animal Behaviour IND PEN SA **65**
Anthropology SA **56**
Applied Geology PEN **104**
Applied Psychology (Clinical) **143**
Arabic and Islamic Studies SA **58**
Archaeology SA **61**
Archaeology and Anthropology SA **56, 61**
Archaeology with Forensic Science SA **61**
Art History & Visual Culture and Classical Studies SA **63, 73**
Art History & Visual Culture and English SA **63, 90**
Art History & Visual Culture and History SA **63, 106**
Art History & Visual Culture and Modern Languages SA **63, 128**
Art History & Visual Culture SA **63**
Art History & Visual Culture and Drama SA **64, 77**

B

Biochemistry IND SA **65**
Biological and Medicinal Chemistry IND SA **65**
Biological Sciences IND SA **65**
Business PEN **70**
Business and Accounting IND SA **54**
Business and Management IND SA **70**
Business Economics IND SA **79**

C

Chinese (and other language combinations) SA **128**
Civil and Environmental Engineering IND SA **85**
Civil Engineering IND SA **85**
Classical Studies SA **73**
Classical Studies and English SA **73, 90**
Classical Studies and Modern Languages SA **73, 128**
Classical Studies and Philosophy SA **73, 134**
Classical Studies and Theology SA **73, 152**
Classics SA **73**
Computer Science IND **75**
Computer Science and Mathematics IND **75**
Conservation Biology and Ecology IND PEN SA **65**
Criminology SA **146**

D

Drama SA **77**

E

Economics IND SA **79**
Economics and Finance IND SA **79**
Economics and Politics IND SA **79, 139**
Economics with Econometrics IND SA **79**
Electronic Engineering IND SA **85**
Electronic Engineering and Computer Science IND SA **85**
Energy Engineering IND PEN **82**
Engineering **85**
Engineering and Management IND SA **85**
Engineering Geology and Geotechnics PEN **104**
English PEN SA **90**
English SA **90**
English and Drama SA **77, 90**
English and Film Studies SA **90, 96**
English and Modern Languages SA **90, 128**
English and History PEN SA **90, 106**
Environmental Science IND PEN SA **94**
Evolutionary Biology IND PEN SA **65**
Exercise and Sport Sciences SA **149**

F

Film Studies SA **96**
Film Studies and Modern Languages SA **96, 128**
Flexible Combined Honours IND SA **98**
Flexible Combined Honours IND PEN SA **98**
French (and other language combinations) SA **128**
French and Arabic SA **58, 128**
French and Latin SA **74, 128**

G

Geography SA **100**
Geography IND PEN SA **100**
Geography with European Study SA **100**
Geology PEN **104**
German (and other language combinations) SA **128**
German and Arabic SA **58, 128**
Graduate LLB **112**

H

History SA **106**
History PEN SA **106**
History and Ancient History SA **73, 106**
History and Archaeology SA **61, 106**
History and International Relations SA **106, 139**
History and Modern Languages SA **106, 128**
History and Politics PEN SA **106, 139**
Human Biosciences **149**
Human Sciences PEN SA **110**

I

International Relations SA **139**
International Relations and Modern Languages SA **128, 139**
Italian (and other language combinations) SA **128**
Italian and Arabic SA **58, 128**

L

Law **112**
Law (European) SA **112**
Law with European Study SA **112**
Liberal Arts SA **115**

M

Management with Marketing IND SA **70**
Marine Biology IND PEN SA **65**
Materials Engineering IND SA **85**
Mathematical Sciences PEN **117**
Mathematics IND SA **117**
Mathematics and Physics **117, 136**
Mathematics, Business and Finance **117**
Mathematics with Accounting **117**
Mathematics with Economics **117**
Mathematics with Finance **117**
Mathematics with Management **117**
Mechanical Engineering IND SA **85**
Medical Imaging (Diagnostic Radiography) **120**
Medical Sciences IND **122**
Medicine **124**
Middle East Studies **58**
Mining Engineering IND PEN **126**
Modern Languages SA **128**

N

Natural Sciences **132**

P

Philosophy SA **134**
Philosophy and History SA **106, 134**
Philosophy and Modern Languages SA **128, 134**
Philosophy and Politics SA **134, 139**
Philosophy and Sociology SA **134, 146**
Philosophy and Theology SA **134, 152**
Physics IND SA **136**
Physics with Astrophysics **136**
Politics SA **139**
Politics and Modern Languages SA **128, 139**
Politics and International Relations SA **139**
Politics and International Relations PEN SA **139**
Politics and Sociology SA **139, 146**
Politics, Philosophy and Economics SA **139**
Portuguese (and other language combinations) SA **128**
Psychology **143**
Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science **143, 149**

R

Renewable Energy PEN **82**
Russian (and other language combinations) SA **128**
Russian and Arabic SA **58, 128**

S

Sociology SA **146**
Sociology and Anthropology SA **56, 146**
Sociology and Criminology SA **146**
Sociology and Modern Languages SA **128, 146**
Spanish (and other language combinations) SA **128**
Spanish and Arabic SA **58, 128**
Sport and Exercise Medical Sciences IND **122, 149**

T

Theology and Religion SA **152**

Z

Zoology IND PEN SA **65**

VISITING THE UNIVERSITY

- ☐ Have a look around our beautiful campuses
- ☐ Meet academic and support staff who can answer questions about our programmes
- ☐ Chat to current students
- ☐ See the facilities and support on offer that make our students so happy

Open Days in Exeter

Friday 3 June 2016
Saturday 4 June 2016
Saturday 1 October 2016

Open Days at our Penryn Campus, Cornwall

Saturday 11 June 2016
Saturday 24 September 2016

Campus Tours

We run campus tours at the Streatham Campus each weekday and at St Luke's Campus on Tuesdays and Fridays during term time, and at the Penryn Campus on Wednesday and Friday afternoons. You'll be shown around by a current student, who'll give you a first-hand account of what it's like to live and study at the University.

We can provide a brochure or audio podcast to allow you to undertake a self-guided campus tour or you can view a virtual tour of our Exeter campuses on our website at **www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/visiting/tours**

> Possibly the friendliest and most welcoming bunch of students that I have met. Meeting these students has definitely made me want to go to Exeter.
>
> Open Day attendee, September 2015

How to book your place

Booking is essential for all our events.

There are limited places available for all our events and tours so it is important to book your place in advance to avoid disappointment.

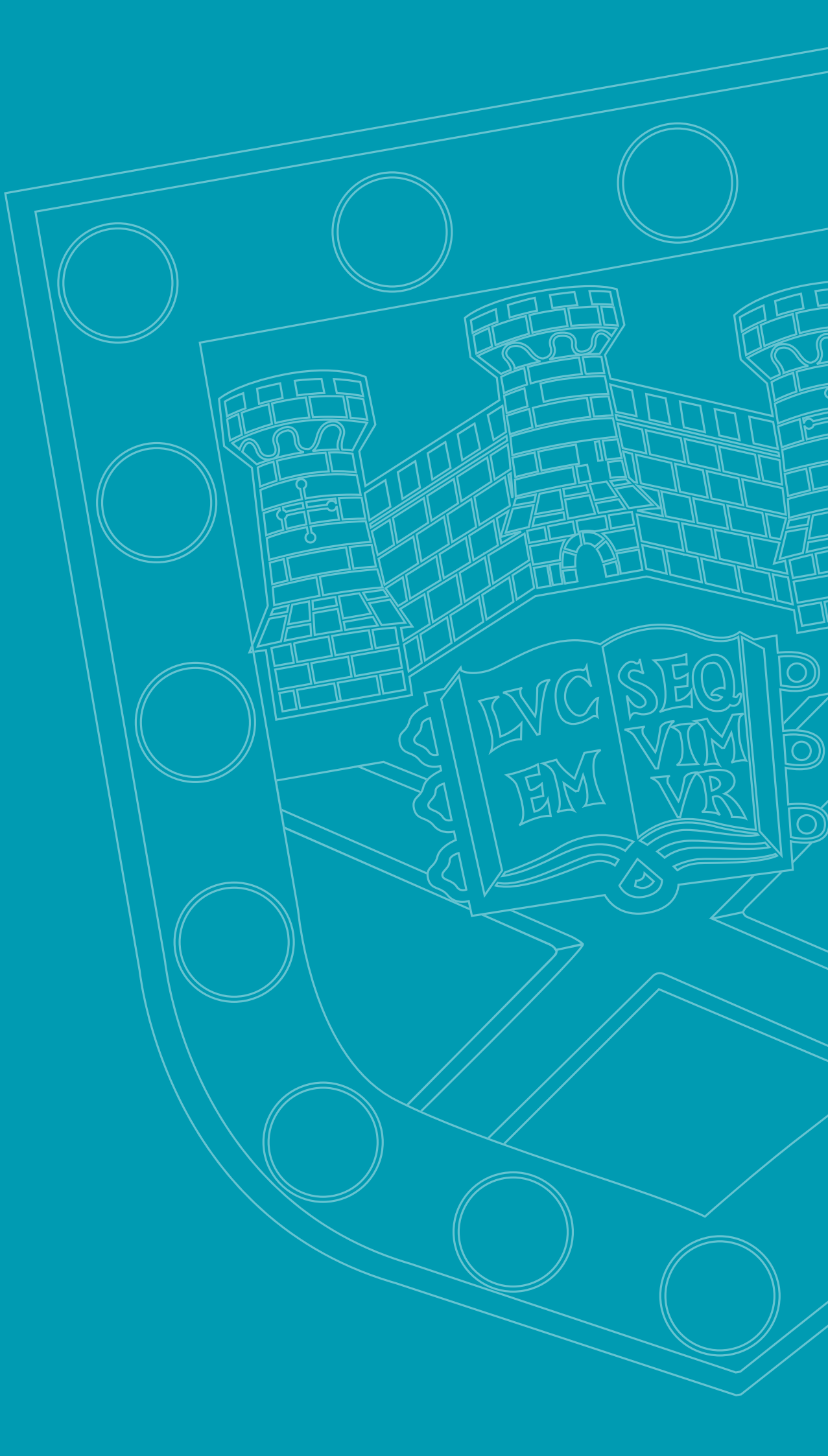
You can register your interest now for our Open Days and receive priority access to book your place.*

Book online at www.exeter.ac.uk/ug/visiting

Exeter Campuses
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724043
Email: visitus@exeter.ac.uk

Penryn Campus, Cornwall
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk

** Pre-registration only guarantees priority access to the booking system and is not an absolute guarantee of a place at any of our Open Days. Booking is essential and on a first-come, first-served basis.*


LVC
EM
SEQ
VIM
VR